

Introduction to the Bibliography

This reference is organized into the same eight learning modules found in each version (USA or UK) of the TCAR and PCAR courses. However, not all topics appear in every version, nor do they occur in the same order. Rather than creating four separate bibliographies, all references have been combined into one over-arching document. See the topic headings within each module to locate information. You can also use the search feature to look for specific words.

References with a primary pediatric focus are indicated in **RED** font.



Table of Contents

Ctrl + Click a section name to link to the page

| | |
|---|----|
| Introduction to the Bibliography | 1 |
| Module 1: The Trauma Care Spectrum | 12 |
| Trauma scope and impact-Adult..... | 12 |
| Trauma etiologies-Adult..... | 12 |
| Pediatric trauma challenges-Pediatric | 14 |
| Trauma patient criteria-Adult..... | 15 |
| Trauma scope and impact-Pediatric | 15 |
| Trauma etiologies-Pediatric | 16 |
| Trauma systems/networks-Adult | 17 |
| Trauma center requirements-Adult..... | 18 |
| The trauma care continuum-Adult..... | 19 |
| Injury prevention/outreach education-Adult..... | 19 |
| Non-US trauma systems-Adult | 20 |
| Trauma patient criteria-Pediatric | 22 |
| Trauma systems/networks-Pediatric | 22 |
| Trauma center requirements-Pediatric..... | 23 |
| The trauma care continuum-Pediatric | 23 |
| Injury Prevention-Pediatric..... | 23 |
| Peds general & misc.-Pediatric | 23 |
| General spectrum of care concerns-Adult..... | 24 |
| Trauma system extracurricular topics..... | 24 |
| Module 2: The Biomechanics of Trauma..... | 25 |
| The force went somewhere | 25 |
| Patient characteristics | 25 |

Characteristics of the wounding agent 26

Blunt: MV 26

Welcome to Onstar. Onstar. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.onstar.com/us/en/home>. 26

Other blunt..... 27

Penetrating-Firearms..... 28

Penetrating-Non-firearms 29

Crush 29

Burns 29

Burns. Wikipedia. Updated August 26, 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024.
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Burn>. 29

Blast 30

Tissue characteristics..... 30

Fixed points tear..... 31

MOI info throughout a patient's stay 32

General biomechanics concerns..... 32

Module 3: The Body's Response to Injury 34

Approach to trauma patient care 34

Shock definitions 34

Shock types..... 34

Fluid compartments & body water distribution 36

Basic shock physiology..... 36

The cellular environment 36

Acidosis. Wikipedia. Updated 26 August 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024.
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acidosis>. 36

Hennessey IA, Japp A. *Arterial Blood Gases Made Easy*. Elsevier; 2015.
<https://www.elsevier.com/books/arterial-blood-gases-made-easy/author/978-0-7020-6190-5>. 37

The trauma triad of death 37

Platelets. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, August 13. Accessed August 31, 2024.

| | |
|---|----|
| https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Platelet | 37 |
| Shock compensatory mechanisms..... | 37 |
| Tissue oxygenation cascade..... | 38 |
| Ventilation..... | 38 |
| Diffusion..... | 40 |
| Hemoglobin availability..... | 42 |
| Cardiac output..... | 43 |
| Hemodynamic monitoring..... | 45 |
| Tissue oxygen utilization..... | 46 |
| Endpoints of resuscitation..... | 47 |
| Body's response extracurricular topics..... | 48 |
| Module 4: Thoracic Injuries..... | 50 |
| Firearm/Penetrating injuries..... | 50 |
| General thoracic cage/chest wall injuries..... | 51 |
| Rib fractures..... | 52 |
| Ventilation problems/tissue O2 cascade..... | 54 |
| Pulmonary parenchymal injuries..... | 54 |
| Pneumothorax & chest tubes..... | 55 |
| General chest tube concerns..... | 56 |
| Tension pneumothorax..... | 56 |
| Open pneumothorax..... | 57 |
| Hemothorax..... | 57 |
| Hemorrhage management..... | 58 |
| Blood replacement..... | 61 |
| Tracheobronchial trauma..... | 62 |
| Cardiac injuries..... | 63 |

Low Voltage ECG. Cardiology Editor. Updated 28 february 2019. [https://ddxof.com/low-voltage-ecg/...](https://ddxof.com/low-voltage-ecg/) 63

- Great vessel injuries 64
- Permissive hypotension 65
- Resuscitative thoracotomy 66
- Trauma transfusion 68

Damage Control Resuscitation. 2018. https://jts.health.mil/index.cfm/PI_CPGs/damage_control. 69

- Massive transfusion 71
- Component therapy 73
- Whole blood 76
- 1:1:1 transfusion..... 80
- Transfusion, bleeding, coagulopathies..... 80
- Viscoelastic and platelet monitoring 83
- Pro-clot agents 85
- Transfusion-related concerns..... 89
- Evaluating vital signs 91
- Assessing resuscitation status 92
- Pain management..... 93
- Moving patients along the care continuum..... 95
- Violence-related injuries 97

Workplace Violence in Healthcare. OSHA; Web Page.
<https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/OSHA3826.pdf>..... 98

- General thoracic concerns..... 98
- Thoracic extracurricular topics..... 99

Module 5: Abdominal Injuries..... 102

- Vehicle safety devices..... 102
- The bariatric trauma patient-Adult 103
- Vascular access-Adult 105

| | |
|---|-----|
| Specific restraint injuries and predictors of injury | 105 |
| Solid organ injuries | 105 |
| Splenic injuries | 106 |
| Ruptured Spleen. Physiopedia. Accessed September 2, 2024. https://www.physio- pedia.com/Ruptured_Spleen | 106 |
| Trauma patient assessment/Imaging | 107 |
| Splenic injury concerns | 108 |
| Hepatic injuries | 109 |
| Pancreatic injury..... | 110 |
| Bowel injury..... | 110 |
| Other abdominal injuries & general concerns..... | 111 |
| Intra-abd hemorrhage & DCR | 111 |
| Reversing fluid deficits..... | 113 |
| Isotonic solutions..... | 114 |
| Trauma research and controversies | 117 |
| Hypertonic saline..... | 117 |
| Colloids | 118 |
| Post-resuscitation hypovolemia..... | 118 |
| Nutritional support | 118 |
| The obese trauma patient-Pediatric..... | 120 |
| Vascular access-Pediatric | 121 |
| Mesenteric injury/bowel necrosis | 121 |
| Abdominal compartment syndrome | 122 |
| The magic pressure numbers..... | 123 |
| The septic trauma pt: definition & identification..... | 124 |
| The septic trauma pt: interventions & outcomes | 126 |
| MODS | 129 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Pediatric stress disorder-Pediatric | 130 |
| Organ & tissue donation-Adult..... | 131 |
| Ethanol and injury..... | 131 |
| General abdominal concerns | 134 |
| Abdominal extracurricular topics | 134 |
| Module 6: Musculoskeletal Injuries | 135 |
| Crush injuries | 135 |
| Soft tissue trauma..... | 135 |
| The crucial role of small trauma facilities..... | 135 |
| The pediatric musculoskeletal system | 135 |
| General ortho injury concerns | 136 |
| Pelvic ring disruption & emergent management..... | 136 |
| Femur fracture & emergent management | 138 |
| Orthopedic bleeding | 139 |
| Cunha JP. GelFoam. RxList. Updated 11/3/2021. 2022. https://www.rxlist.com/gelfoam-drug.htm | 139 |
| Transport/EMTALA/Interfacility transfer | 139 |
| Pelvis: definitive management..... | 139 |
| Femur: definitive management | 141 |
| Ortho care interventions..... | 141 |
| Rhabdomyolysis..... | 142 |
| Kidney injury in the trauma patient | 143 |
| Muscle compartment syndrome | 143 |
| Compartment syndrome interventions | 144 |
| Traumatic wound care-Adults | 144 |
| General trauma inpatient care concerns-Adults..... | 145 |
| Venous thromboembolism | 147 |
| Traumatic wound care-Pediatric..... | 150 |

Complications-Pediatric 150

The patient with substance abuse disorder-Adults 151

Fat embolism syndrome-Adults..... 152

Fat Embolism. Open Anesthesia. Accessed September 2, 2024.
https://www.openanesthesia.org/fat_embolism/. 152

Traumatic stress disorder-Adults 153

General trauma inpatient care concerns-Pediatrics 155

Pediatric pain 156

Miscellaneous pediatric inpatient concerns 156

General musculoskeletal concerns..... 156

Musculoskeletal extracurricular topics 157

Limb Loss Statistics. Amputee Coalition. 2022. <https://www.amputee-coalition.org/resources/limb-loss-statistics/>..... 157

Module 7: Head Injuries 158

 The geriatric (older) trauma patient..... 158

 Brain injuries, general & stats-Pediatric..... 161

 Brain injuries, general & stats-Adult..... 162

 Disorders of consciousness-Adult 163

Head. Teach Me Anatomy. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://teachmeanatomy.info/head/>. 163

Brain. Accessed 2022. <https://www.innerbody.com/image/nerv02.html>. interactive illustrations: doi: .
..... 164

 Disorders of consciousness-Pediatric 164

 Concussion/mTBI-Pediatric 164

 Post-concussion syndrome-Pediatric..... 165

 Concussion/mTBI..... 165

 Post-concussion syndrome 169

 Diffuse axonal injury-Pediatric 169

 Delayed/chronic diffuse TBIs-Pediatric 169

| | |
|--|-----|
| Ischemic/hypoxic brain injuries-Pediatric..... | 169 |
| Identifying neurological deterioration-Pediatric..... | 170 |
| Diffuse axonal injury..... | 170 |
| Delayed/chronic diffuse TBIs | 170 |
| What is CTE? Concussion Legacy Foundation. 2022. https://concussionfoundation.org/CTE-resources/what-is-CTE | 170 |
| Ischemic/hypoxic brain injuries | 171 |
| Focal head injuries-Pediatric..... | 171 |
| Cranial vault & facial fractures-Pediatric | 172 |
| Cranial vault & facial fractures | 172 |
| Skull base fractures-Pediatric..... | 173 |
| Skull base fractures | 173 |
| What is a CSF Leak? The CSF Leak Association. Updated 2021. 2022. https://csfleak.uk/resource/what-is-a-csf-leak | 173 |
| General intracranial-Pediatric | 173 |
| Epidural hematomas-Pediatric..... | 173 |
| Increased ICP-Pediatric | 173 |
| General intracranial bleeds..... | 174 |
| Epidural hematomas | 174 |
| Increased ICP | 174 |
| Subdural hematomas-Pediatric | 175 |
| Child abuse..... | 175 |
| Subdural hematomas | 176 |
| Cerebral contusions | 177 |
| Intraparenchymal hemorrhage | 177 |
| Traumatic SAH..... | 177 |
| ICP/MAP-Pediatric..... | 177 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| In-hospital Falls | 177 |
| General in-hospital trauma patient assessment | 178 |
| Common geriatric patient concerns | 178 |
| Identifying neurological deterioration | 180 |
| Anticoagulant reversal | 181 |
| Secondary brain injuries-Pediatric | 181 |
| TBI interventions-Pediatric | 182 |
| TBI general interventions-Pediatric | 183 |
| IICP/MAP/advanced monitoring | 183 |
| Secondary brain injuries | 185 |
| TBI general interventions | 185 |
| TBI medical & nursing interventions | 187 |
| TBI meds & fluids..... | 188 |
| TBI surgical Interventions..... | 190 |
| Organ & tissue donation-Pediatric..... | 191 |
| Family grief/stress & palliative care-Pediatric | 191 |
| Care provider stress-Pediatric | 192 |
| TBI prognosis/outcomes | 192 |
| TBI basic care requirements | 194 |
| Family, EoL & palliative care-Adult..... | 194 |
| Care provider stress | 196 |
| Head injuries, general concerns | 197 |
| Head Injury Extracurricular Topics | 198 |
| Module 8: Spine & Spinal Cord Injuries | 199 |
| SCI epidemiology & MOI | 199 |
| Direction of impact/injury | 199 |
| Spine & spinal cord anatomy | 199 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Stable vs. unstable spinal injuries | 199 |
| Imaging the spine & spinal cord | 200 |
| Injuring the spinal cord | 200 |
| Paraplegia & tetraplegia..... | 201 |
| Basic cord anatomy | 201 |
| Spinal cord injuries..... | 201 |
| Assessment of the SCI patient..... | 202 |
| Spinal shock..... | 203 |
| Neurogenic shock | 203 |
| Non-surgical management of the SCI patient | 203 |
| Secondary cord injuries | 205 |
| Spinal stabilization: early & late | 205 |
| Basic care needs of the SCI patient | 206 |
| SCI rehabilitation & extended care | 207 |
| General spine and spinal cord concerns | 209 |

Module 1: The Trauma Care Spectrum

Trauma scope and impact-Adult

Ahmad FB, Anderson RN. The Leading Causes of Death in the US for 2020. *JAMA*. 2021;325(18):1829-1830. doi: 10.1001/jama.2021.5469 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33787821/>.

Haagsma JA, Graetz N, Bolliger I, et al. The global burden of injury: incidence, mortality, disability-adjusted life years and time trends from the Global Burden of Disease study 2013. *Inj Prev*. 2015;doi: 10.1136/injuryprev-2015-041616 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26635210/>.

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. NHTSA Releases 2020 Traffic Crash Data. United States Department of Transportation. Updated 2 March 2022. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.nhtsa.gov/press-releases/2020-traffic-crash-data-fatalities>.

Stewart AE, Lord JH. Motor vehicle crash versus accident: a change in terminology is necessary. *J Trauma Stress*. 2002;15(4):333-5. doi: 10.1023/a:1016260130224 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/12224806/>.

Walker A. Pedestrian deaths remain U.S.'s highest since 1990. *Curbed*. Updated 1 March 2018. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://archive.curbed.com/2018/3/1/17064814/walking-pedestrian-safety-traffic-deaths>.

Trauma etiologies-Adult

Injury Prevention & Control Data and Statistics (WISQARS). online: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; Web Page. <https://www.cdc.gov/injury/wisqars/index.html>.

Avraham JB, Frangos SG, DiMaggio CJ. The epidemiology of firearm injuries managed in US emergency departments. *Inj Epidemiol*. 2018;5(1):38. doi: 10.1186/s40621-018-0168-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30318556/>.

Butler EK, Boveng HM, Harruff RC, et al. Risk of Suicide, Homicide, and Unintentional Firearm Deaths in the Home. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2020;doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2020.0806 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32282011/>.

Conner A, Azrael D, Miller M. Suicide Case-Fatality Rates in the United States, 2007 to 2014: A Nationwide Population-Based Study. *Ann Intern Med*. 2019;doi: 10.7326/m19-1324 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31791066/>.

Davis KA, Fabian TC, Cioffi WG. The Toll of Death and Disability From Traumatic Injury in the United States-The "Neglected Disease" of Modern Society, Still Neglected After 50 Years. *JAMA Surg*. 2017;152(3):221-222. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2016.4625 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28030708/>.

DiMaggio C, Ayoung-Chee P, Shinseki M, et al. Traumatic injury in the United States: In-patient epidemiology 2000-2011. *Injury*. 2016;47(7):1393-403. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2016.04.002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27157986/>.

Grinshteyn E, Hemenway D. Violent death rates in the US compared to those of the other high-income countries, 2015. *Prev Med*. 2019;123:20-26. doi: 10.1016/j.ypmed.2019.02.026 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30817955/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

- ImageTrend's Clinical & Research Services Team. *ImageTrend Collaborate™ Short Report: 2018 – 2020 National Trends in Firearm-Related Incidents in the Prehospital Setting*. Vol. 1. 2021. September 2021.
<https://assets.cdnma.com/13864/assets/Collaborate%20Report/National%20Short%20Report%20Collaborate%20Firearm%2016SEPT2021.pdf>.
- James SL, Castle CD, Dingels ZV, et al. Global injury morbidity and mortality from 1990 to 2017: results from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Inj Prev*. 2020;26(Suppl 2):i96-i114. doi: 10.1136/injuryprev-2019-043494
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32332142/>.
- Kalesan B, Vasan S, Mobily ME, et al. State-specific, racial and ethnic heterogeneity in trends of firearm-related fatality rates in the USA from 2000 to 2010. *BMJ Open*. 2014;4(9):e005628. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-005628
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25239291/>.
- Kaufman EJ, Morrison CN, Branas CC, Wiebe DJ. State Firearm Laws and Interstate Firearm Deaths From Homicide and Suicide in the United States: A Cross-sectional Analysis of Data by County. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2018;178(5):692-700. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2018.0190 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29507953/>.
- Keene DD, Penn-Barwell JG, Wood PR, et al. Died of wounds: a mortality review. *J R Army Med Corps*. 2016;162(5):355-360. doi: 10.1136/jramc-2015-000490 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26468431/>.
- Kegler SR, Simon TR, Zwald ML, et al. Vital Signs: Changes in Firearm Homicide and Suicide Rates - United States, 2019-2020. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2022;71(19):656-663. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm7119e1
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35550497/>.
- Lyons VH, Gause EL, Spangler KR, Wellenius GA, Jay J. Analysis of Daily Ambient Temperature and Firearm Violence in 100 US Cities. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2022;5(12):e2247207-e2247207. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.47207
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36525273/>.
- Naghavi M, Marczak LB, Kutz M, et al. Global Mortality From Firearms, 1990-2016. *JAMA*. 2018;320(8):792-814. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.10060 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30167700/>.
- Pallin R, Spitzer SA, Ranney ML, Betz ME, Wintemute GJ. Preventing Firearm-Related Death and Injury. *Ann Intern Med*. 2019;170(11):itc81-itc96. doi: 10.7326/aitc201906040 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31158880/>.
- Rees CA, Monuteaux MC, Steidley I, et al. Trends and Disparities in Firearm Fatalities in the United States, 1990-2021. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2022;5(11):e2244221-e2244221. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.44221
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36445703/>.
- Sakran JV, Lunardi N. Reducing Firearm Injury and Death in the United States. *Adv Surg*. 2022;56(1):49-67. doi: 10.1016/j.yasu.2022.03.001 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36096577/>.
- Sakran JV, Mehta A, Fransman R, et al. Nationwide trends in mortality following penetrating trauma: Are we up for the challenge? *J Trauma*. 2018;85(1):160-166. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001907
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29613947/>.
- Sarai SK, Abaid B, Lippmann S. Guns and Suicide: Are They Related? *Prim Care Companion CNS Disord*. 2017;19(6) doi: 10.4088/PCC.17br02116 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29272571/>.
- Seifert CL, Rogers M, Helmer SD, Ward JG, Haan JM. Rodeo Trauma: Outcome Data from 10 Years of Injuries. *Kans J Med*. 2022;15:208-211. doi: 10.17161/kjm.vol15.16389 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35762003/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Spinella PC. Zero preventable deaths after traumatic injury: An achievable goal. *J Trauma*. 2017;82(6S):S2-S8. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001425 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28333835/>.

Stevens SE. Precipitation and Fatal Motor Vehicle Crashes: Continental Analysis with High-Resolution Radar Data. *Bull Am Meteorol Soc*. 2019;100doi: 10.1175/BAMS-D-18-0001.1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37293512/>.

World Health Organization. *Global status report on road safety 2015*. 2015:340. <https://www.afro.who.int/publications/global-status-report-road-safety-2015>.

Yellman MA, Sauber-Schatz EK. Motor Vehicle Crash Deaths - United States and 28 Other High-Income Countries, 2015 and 2019. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2022;71(26):837-843. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm7126a1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35771709/>.

Zwemer C, Kartiko S, Forssten MP, et al. Firearms-related injury and sex: a comparative National Trauma Database (NTDB) Study. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2023;8(1):e001181. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2023-001181 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38156275/>.

Pediatric trauma challenges-Pediatric

Developmental Stage Theories. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, March 13. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Developmental_stage_theories. **PEDS**

Cherry K. Erik Erikson's Stages of Psychosocial Development. Very Well Mind. Updated 18 July 2021. 2022. <https://www.verywellmind.com/erik-eriksons-stages-of-psychosocial-development-2795740>. **PEDS**

Christian P Both AS, Philipp K Buehler, Markus Weiss, Alexander R Schmidt. How Accurate Are Pediatric Emergency Tapes? A Comparison of 4 Emergency Tapes With Different Length-Based Weight Categorization. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2020;36(3):e151-e155. doi: 10.1097/PEC.0000000000001212. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28697158/>. **PEDS**

Denning GM, Jennissen CA. Pediatric and adolescent injury in all-terrain vehicles. *Res Sports Med*. 2018;26(sup1):38-56. doi: 10.1080/15438627.2018.1438279 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30431365/>. **PEDS**

Dixon CA, Jenkins T, Maholmes V. Into the Future of Pediatric Trauma and Critical Care Science. *JAMA Pediatr*. 2023;177(1):5-6. doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2022.4577 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36441530/>. **PEDS**

Fakhry SM, Berg GM, Wilson NY, et al. What Makes a Trauma Patient "Pediatric"? Survey of Providers' Admission Decision Making for Pediatric Trauma Patients. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2022;29(4):170-180. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000659 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35802051/>. **PEDS**

Freire GC, Beno S, Yanchar N, et al. Clinical Practice Guideline Recommendations For Pediatric Multisystem Trauma Care: A Systematic Review. *Ann Surg*. 2023;278(6):858-864. doi: 10.1097/sla.00000000000005966 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37325908/>. **PEDS**

Sanchez-Thompson N, Platt E, Aylwin C, Rees C, Alexander N, Hettiaratchy S. How much paediatric major trauma is truly paediatric? Experience from a level 1 urban Major Trauma Centre. *Trauma*. 2024;26(1):56-62. doi: 10.1177/14604086221129745 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086221129745>. **PEDS**

Stone EL. Is Your Trauma Center Peds Ready? *J Emerg Nurs*. Elsevier; 2022;48(1):2-6. 1 January 2022. doi: Accessed 2022. [https://www.jenonline.org/article/S0099-1767\(21\)00287-7/fulltext](https://www.jenonline.org/article/S0099-1767(21)00287-7/fulltext). **PEDS**

West BA, Rudd RA, Sauber-Schatz EK, Ballesteros MF. Unintentional injury deaths in children and youth, 2010-2019. *J Safety Res.* 2021;78:322-330. doi: 10.1016/j.jsr.2021.07.001 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34399929/>.

PEDS

Trauma patient criteria-Adult

American College of Surgeons. National Guidelines for the Field Triage of Injured Patients. In: Guidelines FT, editor. online: American College of Surgeons; 2022. p. 1. <https://www.facs.org/quality-programs/trauma/systems/field-triage-guidelines/>.

Fernandez AR, Bourn SS, Hall GD, Crowe RP, Myers JB. Patient Outcomes Based on the 2011 CDC Guidelines for Field Triage of Injured Patients. *J Trauma Nurs.* 2023;30(1):5-13. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000691 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36633338/>.

Lecky F, Woodford M, Edwards A, Bouamra O, Coats T. Trauma scoring systems and databases. *Br J Anaesth.* 2014;113(2):286-94. doi: 10.1093/bja/aeu242 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25038159/>.

Lefering R, Huber-Wagner S, Bouillon B, Lawrence T, Lecky F, Bouamra O. Cross-validation of two prognostic trauma scores in severely injured patients. *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg.* 2021;47(6):1837-1845. doi: 10.1007/s00068-020-01373-6 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32322925/>.

Li W, Mok G, Nolan B. Pre-hospital trauma triage: Outcomes of interfacility transferred trauma patients meeting pre-hospital triage criteria. *Trauma.* 2022;0(0):14604086211064447. doi: 10.1177/14604086211064447 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086211064447>.

Lupton JR, Davis-O'Reilly C, Jungbauer RM, et al. Mechanism of injury and special considerations as predictive of serious injury: A systematic review. *Acad Emerg Med.* 2022;doi: 10.1111/acem.14489 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35319149/>.

Newgard CD, Fischer PE, Gestring M, et al. National Guideline for the Field Triage of Injured Patients: Recommendations of the National Expert Panel on Field Triage, 2021. *J Trauma* 2021:50. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003627 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35475939/>.

Sasser SM, Hunt RC, Faul M, et al. Guidelines for field triage of injured patients: recommendations of the National Expert Panel on Field Triage, 2011. *MMWR Recomm Rep.* 2012;61(Rr-1):1-20. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22237112/>.

Schatz A, Osterhoff G, Joeres F, Neumuth T, Rockstroh M. Data Exchange Between Ambulance and Trauma Center: Interview Study About the Needs of Emergency Trauma Room Staff. *Stud Health Technol Inform.* 2023;301:115-120. doi: 10.3233/SHTI230022 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37172163/>.

Travis HJ, Platt B, Muramoto SG, et al. Does Vehicle Intrusion Alone Still Predict Injury: A Retrospective Analysis of Mechanism as Trauma Activation Criteria. *Am Surg.* 2023;31348231161703. doi: 10.1177/00031348231161703 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36896829/>.

Trauma scope and impact-Pediatric

Fatality Facts 2022 Children. Insurance Institute for Highway Safety. Updated June 2024. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.iihs.org/topics/fatality-statistics/detail/children>. **PEDS**

Goldstick JE, Cunningham RM, Carter PM. Current Causes of Death in Children and Adolescents in the United States. *N Engl J Med*. 2022;doi: 10.1056/NEJMc2201761 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35443104/>. **PEDS**

Jones S, Tyson S, Young M, Gittins M, Davis N. Patterns of moderate and severe injury in children after the introduction of major trauma networks. *Arch Dis Child*. 2019;104(4):366-371. doi: 10.1136/archdischild-2018-315636 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30470686/>. **PEDS**

Trauma etiologies-Pediatric

Ballesteros MF, Borse NN, Dellinger AM, Gilchrist J, Rudd RA, Sleet DA. CDC childhood injury report; patterns of unintentional injuries among 0-19 year olds in the United States, 2000-2006. 2008;doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19305217/>. **PEDS**

Center for Disease Control and Prevention. Vital signs: Unintentional injury deaths among persons aged 0-19 years - United States, 2000-2009. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2012;61:270-6. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22513530/>. **PEDS**

Ciorba MC, Maegele M. Polytrauma in Children—Epidemiology, Acute Diagnostic Evaluation, and Treatment. *Dtsch Arztebl Int*. 2024;(Forthcoming) doi: 10.3238/arztebl.m2024.0036 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38471125/>. **PEDS**

Doud AN, Moro R, Wallace SG, et al. All-Terrain Vehicle Injury in Children and Youth: Examining Current Knowledge and Future Needs. *J Emerg Med*. 2017;53(2):222-231. doi: 10.1016/j.jemermed.2016.12.035 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28258877/>. **PEDS**

Health Ato, Welfare. *Injuries in children and adolescents 2021–22*. 2024. <https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/injury/injuries-in-children-and-adolescents-2021-22>. **PEDS**

Hemenway D, Solnick SJ. Children and unintentional firearm death. *Inj Epidemiol*. 2015;2(1):26. doi: 10.1186/s40621-015-0057-0 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26478854/>. **PEDS**

Lalwani S, Hasan F, Khurana S, Mathur P. Epidemiological trends of fatal pediatric trauma: A single-center study. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2018;97(39):e12280. doi: 10.1097/md.00000000000012280 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30278499/>. **PEDS**

Li D, Jatana KR, Kistamgari S, Smith GA. Nonfatal All-Terrain Vehicle–Related Head and Neck Injuries to Children Treated in US Emergency Departments. *Clin Pediatr*. 2020;59(13):1141-1149. doi: 10.1177/0009922819901011 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32772567/>. **PEDS**

Nance ML, Krummel TM, Oldham KT. Firearm injuries and children: a policy statement of the American Pediatric Surgical Association. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2013;217(5):940-6. doi: 10.1016/j.jamcollsurg.2013.07.381 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31079862/>. **PEDS**

Parikh K, Silver A, Patel SJ, Iqbal SF, Goyal M. Pediatric Firearm-Related Injuries in the United States. *Hosp Pediatr*. 2017;7(6):303-312. doi: 10.1542/hpeds.2016-0146 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28536190/>. **PEDS**

Roberts Z, Collins JA, James D, et al. Epidemiology of adolescent trauma in England: a review of TARN data 2008-2017. *Emerg Med J*. 2020;37(1):25-30. doi: 10.1136/emered-2018-208329 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31722885/>. **PEDS**

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Ryan S, Fenton SJ, Hansen K, Hewes HA. Sledding Accidents at a Level 1 Pediatric Trauma Center Between 2006 and 2016. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2022;10.1097/PEC.0000000000002728. doi: 10.1097/pec.0000000000002728 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35436765/>. PEDS

Sadoway A, Kinden R, Erdogan M, et al. Epidemiology and factors associated with mortality among pediatric major trauma patients in Nova Scotia: A 17-year retrospective analysis. *Injury*. 2024;55(6) doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2024.111484 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38490850/>.

Sauber-Schatz EK, Thomas AM, Cook LJ. Motor Vehicle Crashes, Medical Outcomes, and Hospital Charges Among Children Aged 1-12 Years - Crash Outcome Data Evaluation System, 11 States, 2005-2008. *MMWR Surveill Summ*. 2015;64(8):1-32. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.ss6408a1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26426527/>. PEDS

Shaw KM, West B, Kendi S, Zonfrillo MR, Sauber-Schatz E. Urban and rural child deaths from motor vehicle crashes: United States, 2015-2019. *J Pediatr*. 2022;doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2022.07.001 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35809653/>. PEDS

Wilson RF, Mintz S, Blair JM, Betz CJ, Collier A, Fowler KA. Unintentional Firearm Injury Deaths Among Children and Adolescents Aged 0-17 Years - National Violent Death Reporting System, United States, 2003-2021. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2023;72(50):1338-1345. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm7250a1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38096119/>. PEDS

Zonfrillo MR, Spicer RS, Lawrence BA, Miller TR. Incidence and costs of injuries to children and adults in the United States. *Inj Epidemiol*. 2018;5(1):37. doi: 10.1186/s40621-018-0167-6 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30294767/>. PEDS

Trauma systems/networks-Adult

Resources for Optimal Care of the Injured Patient (2022 Standards). American College of Surgeons. 2022. <https://www.facs.org/quality-programs/trauma/quality/verification-review-and-consultation-program/standards/>.

Injury Severity Score. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, February 23. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Injury_Severity_Score.

American College of Surgeons. *Putting the Pieces Together: A National Effort to Complete the U.S. Trauma System*. article with links. Webpage:2. 11/20/2023. <https://www.facs.org/quality-programs/trauma/systems/trauma-series/>.

Cole E. The national major trauma system within the United Kingdom: inclusive regionalized networks of care. *Emerg Crit Care Med*. 2022;2(2):76-79. doi: 10.1097/ec9.0000000000000040 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35436765/>.

Cooper BH. Exploring the factors that influence trauma team activation in emergency department staff. *Emerg Nurse*. 2022;doi: 10.7748/en.2022.e2133 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35502574/>.

Garwe T, Cowan LD, Neas B, Cathey T, Danford BC, Greenawalt P. Survival benefit of transfer to tertiary trauma centers for major trauma patients initially presenting to nontertiary trauma centers. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2010;17(11):1223-32. doi: 10.1111/j.1553-2712.2010.00918.x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21175521/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

- Handley TJ, Kang A, Alawa J, Arnow K, Spain DA, Choi J. For-Profit Status and Geographic Distribution of Trauma Centers in the US. *JAMA Surg.* 2023;doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2023.2751 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37494053/>.
- Haslam NR, Bouamra O, Lawrence T, Moran CG, Lockey DJ. Time to definitive care within major trauma networks in England. *BJS Open.* 2020;4(5):963-969. doi: 10.1002/bjs5.50316 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32644299/>.
- Heard MA, Bray S, Archer A, et al. Effects of Trauma Center Consolidation on Adult Trauma at a Rural Level 1 Trauma Center. *Am Surg.* 2024;31348241241703. doi: 10.1177/00031348241241703 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38551609/>.
- Jarman MP, Curriero FC, Haut ER, Pollack Porter K, Castillo RC. Associations of Distance to Trauma Care, Community Income, and Neighborhood Median Age With Rates of Injury Mortality. *JAMA Surg.* 2018;153(6):535-543. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2017.6133 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29417146/>.
- Kieffer WK, Michalik DV, Gallagher K, McFadyen I, Bernard J, Rogers BA. Temporal variation in major trauma admissions. *Ann R Coll Surg Engl.* 2016;98(2):128-37. doi: 10.1308/rcsann.2016.0040 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26741676/>.
- Kim J, Song KJ, Shin SD, Ro YS, Hong KJ, Holmes JF. Does Prehospital Time Influence Clinical Outcomes in Severe Trauma Patients?: A Cross Sectional Study. *Prehosp Emerg Care.* 2017;21(4):466-475. doi: 10.1080/10903127.2017.1294223 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28489503/>.
- Newgard CD, Fu R, Bulger E, et al. Evaluation of rural vs urban trauma patients served by 9-1-1 emergency medical services. *JAMA Surg.* 2016;doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2016.3329 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27732713/>.
- Sobrinho J, Shafi S. Timing and causes of death after injuries. *Proc (Bayl Univ Med Cent).* 2013;26(2):120-3. doi: 10.1080/08998280.2013.11928934 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23543966/>.
- Soto JM, Zhang Y, Huang JH, Feng DX. An overview of the American trauma system. *Chin J Traumatol.* 2018;21(2):77-79. doi: 10.1016/j.cjtee.2018.01.003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29605432/>.
- Waalwijk JF, van der Sluijs R, Lokerman RD, et al. The impact of prehospital time intervals on mortality in moderately and severely injured patients. *J Trauma.* 2022;92(3):520-527. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003380 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34407005/>.
- Wang HE, Yealy DM. Distribution of specialized care centers in the United States. *Ann Emerg Med.* 2012;60(5):632-637.e7. doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2012.02.020 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22633341/>.

Trauma center requirements-Adult

Rural Hospitals. Rural Health Information Hub. Updated 5/9/2024. Accessed August 31, 2024.

<https://www.ruralhealthinfo.org/topics/hospitals>.

American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma. *Resources for Optimal Care of the Injured Patient.* 2014.

<https://www.facs.org/quality-programs/trauma/quality/verification-review-and-consultation-program/standards/>.

Fair LR, Pebbles C. Rural Level IV Trauma Center; More than a Community Hospital. *J Emerg Nurs.* 2016;42(1):89-90. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2015.12.002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26825513/>.

Glatts J, Weissenburger J, Mullen-Fortino M, Mazzone L, Cacchione PZ. Patient Extrication Process for Urban Emergency Departments. *J Emerg Nurs*. 2022;48(3):328-338. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2022.01.012 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35526878/>.

Society of Trauma Nurses Board of Directors. Society of Trauma Nurses (STN) Position Statement on Qualifications and Competencies for the Trauma Program Manager. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2023;30(5):251-254. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000738 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37702725/>.

The trauma care continuum-Adult

Find Your Local Trauma Center. American Trauma Society. 2022. <https://www.amtrauma.org/page/FindTraumaCenter>.

Abbreviated Injury Scale Committee. Injury Severity Score (ISS) Calculator. Association for the Advancement of Automotive Medicine. Updated 09 Aug 2015. 2022. [https://www.thecalculator.co/health/Injury-Sevverity-Score-\(ISS\)-Calculator-790.html](https://www.thecalculator.co/health/Injury-Sevverity-Score-(ISS)-Calculator-790.html).

Conner CR, Ray HM, McCormack RM, et al. Association of Rideshare Use With Alcohol-Associated Motor Vehicle Crash Trauma. *JAMA Surg*. 2021;156(8):731-738. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2021.2227 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34106241/>.

Evans CCD, Li W, Balari P, Ma J, Brogly SB. Emergency department return visits and hospital admissions in trauma team assessed patients initially discharged from the emergency department: A population-based cohort study. *J Trauma* 2022;93(4):513-520. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003583 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35261374/>.

Gosnell J, Slivinski A. The Building Blocks to a Highly Effective Trauma Program. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2021;28(2):126-134. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000570 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35261374/>.

Injury prevention/outreach education-Adult

Van Ditshuizen JC, Rojer LA, Van Lieshout EMM, et al. Evaluating associations between level of trauma care and outcomes of patients with specific severe injuries: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Trauma*. 2023;94(6):877-892. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003890 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35261374/>.

The Facts Hurt: A State-By-State Injury Prevention Policy Report. Trust for America's Health. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://www.tfah.org/report-details/the-facts-hurt-a-state-by-state-injury-prevention-policy-report/>.

ACS Committee on Trauma. Injury Prevention Resources. American College of Surgeons. 2022. <https://www.facs.org/quality-programs/trauma/advocacy-and-injury-prevention/injury-prevention-resources/>.

Archuleta M, McGraw C, D'Huyvetter C, Mains CW. An Educational Outreach Program: A Trauma System's 5-Year Experience. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2022;29(3):152-157. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000653 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35536344/>.

Cooper Z, Herrera-Escobar JP, Phuong J, et al. Developing a National Trauma Research Action Plan (NTRAP): Results from the Injury Prevention Research Gap Delphi Survey. *J Trauma*. 2022;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003665 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35545804/>.

Dorney K, Dodington JM, Rees CA, et al. Preventing injuries must be a priority to prevent disease in the twenty-first century. *Pediatr Res*. 2020;87(2):282-292. doi: 10.1038/s41390-019-0549-7
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31466080/>. PEDS

Fierro NM, Dhillon NK, Park G, et al. The futility of closed chest compressions after trauma: A multi-institutional study. *J Trauma*. 2023;95(4):577-582. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004070
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37316985/>.

Marwaha JS, Lunardi N, Sakran JV. Real-world Data—A Key Barrier to Building Out the Science of Firearm Safety. *JAMA Surg*. 2022;157(5):369-370. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2022.0080 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35262632/>.

Non-US trauma systems-Adult

Amram O, Schuurman N, Pike I, Friger M, Yanchar NL. Assessing access to paediatric trauma centres in Canada, and the impact of the golden hour on length of stay at the hospital: an observational study. *BMJ Open*. 2016;6(1):e010274. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-010274 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26747041/>. PEDS

Austin K, Lane M. The prevention of firearm injuries in Canadian youth. *Paediatr Child Health*. 2018;23(1):35-42. doi: 10.1093/pch/pxx164 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29479278/>. PEDS

Bayreuther J, Wagener S, Woodford M, et al. Paediatric trauma: injury pattern and mortality in the UK. *Arch Dis Child Educ Pract Ed*. 2009;94(2):37-41. doi: 10.1136/adc.2007.132787
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19304898/>. PEDS

Beaumont-Boileau R, Nadeau A, Tardif P-A, et al. Performance of a provincial prehospital trauma triage protocol: A retrospective audit. *Trauma*. 2023;26(2):167-173. doi: 10.1177/14604086231156263
<https://doi.org/10.1177/14604086231156263>.

Carenzo L, Mercalli C, Reitano E, et al. State of the art of trauma teams in Italy: A nationwide study. *Injury*. 2024;55(5) doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2024.111388 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38316572/>.

Crouch R, McHale H, Palfrey R, Curtis K. The trauma nurse coordinator in England: a survey of demographics, roles and resources. *Int Emerg Nurs*. 2015;23(1):8-12. doi: 10.1016/j.ienj.2014.05.003
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24929776/>.

Dixon JR, Lecky F, Bouamra O, et al. Age and the distribution of major injury across a national trauma system. *Age Ageing*. 2020;49(2):218-226. doi: 10.1093/ageing/afz151 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31763677/>.

Doran J, Salih M, Bell A, et al. Major Trauma Patients and Their Outcomes 2013; A Retrospective Observational Study of Critical Care Trauma Admissions to a Trauma Unit with Special Services. *Injury*. 2024;doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2024.111622 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.injury.2024.111622>.

Evans CC, Tallon JM, Bridge J, Nathens AB. An inventory of Canadian trauma systems: opportunities for improving access to trauma care. *Cjem*. 2014;16(3):207-13. doi: 10.2310/8000.2013.131089
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24852583/>.

Gilberto K. Trauma system in Hong Kong. *Surg Pract*. 2010;14:38-43. doi: 10.1111/j
<https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1744-1633.2010.00488.x>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

- Jansen JO, Morrison JJ, Tai NR, Midwinter MJ. A survey of major trauma centre staffing in England. *J R Army Med Corps*. 2015;161(4):341-4. doi: 10.1136/jramc-2014-000350 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25645698/>.
- Kesinger MR, Puyana JC, Rubiano AM. Improving trauma care in low- and middle-income countries by implementing a standardized trauma protocol. *World J Surg*. 2014;38(8):1869-74. doi: 10.1007/s00268-014-2534-y <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24682314/>.
- Kuimi BL, Moore L, Cisse B, et al. Access to a Canadian provincial integrated trauma system: a population-based cohort study. *Injury*. 2015;46(4):595-601. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2015.01.006 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25640590/>.
- Leung GK, Chang A, Cheung FC, et al. The first 5 years since trauma center designation in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, People's Republic of China. *J Trauma*. 2011;70(5):1128-33. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3181fd5d62 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21336195/>.
- McCullough AL, Haycock JC, Forward DP, Moran CG. Major trauma networks in England. *BJA: British Journal of Anaesthesia*. 2014;113(2):202-206. doi: 10.1093/bja/aeu204 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25038152/>.
- McHale P, Hungerford D, Taylor-Robinson D, Lawrence T, Astles T, Morton B. Socioeconomic status and 30-day mortality after minor and major trauma: A retrospective analysis of the Trauma Audit and Research Network (TARN) dataset for England. *PLoS One*. 2018;13(12):e0210226. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0210226 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30596799/>.
- Metcalfe D, Perry DC, Bouamra O, et al. Regionalisation of trauma care in England. *Bone Joint J*. 2016;98-b(9):1253-61. doi: 10.1302/0301-620x.98b9.37525 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27587529/>.
- Moore L, Evans D, Hameed SM, et al. Mortality in Canadian Trauma Systems: A Multicenter Cohort Study. *Ann Surg*. 2017;265(1):212-217. doi: 10.1097/sla.0000000000001614 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28009748/>.
- Moran CG, Lecky F, Bouamra O, et al. Changing the System - Major Trauma Patients and Their Outcomes in the NHS (England) 2008-17. *EClinicalMedicine*. 2018;2-3:13-21. doi: 10.1016/j.eclinm.2018.07.001 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31193723/>.
- Mwandri M, Stewart B, Hardcastle TC, Rubiano AM, Gruen RL. Organised trauma systems and designated trauma centres for improving outcomes in injured patients. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2017;(1) doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD012500 <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD012500>.
- Health, United States, 2015: With Special Feature on Racial and Ethnic Health Disparities (2016). https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/abus/abus15_inbrief.pdf.
- National Peer Review of Trauma Networks in England. *National Peer Review Report: Major Trauma Networks 2013/2014*. 2014. <https://rosslydall.files.wordpress.com/2014/10/national-peer-review-trauma-national-report-july-2014.pdf>.
- Newcombe R, Merry G. The management of acute neurotrauma in rural and remote locations: A set of guidelines for the care of head and spinal injuries. *J Clin Neurosci*. 1999;6(1):85-93. doi: 10.1054/jocn.1997.0188 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/10833574/>.
- Peta D, Day A, Lugari WS, Gorman V, Ahayalimudin N, Pajo VMT. Triage: A Global Perspective. *J Emerg Nurs*. 2023;49(6):814-825. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2023.08.004 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37925222/>.

Peter G. Delaney, Simonay De Vos, Zachary J. Eisner, Jason Friesen, Marko Hingi, Mirza UJ. Challenges, Opportunities, and Priorities for Tier-1 Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Development in Low- and Middle-Income Countries: A Modified Delphi-Based Consensus Study Among the Global Prehospital Consortium. *Injury*. 2024;doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2024.111522 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38599953/>.

Price R, Makasa E, Hollands M. World Health Assembly Resolution WHA68.15: "Strengthening Emergency and Essential Surgical Care and Anesthesia as a Component of Universal Health Coverage"-Addressing the Public Health Gaps Arising from Lack of Safe, Affordable and Accessible Surgical and Anesthetic Services. *World J Surg*. 2015;39(9):2115-25. doi: 10.1007/s00268-015-3153-y <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26239773/>.

Tai Hei-Yan D. Review on trauma care in Hong Kong. *J Emerg Trauma Care*. 2016;1(2) doi: <https://www.imedpub.com/articles/Review-on-trauma-care-in-hong-kong.pdf>.

Zakrisson T, Ball CG, Kirkpatrick AW. Trauma in Canada: a spirit of equity & collaboration. *World J Surg*. 2013;37(9):2086-93. doi: 10.1007/s00268-013-2094-6 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23652355/>.

Trauma patient criteria-Pediatric

Hatchimonji JS, Luks VL, Swendiman RA, Allukian M, 3rd, Nance ML, Nace GW, Jr. Settling the Score: Injury Severity Score Fails to Capture Nuances in Pediatric Trauma. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2022;38(2):e828-e832. doi: 10.1097/pec.0000000000002363 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35100783/>. **PEDS**

van der Sluijs R, van Rein EJ, Wijnand JJ, Leenen LH, van Heijl M. Accuracy of pediatric trauma field triage: A systematic review. *JAMA Surg*. 2018;doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2018.1050 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29799916/>. **PEDS**

Trauma systems/networks-Pediatric

Brantley MD, Lu H, Barfield WD, Holt JB, Williams A. Mapping US pediatric hospitals and subspecialty critical care for public health preparedness and disaster response, 2008. *Disaster Med Public Health Prep*. 2012;6(2):117-25. doi: 10.1001/dmp.2012.28 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22700019/>. **PEDS**

Carr BG, Nance ML. Access to pediatric trauma care: alignment of providers and health systems. *Curr Opin Pediatr*. 2010;22(3):326-31. doi: 10.1097/MOP.0b013e3283392a48 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20407374/>. **PEDS**

Glass NE, Salvi A, Wei R, et al. Association of Transport Time, Proximity, and Emergency Department Pediatric Readiness With Pediatric Survival at US Trauma Centers. *JAMA Surg*. 2023;doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2023.3344 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37556154/>. **PEDS**

Haag K, Duke D, Piatt J. Overtriage of transfers to the pediatric trauma center: the importance of minor head injury. *J Neurosurg Pediatr*. 2024;1-8. doi: 10.3171/2024.2.Peds23569 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38626475/>. **PEDS**

Myers SR, Branas CC, French B, Nance ML, Carr BG. A National Analysis of Pediatric Trauma Care Utilization and Outcomes in the United States. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2019;35(1):1-7. doi: 10.1097/pec.0000000000000902 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27618592/>. **PEDS**

Stephens CQ, Fallat ME. Setting an agenda for a national pediatric trauma system: Operationalization of the Pediatric Trauma State Assessment Score. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(5):838-850. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004208 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37962143/>. PEDS

Trauma center requirements-Pediatric

Malhotra AK, Patel B, Hoeft CJ, et al. Association between trauma center type and mortality for injured children with severe traumatic brain injury. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(5):777-784. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004126 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37962143/>. PEDS

Moore L, Freire G, Turgeon AF, et al. Pediatric vs Adult or Mixed Trauma Centers in Children Admitted to Hospitals Following Trauma: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2023;6(9):e2334266-e2334266. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2023.34266 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37721752/>. PEDS

Newgard CD, Lin A, Goldhaber-Fiebert JD, et al. Association of Emergency Department Pediatric Readiness With Mortality to 1 Year Among Injured Children Treated at Trauma Centers. *JAMA Surg*. 2022:e217419-e217419. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2021.7419 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35107579/>. PEDS

Oyetunji TA, Haider AH, Downing SR, et al. Treatment outcomes of injured children at adult level 1 trauma centers: are there benefits from added specialized care? *Am J Surg*. 2011;201(4):445-9. doi: 10.1016/j.amjsurg.2010.10.006 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21421097/>. PEDS

Pediatric Trauma Centers: Availability, Outcomes, and Federal Support Related to Pediatric Trauma Care U.S. Government (2017). <https://www.gao.gov/products/GAO-17-334>. PEDS

The trauma care continuum-Pediatric

National Action Plan for Child Injury Prevention. National Center for Injury Prevention and Control (U.S.). Division of Unintentional Injury Prevention. Accessed April 20, 2020, <https://stacks.cdc.gov/view/cdc/12060>. PEDS

Newgard CD, Lin A, Malveau S, et al. Emergency Department Pediatric Readiness and Short-term and Long-term Mortality Among Children Receiving Emergency Care. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2023;6(1):e2250941. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.50941 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36637819/>. PEDS

Injury Prevention-Pediatric

Palmer RJ, DeWitt LH, Thompson LA. What Parents Should Know About Gun Safety in the Home and Vehicle. *JAMA Pediatr*. 2023;doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2023.4668 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37902742/>. PEDS

Peds general & misc.-Pediatric

AAP Committee On Pediatric Emergency Medicine. Management of Pediatric Trauma. *Pediatrics*. 2016;138(2) doi: 10.1542/peds.2016-1569 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18381551/>. PEDS

Acker SN, Kulungowski AM. Error traps and culture of safety in pediatric trauma. *Semin Pediatr Surg*. 2019;28(3):183-188. doi: 10.1053/j.sempedsurg.2019.04.022 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31171155/>. PEDS

Alterman DM. Considerations in Pediatric Trauma. *Medscape online*. emedicine; 2011. doi: <https://emedicine.medscape.com/article/435031-overview#aw2aab6b4>. PEDS

Evans J, Murch H, Begley R, et al. Mortality in adolescent trauma: a comparison of children's, mixed and adult major trauma centres. *Emerg Med J*. 2021;38(7):488-494. doi: 10.1136/emered-2020-210384 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33785487/>. PEDS

Groner JI, Phuong J, Price MA, et al. Developing a National Trauma Research Action Plan (NTRAP): Results from the Pediatric Research Gap Delphi Survey. *J Trauma*. 2022;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003610 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35293373/>. PEDS

Guyther J, Wiltjer R. Pediatric Trauma. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*. 2023;41(1):205-222. doi: 10.1016/j.emc.2022.09.002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36424042/>. PEDS

Kenefake ME, Swarm M, Walthall J. Nuances in pediatric trauma. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*. 2013;31(3):627-52. doi: 10.1016/j.emc.2013.04.004 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23915597/>. PEDS

Mikrogianakis A, Grant V. The Kids Are Alright: Pediatric Trauma Pearls. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*. 2018;36(1):237-257. doi: 10.1016/j.emc.2017.08.015 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29132580/>. PEDS

Tosounidis TH, Giannoudis PV. Paediatric trauma resuscitation: an update. *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg*. 2016;42(3):297-301. doi: 10.1007/s00068-015-0614-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26696087/>. PEDS

General spectrum of care concerns-Adult

Beachley M. The evolution of trauma nursing and the Society of Trauma Nurses: a noble history. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2005;12(4):105-15. doi: 10.1097/00043860-200512040-00003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16602335/>.

Facts About Suicide. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; 2023. https://www.cdc.gov/suicide/pdf/NCIPC-Suicide-FactSheet-508_FINAL.pdf.

Kang P, Kalloniatis M, Doig GS. Using Updated PubMed: New Features and Functions to Enhance Literature Searches. *JAMA*. 2021;doi: 10.1001/jama.2021.12021 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34309625/>.

Accidental Death and Disability: The Neglected Disease of Modern Society National Academies Press (US) (1966). <https://nap.nationalacademies.org/catalog/9978/accidental-death-and-disability-the-neglected-disease-of-modern-society>.

Stewart RM, Kuhls DA, Rotondo MF, Bulger EM. Freedom with Responsibility: A Consensus Strategy for Preventing Injury, Death, and Disability from Firearm Violence. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2018;227(2):281-283. doi: 10.1016/j.jamcollsurg.2018.04.006 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29680413/>.

Trauma system extracurricular topics

Kamer RS, Warshafsky S, Kamer GC. Change in Traffic Fatality Rates in the First 4 States to Legalize Recreational Marijuana. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2020;doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2020.1769 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32568359/>.

Nohl A, Seelmann C, Roenick R, et al. Impact of DST (Daylight Saving Time) on Major Trauma: A European Cohort Study. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2021;18(24) doi: 10.3390/ijerph182413322 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34948928/>.

Module 2: The Biomechanics of Trauma

The nature and amount of force

Force. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, August 28. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Force>.

Seat Belts Laws. Insurance Institute for Highway Safety. Updated June 2024. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.iihs.org/topics/seat-belts#laws>.

Gravity. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, August 27. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gravity>.

Center for Disease Control and Prevention. Heads Up Concussion. *Playground Safety Tips for Parents*. CDC; Web Page. doi: Accessed 2022. <https://stacks.cdc.gov/view/cdc/40781>. **PEDS**

The force went somewhere

DOT HS 812 518 Lives and Costs Saved by Motorcycle Helmets, 2016 NHTSA's National Center for Statistics and Analysis (2018). <https://crashstats.nhtsa.dot.gov/Api/Public/ViewPublication/812518>.

Patient characteristics

Factors Associated With Recurrent Pediatric Firearm Injury. *Ann Intern Med*. 0(0):null. doi: 10.7326/m24-0430 <https://www.acpjournals.org/doi/abs/10.7326/M24-0430>. **PEDS**

Distracted Driving. Center for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated April 26, 2022. Accessed 2022, https://www.cdc.gov/distracted-driving/risk-factors/?CDC_AAref_Val=https://www.cdc.gov/transportationsafety/distracted_driving/index.html.

Violence Prevention Fast Facts. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; 2022. https://www.cdc.gov/violence-prevention/?CDC_AAref_Val=https://www.cdc.gov/violenceprevention/pdf/can/CAN-factsheet_2022.pdf.

Con J, Friese RS, Long DM, et al. Falls from ladders: age matters more than height. *J Surg Res*. 2014;191(2):262-7. doi: 10.1016/j.jss.2014.05.072 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25066188/>.

Edwards C, Tilley DS, Maeker B. Caring for patients who experienced sexual violence. *Nursing2023*. 2023;53(10):11-12. doi: 10.1097/01.Nurse.0000977548.13011.87 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37734011/>.

Flaherty EG, Perez-Rossello JM. Evaluating Children With Fractures for Child Physical Abuse. *Pediatrics*. 2014;133(2):e477–e489. doi: 10.1542/peds.2013-3793 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24470642/>. **PEDS**

Gomez D, Haas B, de Mestral C, et al. Gender-associated differences in access to trauma center care: A population-based analysis. *Surgery*. 2012;152(2):179-85. doi: 10.1016/j.surg.2012.04.006 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22727364/>.

Hachey LM, Phillippi JC. Identification and Management of Human Trafficking Victims in the Emergency Department. *Adv Emerg Nurs J*. 2017;39(1):31-51. doi: 10.1097/tme.000000000000138 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28141609/>.

Herrera-Escobar JP, Schneider JC. From Survival to Survivorship - Framing Traumatic Injury as a Chronic Condition. *N Engl J Med*. 2022;doi: 10.1056/NEJMp2205162 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35960203/>.

Hooley G, Garcia SE. Emergency department evaluation and management of nonaccidental trauma in pediatric patients. *Pediatr Emerg Med Pract.* 2023;20(9):1-20. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37606603/>. **PEDS**

Jarrell KL, Pulvino C, Kimmel A, et al. A Case of Human Trafficking in Appalachia and What Emergency Physicians Can Learn from It. *West J Emerg Med.* 2023;24(3):463-468. doi: 10.5811/westjem.58400
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37278774/>.

Kafka JM, Moracco KE, Graham LM, AbiNader MA, Fliss MD, Rowhani-Rahbar A. Intimate Partner Violence Circumstances for Fatal Violence in the US. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2023;6(5):e2312768-e2312768. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2023.12768 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37163268/>.

Roehler DR, Elliott MR, Quinlan KP, Zonfrillo MR. Factors Associated With Unrestrained Young Passengers in Motor Vehicle Crashes. *Pediatrics.* 2019;143(3) doi: 10.1542/peds.2018-2507
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30718381/>. **PEDS**

Schaffer KB, Schwendig G, Nasrallah F, Wang J, Kraus JF. Falls from a balcony while intoxicated: a new injury trend among young adults? *Inj Epidemiol.* 2019;6:4. doi: 10.1186/s40621-019-0181-3
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31245253/>.

Tefft BC. Acute sleep deprivation and culpable motor vehicle crash involvement. *Sleep.* 2018;41(10) doi: 10.1093/sleep/zsy144 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30239905/>.

Ting T, Wakeman DS, Arca MJ, Wilson NA. Prehospital factors predict outcomes in pediatric trauma: A principal component analysis. *J Trauma.* 2022;93(3):291-298. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003680
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35546247/>. **PEDS**

Trinidad S, Vancil A, Brokamp C, et al. Relationships between socioeconomic deprivation and pediatric firearm-related injury at the neighborhood level. *J Trauma.* 2022;93(3):283-290. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003679
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35546249/>. **PEDS**

Characteristics of the wounding agent

Descamps C, Hamada S, Hanouz JL, et al. Gunshot and stab wounds in France: descriptive study from a national trauma registry. *European Journal of Trauma and Emergency Surgery (2022) 48:3821–3829* 2021;48:3821-3829. doi: 10.1007/s00068-021-01742-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34232339/>.

Lyons J. Epidemiology of ballistic fractures in the United States: A 20-year analysis of the Firearm Injury Surveillance Study. *Injury.* 2022;53:3663-3672. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2022.09.011
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36130861/>.

Blunt: MV

Summary of Motor Vehicle Crashes. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. Updated April 20, 2023. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://crashstats.nhtsa.dot.gov/Api/Public/ViewPublication/812376>.

Welcome to Onstar. Onstar. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.onstar.com/us/en/home>.

Bergen G, Peterson C, Ederer D, et al. Vital signs: health burden and medical costs of nonfatal injuries to motor vehicle occupants - United States, 2012. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2014;63(40):894-900. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25299606/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Desai NK, Kang J, Chokshi FH. Screening CT angiography for pediatric blunt cerebrovascular injury with emphasis on the cervical “seatbelt sign”. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol*. 2014;35(9):1836-40. doi: 10.3174/ajnr.A3916

<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24722311/>. **PEDS**

Fadl SA SC. Pattern Recognition: A Mechanism-based Approach to Injury Detection after Motor Vehicle Collisions. *Radiographics*. 2019;39(3):857-876. doi: 10.1148/rg.2019180063. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31059399/>.

Henry MB, Mozer M, Rogich JJ, et al. Haboob Dust Storms and Motor Vehicle Collision-related Trauma in Phoenix, Arizona. *West J Emerg Med*. 2023;24(4):798-804. doi: 10.5811/westjem.59381

<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37527375/>.

Highway Loss Data Institute. Point of impact and claim size distribution for collision claims by rated driver age. *Loss Bulletin*. online bulletin. 2014;31(23). doi: Accessed 2022. https://www.iihs.org/media/378a7144-a6b6-415a-a0ba-fb2563aea700/cNtlcQ/HLDI%20Research/Bulletins/hldi_bulletin_31.23.pdf

Jennissen CA, Reaney MT, Denning GM. Recreational off-highway vehicle crashes resulting in victims being treated at a regional trauma center: mechanisms and contributing factors. *Inj Epidemiol*. 2020;7(Suppl 1):28. doi:

10.1186/s40621-020-00251-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32532331/>.

Lee LK, Farrell CA, Mannix R. Restraint use in motor vehicle crash fatalities in children 0 year to 9 years old. *J Trauma*. 2015;79(3 Suppl 1):S55-60. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000000673

<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26308123/>. **PEDS**

Liu C, Pressley JC. Side impact motor vehicle crashes: driver, passenger, vehicle and crash characteristics for fatally and nonfatally-injured rear-seated adults. *Inj Epidemiol*. 2016;3(1):23-23. doi: 10.1186/s40621-016-0088-1

<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27747559/>.

DOT HS 812 013 The Economic and Societal Impact Of Motor Vehicle Crashes, 2010 (Revised) NHTSA’s National Center for Statistics and Analysis (2015). <https://crashstats.nhtsa.dot.gov/Api/Public/ViewPublication/812013>.

DOT HS 812 181 Traffic Safety Facts: Rural/Urban Comparison National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (2015). <https://crashstats.nhtsa.dot.gov/Api/Public/ViewPublication/812181>.

Wolf LL, Chowdhury R, Tweed J, et al. Factors Associated with Pediatric Mortality from Motor Vehicle Crashes in the United States: A State-Based Analysis. *J Pediatr*. 2017;187:295-302.e3. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2017.04.044

<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28552450/>. **PEDS**

Other blunt

Blunt trauma. Wikipedia. Updated 10 June 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blunt_trauma.

Damroth K, Damroth R, Chaudhary A, et al. Farm Injuries: Animal Most Common, Machinery Most Lethal: An NTDB Study. *Am Surg*. 2019;85(7):752-756. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31405422/>.

Gilblom EA, Sang HI, Johnson AB, et al. Farm Machinery Injuries: A Retrospective Analysis of Admissions at a Level I Trauma Center in North Dakota. *J Agromedicine*. 2023;28(3):587-594. doi: 10.1080/1059924x.2022.2158151

<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36510643/>.

Liasidis PK, Ghafil C, Schellenberg M, et al. Falls from scaffolds: a nationwide analysis. *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg*.

2023;49(2):813-823. doi: 10.1007/s00068-022-02130-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36266478/>.

Martin JL, Wu D. Pedestrian fatality and impact speed squared: Cloglog modeling from French national data. *Traffic Inj Prev*. 2018;19(1):94/101. doi: 10.1080/15389588.2017.1332408
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28557669/>.

Szyk B. Free Fall Calculator. Omni Calculator. Updated 31 January 2022. Accessed August 31, 2024.
<https://www.omnicalculator.com/physics/free-fall>.

Penetrating-Firearms

Penetrating. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, May 4. Accessed August 31, 2024.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penetrating_trauma.

Ballistics. web encyclopedia. Wikipedia. Updated April 25, 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024.
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ballistics>.

Barnard LM, Wright-Kelly E, Brooks-Russell A, Betz ME. Characterization of Mass Shootings by State, 2014-2022. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2023;6(7):e2325868. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2023.25868
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37494046/>.

Baum GR, Baum JT, Hayward D, MacKay BJ. Gunshot Wounds: Ballistics, Pathology, and Treatment Recommendations, with a Focus on Retained Bullets. *Orthop Res Rev*. 2022;14:293-317. doi: 10.2147/ORR.S378278 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36090309/>.

Braga AA, Cook PJ. The Association of Firearm Caliber With Likelihood of Death From Gunshot Injury in Criminal Assaults. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2018;1(3):e180833. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2018.0833
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30646040/>.

Butkus R, Doherty R, Bornstein SS. Reducing Firearm Injuries and Deaths in the United States: A Position Paper From the American College of Physicians. *Ann Intern Med*. 2018;169(10):704-707. doi: 10.7326/m18-1530
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30383132/>.

Carr DJ, Stevenson T, Mahoney PF. The use of gelatine in wound ballistics research. *Int J Legal Med*. 2018;132(6):1659-1664. doi: 10.1007/s00414-018-1831-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29696465/>.

Fu CY, Bajani F, Tatebe L, et al. Right hospital, right patients: Penetrating injury patients treated at high-volume penetrating trauma centers have lower mortality. *J Trauma*. 2019;86(6):961-966. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002245 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31124893/>.

Hanna TN, Shuaib W, Han T, Mehta A, Khosa F. Firearms, bullets, and wound ballistics: an imaging primer. *Injury*. 2015;46(7):1186-96. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2015.01.034 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25724396/>.

Lamah L, Keita D, Marie Camara I, Lamine Bah M, Sory S, Diallo MM. Ballistic Trauma of Limbs. *Open Orthop J*. 2017;11:268-273. doi: 10.2174/1874325001711010268 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28567155/>.

McPhillips D. Suicide rates in the US are highest among elderly men, and most involve guns, CDC report says. *CNN Health*. CNN; 2023. 15 November 2023. doi: <https://edition.cnn.com/2023/11/15/health/suicide-elderly-men-firearms-2021/index.html>

Rhee PM, Moore EE, Joseph B, Tang A, Pandit V, Vercruyse G. Gunshot wounds: A review of ballistics, bullets, weapons, and myths. *J Trauma*. 2016;80(6):853-67. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001037
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26982703/>.

Rivara FP, Hink AB, Kuhls DA, et al. Firearm injuries treated at trauma centers in the United States. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(6):955-964. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004172 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37734011/>.

Stefanopoulos PK, Filippakis K, Soupiou OT, Pazarakiotis VC. Wound ballistics of firearm-related injuries—part 1: missile characteristics and mechanisms of soft tissue wounding. *Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg*. 2014;43(12):1445-58. doi: 10.1016/j.ijom.2014.07.013 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25128259/>.

Stefanopoulos PK, Pinalidis DE, Hadjigeorgiou GF, Filippakis KN. Wound ballistics 101: the mechanisms of soft tissue wounding by bullets. *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg*. 2017;43(5):579-586. doi: 10.1007/s00068-015-0581-1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26470704/>.

Vulliamy P, Faulkner M, Kirkwood G, et al. Temporal and geographic patterns of stab injuries in young people: a retrospective cohort study from a UK major trauma centre. *BMJ Open*. 2018;8(10):e023114. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2018-023114 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30401726/>. **PEDS**

Weiss D, Tomasallo CD, Meiman JG, et al. Elevated Blood Lead Levels Associated with Retained Bullet Fragments — United States, 2003–2012. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 2017;66(5):130-133. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6605a2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28182606/>.

Wen L. What Bullets Do to Bodies. *The New York Times*. <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/06/15/opinion/virginia-baseball-shooting-gun-shot-wounds.html>.

Penetrating-Non-firearms

Berg von Linde M, Acosta S, Khoshnood AM, Wingren CJ. Lethal injuries in single stabs to the trunk; A study on homicides and suicides in Sweden. *Injury*. 2024;55(8) doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2024.111694 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38943797/>.

Crush

Crush Injury. Wikipedia. Updated August 31, 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crush_injury.

Burns

Burns. Wikipedia. Updated August 26, 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Burn>.

American Burn Association Resources. American Burn Association. Updated 2017. Accessed 2022, <https://ameriburn.org/resources/>.

Guidelines for Burn Patient Referral. American Burn Association; 2022. <https://ameriburn.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/01/one-page-guidelines-for-burn-patient-referral-16.pdf>.

Baliatsas C, Gerbecks J, Dückers MLA, Yzermans CJ. Human Health Risks of Conducted Electrical Weapon Exposure: A Systematic Review. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2021;4(2):e2037209. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2020.37209 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33576818/>.

Blast

Chandra N, Sundaramurthy A. Acute Pathophysiology of Blast Injury—From Biomechanics to Experiments and Computations: Implications on Head and Polytrauma. In: FH K, ed. *Brain Neurotrauma: Molecular, Neuropsychological, and Rehabilitation Aspects*. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis. 2015. *Frontiers in Neuroengineering*;

Paediatric Blast Injury Field Manual (2019). <https://www.imperial.ac.uk/blast-injury/research/networks/paediatric-blast-injury-field-manual/>. PEDS

Korkmaz İ, Çelikkaya ME. Blast Lung Injury in Children: Injury Patterns and Associated Organ Injuries. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2023;39(9):715-720. doi: 10.1097/pec.0000000000003021 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37463251/>. PEDS

Neeman U, Hashavia E, Soffer D, et al. Blast Injuries: The Experience of A Level 1 Trauma Center. *Injury*. 2024;doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2024.111839 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.injury.2024.111839>.

Prat NJ, Daban JL, Voiglio EJ, Rongieras F. Wound ballistics and blast injuries. *J Visc Surg*. 2017;154 Suppl 1:S9-s12. doi: 10.1016/j.jvisurg.2017.07.005 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28941569/>.

Rozenfeld M, Peleg K, Radomislensky I, Ragoler M, Bodas M. Injuries from explosions: more differences than similarities between various types. *Disaster Med Public Health Prep*. 2022;1-22. doi: 10.1017/dmp.2022.118 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35514263/>.

Tollman J, Ahmed Z. Ventilating the blast lung: Exploring ventilation strategies in primary blast lung injury. *Trauma*. 2022;24(4):271-276. doi: 10.1177/14604086221080020 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086221080020>.

Tovar MA, Pilkington RA, Goodwin T, Root JM. Pediatric Blast Trauma: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Factors Associated with Mortality and Description of Injury Profiles. *Prehosp Disaster Med*. 2022;37(4):492-501. doi: 10.1017/s1049023x22000747 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35603691/>. PEDS

Blast Injury. Wikipedia. Updated April 16, 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blast_injury.

Explosions and Blast Injuries: A Primer for Clinicians Center for Disease Control and Prevention 7 (Web Page). <https://stacks.cdc.gov/view/cdc/28987>.

Tissue characteristics

Lung. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, August 22. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lung>.

Heart. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, August 1. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heart>.

Brain. Wikipedia. Updated August 22, 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brain>.

Aorta. Wikipedia. Updated July 9, 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aorta>.

Abdomen. Wikipedia. Updated August 27, 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abdomen>.

Wondimagegnehu SW, Demisew A, Hailemariam S. Uterine Rupture in Pregnancy following Fall from a Motorcycle: A Horrid Accident in Pregnancy—A Case Report and Review of the Literature. *Case Rep Obstet Gynecol*. 2015;doi: 10.1155/2015/715180 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26576307/>.

Fixed points tear

Avulsion injury. web encyclopedia. Wikipedia. Updated May 12, 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Avulsion_injury.

Vertebral artery. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, August 21. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vertebral_artery.

Diffuse axonal injury. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, August 26. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diffuse_axonal_injury.

Bartzak PJ. Identification of Delayed Traumatic Diaphragmatic Injury: A Concise Review. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2022;29(1):47-50. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000626 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35007251/>.

Bonilla-Yoon I, Masih S, Patel DB, et al. The Morel-Lavallee lesion: pathophysiology, clinical presentation, imaging features, and treatment options. *Emerg Radiol*. 2014;21(1):35-43. doi: 10.1007/s10140-013-1151-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23949106/>.

Claassen L, Franssen MA, de Loos ER. A Rare Case of Hemorrhagic Shock: Morel-Lavallee Lesion. *Clin Pract Cases Emerg Med*. 2019;3(4):417-420. doi: 10.5811/cpcem.2019.9.43674 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31763603/>.

Greenhill D, Haydel C, Rehman S. Management of the Morel-Lavallee Lesion. *Orthop Clin North Am*. 2016;47(1):115-25. doi: 10.1016/j.ocl.2015.08.012 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26614926/>.

Huang SK, Wong MS, Ting YL, et al. A Closed Degloving Injury: Morel-Lavallée Lesion. *J Emerg Nurs*. 2023;49(6):845-848. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2023.07.004 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37925225/>.

Mazingi D, Jakanani GC, Mushayavanhu P. Morel-Lavallee lesion in a 12-month-old child: A case report and literature review. *Int J Surg Case Rep*. 2018;49:180-184. doi: 10.1016/j.ijscr.2018.07.005 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30025335/>. PEDS

Nickerson TP, Zielinski MD, Jenkins DH, Schiller HJ. The Mayo Clinic experience with Morel-Lavallee lesions: establishment of a practice management guideline. *J Trauma*. 2014;76(2):493-7. doi: 10.1097/ta.000000000000111 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24458056/>.

Pothiawala S, Miranda R, Tsai Y-JJ, Civil I. Morel-Lavallée lesion: An uncommon internal degloving injury in trauma patients. *Trauma*. 2023;25(4):282-291. doi: 10.1177/14604086231166174 <https://doi.org/10.1177/14604086231166174>.

Riemer K, Haukenes O, Kozak A. Morel-Lavallee lesion. *Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen*. 2019;139(1) doi: 10.4045/tidsskr.18.0351 Morel-Lavallees lesjon. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30644680/>.

Scolaro JA, Chao T, Zamorano DP. The Morel-Lavallée Lesion: Diagnosis and Management. *JAAOS - Journal of the American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons*. 2016;24(10):667-672. doi: 10.5435/jaaos-d-15-00181 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27579812/>.

Singh R, Rymer B, Youssef B, Lim J. The Morel-Lavallee lesion and its management: A review of the literature. *J Orthop*. 2018;15(4):917-921. doi: 10.1016/j.jor.2018.08.032 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30190632/>.

MOI info throughout a patient's stay

ACS Committee on Trauma. Trauma Quality Programs. American College of Surgeons. 2022. Accessed 2022, <https://www.facs.org/quality-programs/trauma/quality/>.

General biomechanics concerns

Barry LE, Crealey GE, Nguyen NTQ, Weiser TG, Spitzer SA, O'Neill C. Hospital Costs and Fatality Rates of Traumatic Assaults by Mechanism in the US, 2016-2018. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2022;5(6):e2218496-e2218496. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.18496 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35749116/>.

Barth H, Worek F, Steinritz D, Papatheodorou P, Huber-Lang M. Trauma-toxicology: concepts, causes, complications. *Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol*. 2023;doi: 10.1007/s00210-023-02845-3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37999755/>.

Module 3: The Body's Response to Injury

Approach to trauma patient care

Major trauma: Assessment and initial management of major trauma. NICE Guideline NG39. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Updated 17 February 2016. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng39>.

Pediatric Patients: Initial Resuscitation Algorithm for Children. Surviving Sepsis Campaign. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://www.sccm.org/SurvivingSepsisCampaign/Guidelines/Pediatric-Patients>. PEDS

Brito AMP, Schreiber M. Prehospital resuscitation. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2021;6(1):e000729. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2021-000729 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34041365/>.

Ferrada P, Callcut RA, Skarupa DJ, et al. Circulation first - the time has come to question the sequencing of care in the ABCs of trauma; an American Association for the Surgery of Trauma multicenter trial. *World J Emerg Surg*. 2018;13:8. doi: 10.1186/s13017-018-0168-3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29441123/>.

Shock definitions

Blumlein D, Griffiths I. Shock: aetiology, pathophysiology and management. *Br J Nurs*. 2022;31(8):422-428. doi: 10.12968/bjon.2022.31.8.422 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35439071/>.

Standl T, Annecke T, Cascorbi I, Heller AR, Sabashnikov A, Teske W. The Nomenclature, Definition and Distinction of Types of Shock. *Dtsch Arztebl Int*. 2018;115(45):757-768. doi: 10.3238/arztebl.2018.0757 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30573009/>.

White NJ, Ward KR, Pati S, Strandenes G, Cap AP. Hemorrhagic blood failure: Oxygen debt, coagulopathy, and endothelial damage. *J Trauma*. 2017;82(6S Suppl 1):S41-s49. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001436 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28328671/>.

Shock types

Neurogenic shock. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, August 24. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neurogenic_shock.

Septic shock. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, August 16. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Septic_shock.

Anaphylaxis. Wikipedia. Updated August 23, 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anaphylaxis>.

Hypovolemic shock. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, July 19. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hypovolemic_shock.

Distributive shock. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, August 13. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Distributive_shock.

Anderson MW, Watson GA, Watson GA. Traumatic shock: the fifth shock. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2013;20(1):37-43. doi: 10.1097/JTN.0b013e318286620a <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23459431/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Cardenas JC, Dong JF, Kozar RA. Injury-induced endotheliopathy: What you need to know. *J Trauma*. 2023;95(4):454-463. doi: 10.1097/TA.0000000000004082 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37314417/>.

Cherkas D. Traumatic hemorrhagic shock: advances in fluid management. *Emerg Med Pract*. 2011;13(11):1-19; quiz 19-20. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22164397/>.

Colbert JF, Schmidt EP. Endothelial and Microcirculatory Function and Dysfunction in Sepsis. *Clin Chest Med*. 2016;37(2):263-75. doi: 10.1016/j.ccm.2016.01.009 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27229643/>.

Fecher A, Stimpson A, Ferrigno L, Pohlman TH. The Pathophysiology and Management of Hemorrhagic Shock in the Polytrauma Patient. *J Clin Med*. 2021;10(20) doi: 10.3390/jcm10204793 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34682916/>.

Hirase T, Node K. Endothelial dysfunction as a cellular mechanism for vascular failure. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol*. 2012;302(3):H499-505. doi: 10.1152/ajpheart.00325.2011 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22081698/>.

Johansson P, Stensballe J, Ostrowski S. Shock induced endotheliopathy (SHINE) in acute critical illness - a unifying pathophysiologic mechanism. *Critical Care*. 2017;21(1):25. doi: 10.1186/s13054-017-1605-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28179016/>.

Kosyakovsky LB, Marbach JA, Nguyen K, Mukundan S, Chweich H, Kapur NK. Outcomes in cardiogenic shock: the role of surrogate endpoints. *Curr Opin Crit Care*. 2022;doi: 10.1097/mcc.0000000000000963 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35757956/>.

Laghlam D, Benghanem S, Ortuno S, et al. Management of cardiogenic shock: a narrative review. *Ann Intensive Care*. 2024;14(1):45. doi: 10.1186/s13613-024-01260-y <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38553663/>.

Lee JH, Ward KR. Blood failure: traumatic hemorrhage and the interconnections between oxygen debt, endotheliopathy, and coagulopathy. *Clin Exp Emerg Med*. 2023;doi: 10.15441/ceem.23.127 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38018069/>.

Morgan KM, Abou-Khalil E, Gaines BA, Leeper CM. Endotheliopathy of trauma in children: The association of syndecan-1 with injury and poor outcomes. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(4):566-572. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004229 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38079262/>. **PEDS**

Naumann DN, Hazeldine J, Davies DJ, et al. Endotheliopathy of Trauma is an on-Scene Phenomenon, and is Associated with Multiple Organ Dysfunction Syndrome: A Prospective Observational Study. *Shock*. 2018;49(4):420-428. doi: 10.1097/shk.0000000000000999 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28945676/>.

Opal SM, van der Poll T. Endothelial barrier dysfunction in septic shock. *J Intern Med*. 2015;277(3):277-293. doi: 10.1111/joim.12331 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25418337/>.

Patel S, Holden K, Calvin B, DiSilvio B, Dumont T. Shock. *Crit Care Nurs Q*. 2022;45(3):225-232. doi: 10.1097/cnq.0000000000000407 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35617089/>.

Ross JT, Robles AJ, Mazer MB, Studer AC, Remy KE, Callcut RA. Cell-Free Hemoglobin in the Pathophysiology of Trauma: A Scoping Review. *Crit Care Explor*. 2024;6(2):e1052. doi: 10.1097/cce.0000000000001052 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38352942/>.

Strickler J. Traumatic hypovolemic shock: halt the downward spiral. *Nursing*. 2010;40(10):34-9; quiz 39-40. doi: 10.1097/01.NURSE.0000388308.45275.3e <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20827229/>.

Thielen O, Mitra S, Debot M, et al. Mitigation of trauma-induced endotheliopathy by activated protein C: A potential therapeutic for postinjury thromboinflammation. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(1):116-122. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004142 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37733304/>.

Wilson NM, Wall J, Naganathar V, Brohi K, De'Ath HD. Mechanisms Involved in Secondary Cardiac Dysfunction in Animal Models of Trauma and Hemorrhagic Shock. *Shock*. 2017;48(4):401-410. doi: 10.1097/shk.0000000000000882 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28915215/>.

Wu F, Chipman A, Pati S, Miyasawa B, Corash L, Kozar RA. Resuscitative Strategies to Modulate the Endotheliopathy of Trauma: From Cell to Patient. *Shock*. 2020;53(5):575-584. doi: 10.1097/shk.0000000000001378 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31090680/>.

Zeineddin A, Wu F, Chao W, et al. Biomarkers of endothelial cell dysfunction persist beyond resuscitation in patients with hemorrhagic shock. *J Trauma*. 2022;93(5):572-578. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003758 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35939376/>.

Zhao X, Guo F, Wang C, et al. Characteristics and Risk Factors of Myocardial Injury after Traumatic Hemorrhagic Shock. *J Clin Med*. 2022;11(16) doi: 10.3390/jcm11164799 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36013038/>.

Fluid compartments & body water distribution

Seifter J. Body Fluid Compartments, Cell Membrane Ion Transport, Electrolyte Concentrations, and Acid-Base Balance. *Semin Nephrol*. 2019;39(4):368-379. doi: 10.1016/j.semnephrol.2019.04.006 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31300092/>.

Basic shock physiology

Andersen LW, Mackenhauer J, Roberts JC, Berg KM, Cocchi MN, Donnino MW. Etiology and therapeutic approach to elevated lactate levels. *Mayo Clin Proc*. 2013;88(10):1127-40. doi: 10.1016/j.mayocp.2013.06.012 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24079682/>.

Johansen ME, Johansson PI, Ostrowski SR, et al. Profound endothelial damage predicts impending organ failure and death in sepsis. *Semin Thromb Hemost*. 2015;41(1):16-25. doi: 10.1055/s-0034-1398377 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25590523/>.

Johansson PI SJ, Ostrowski SR. Shock induced endotheliopathy (SHINE) in acute critical illness - a unifying pathophysiologic mechanism. *Crit Care*. 2017;21(1):25. doi: 10.1186/s13054-017-1605-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28179016/>.

Seheult J, Fitzpatrick G, Boran G. Lactic acidosis: an update. *Clin Chem Lab Med*. 2017;55(3):322-333. doi: 10.1515/cclm-2016-0438 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27522622/>.

The cellular environment

Acidosis. Wikipedia. Updated 26 August 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acidosis>.

Oxygen–hemoglobin dissociation curve. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, August 17. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oxygen%E2%80%93hemoglobin_dissociation_curve.

Alkalosis. Wikipedia. Updated July 21, 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alkalosis>.

Garceau C, Cosgrove MS, Gonzalez K. Inadvertent Perioperative Hypothermia. *Aana j.* 2023;91(4):303-309. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37527171/>.

Hennessey IA, Japp A. *Arterial Blood Gases Made Easy*. Elsevier; 2015. <https://www.elsevier.com/books/arterial-blood-gases-made-easy/author/978-0-7020-6190-5>.

The trauma triad of death

Platelets. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, August 13. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Platelet>.

Trauma triad of death. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, March 23. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trauma_triad_of_death.

Coagulopathy. Wikipedia. Updated August 27 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coagulopathy>.

Balmer JC, Hieb N, Daley BJ, et al. Continued Relevance of Initial Temperature Measurement in Trauma Patients. *Am Surg.* 2022;88(3):424-428. doi: 10.1177/00031348211048833 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34732102/>.

Ciaraglia A, Lumbard D, DeLeon M, et al. Retrospective analysis of the effects of hypocalcemia in severely injured trauma patients. *Injury.* 2024;55(5) doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2024.111386 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38310003/>.

letto G, Franchi C, Soldini G, Amico F. Beyond the Trauma Triad of Death-New Advances in Our Knowledge of Pathophysiology as a Basis for New Perspectives in Support Therapy. *Life (Basel).* 2022;12(3) doi: 10.3390/life12030428 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35330179/>.

Lester ELW, Fox EE, Holcomb JB, et al. The impact of hypothermia on outcomes in massively transfused patients. *J Trauma.* 2019;86(3):458-463. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002144 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30444856/>.

McLarty CD. Hypothermia in the Trauma Patient: How Vital Is This Sign? *Adv Emerg Nurs J.* 2012;34(1):75-81 10.1097/TME.0b013e3182437d01. doi: 10.1097/TME.0b013e3182437d01 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22313904/>.

Perlman R, Callum J, Laflamme C, et al. A recommended early goal-directed management guideline for the prevention of hypothermia-related transfusion, morbidity, and mortality in severely injured trauma patients. *Crit Care.* 2016;20(1):107. doi: 10.1186/s13054-016-1271-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27095272/>.

Shackelton D. Comprehensive Strategies for Maintaining Normothermia in Shock Patients. *JEMS.* 2024. 07/09/2024. doi: <https://www.jems.com/patient-care/comprehensive-strategies-for-maintaining-normothermia-in-shock-patients/>

Shock compensatory mechanisms

Allen V. Venous return. 78 Steps Health. Updated 3 June 2022. 2022. <https://www.78stepshealth.us/human-physiology/venous-return.html>.

Bortolotti P, Faure E, Kipnis E. Inflammasomes in Tissue Damages and Immune Disorders After Trauma. *Front Immunol.* 2018;9:1900. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.01900 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30166988/>.

Bunch CM, Chang E, Moore EE, et al. SHock-INduced Endotheliopathy (SHINE): A mechanistic justification for viscoelastography-guided resuscitation of traumatic and non-traumatic shock. *Front Physiol.* 2023;14:1094845. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2023.1094845 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36923287/>.

Carcillo JA, Aneja RK, Deymann AJ, et al. American College of Critical Care Medicine Clinical Practice Parameters for Hemodynamic Support of Pediatric and Neonatal Septic Shock. *Crit Care Med.* 2017;45(6):1061-1093. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0000000000002425. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28509730/>. PEDS

Eichinger M, Schreiber MA, Cole E, Aylwin C. Injuries associated with hypotension after trauma: Is it always haemorrhage? *Trauma.* 2022;25(4):316-323. doi: 10.1177/14604086221099422 <https://doi.org/10.1177/14604086221099422>.

Huber-Lang M, Lambris JD, Ward PA. Innate immune responses to trauma. *Nat Immunol.* 2018;19(4):327-341. doi: 10.1038/s41590-018-0064-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29507356/>.

Lord JM, Midwinter MJ, Chen YF, et al. The systemic immune response to trauma: an overview of pathophysiology and treatment. *Lancet.* 2014;384(9952):1455-65. doi: 10.1016/s0140-6736(14)60687-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25390327/>.

Pape HC, Moore EE, McKinley T, Sauaia A. Pathophysiology in patients with polytrauma. *Injury.* 2022;doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2022.04.009 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35577600/>.

Sauaia A, Moore FA, Moore EE. Postinjury Inflammation and Organ Dysfunction. *Crit Care Clin.* 2017;33(1):167-191. doi: 10.1016/j.ccc.2016.08.006 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27894496/>.

Villani ER, Franza L, Cianci R. Delirium in head trauma: looking for a culprit. *Rev Recent Clin Trials.* 2022;doi: 10.2174/1574887117666220811090608 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35959617/>.

Vogel JA, Liao MM, Hopkins E, et al. Prediction of postinjury multiple-organ failure in the emergency department: development of the Denver Emergency Department Trauma Organ Failure score. *J Trauma.* 2014;76(1):140-5. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3182a99da4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24368369/>.

Tissue oxygenation cascade

Oxygen Delivery Equation Calculator. MDapp. Updated 18 May 2020. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.mdapp.co/oxygen-delivery-equation-calculator-419/>.

Ventilation

Continuous positive airway pressure. Wikipedia. Updated July 2, 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Continuous_positive_airway_pressure.

Capnography. Wikipedia. Updated March 9 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capnography>.

Akre M, Finkelstein M, Erickson M, Liu M, Vanderbilt L, Billman G. Sensitivity of the pediatric early warning score to identify patient deterioration. *Pediatrics.* 2010;125(4):e763-9. doi: 10.1542/peds.2009-0338 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20308222/>. PEDS

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Andrist E, Nuppau M, Barbaro RP, Valley TS, Sjoding MW. Association of Race With Pulse Oximetry Accuracy in Hospitalized Children. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2022;5(3):e224584-e224584. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.4584 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35357460/>. PEDS

ARDS Definition Task Force, Ranieri VM RG, Thompson BT, Ferguson ND, Caldwell E, Fan E, Camporota L, Slutsky AS. Acute respiratory distress syndrome: the Berlin Definition. *JAMA*. 2012;307(23):2526-33. doi: 10.1001/jama.2012.5669 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22797452/>.

Bauman M, Cosgrove C. Understanding end-tidal CO2 monitoring. *Amer Nurse*. American Nurse; 2012. 11 November 2012. doi: Accessed 2022. <https://www.myamericannurse.com/understanding-end-tidal-co2-monitoring/>

Boon Y, Kuan WS, Chan YH, Ibrahim I, Chua MT. Agreement between arterial and venous blood gases in trauma resuscitation in emergency department (AGREE). *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg*. 2021;47(2):365-372. doi: 10.1007/s00068-019-01190-6 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31321471/>.

Bryant MK, Portelli Tremont JN, Patel Z, et al. "Low initial pre-hospital end-tidal carbon dioxide predicts inferior clinical outcomes in trauma patients". *Injury*. 2021;52(9):2502-2507. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2021.07.019 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34289938/>.

Byrne AL, Bennett M, Chatterji R, Symons R, Pace NL, Thomas PS. Peripheral venous and arterial blood gas analysis in adults: are they comparable? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Respirology*. 2014;19(2):168-175. doi: 10.1111/resp.12225 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24383789/>.

Campion EM, Cralley A, Sauaia A, et al. Prehospital end-tidal carbon dioxide is predictive of death and massive transfusion in injured patients: An Eastern Association for Surgery of Trauma multicenter trial. *J Trauma*. 2022;92(2):355-361. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003447 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34686640/>.

Eskesen TG, Baekgaard JS, Steinmetz J, Rasmussen LS. Initial use of supplementary oxygen for trauma patients: a systematic review. *BMJ Open*. 2018;8(7):e020880. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020880 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29982208/>.

Fischer CP, Bilimoria KY, Ghaferi AA. Rapid Response Teams as a Patient Safety Practice for Failure to Rescue. *JAMA*. 2021;doi: 10.1001/jama.2021.7510 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34165513/>.

Gavelli F, Teboul JL, Monnet X. How can CO2-derived indices guide resuscitation in critically ill patients? *J Thorac Dis*. 2019;11(Suppl 11):S1528-s1537. doi: 10.21037/jtd.2019.07.10 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31388457/>.

Gold DL ML, Cohen DM. Evaluating the Pediatric Early Warning Score (PEWS) system for admitted patients in the pediatric emergency department. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2014;21(11):1249-56. doi: 10.1111/acem.12514 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25377402/>. PEDS

Hunter CL, Silvestri S, Dean M, Falk JL, Papa L. End-tidal carbon dioxide is associated with mortality and lactate in patients with suspected sepsis. *Am J Emerg Med*. 2013;31(1):64-71. doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2012.05.034 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22867820/>.

Ladde JG, Miller S, Chin K, et al. End-Tidal Carbon Dioxide Measured at Emergency Department Triage Outperforms Standard Triage Vital Signs in Predicting In-Hospital Mortality and ICU admission. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2023;doi: 10.1111/acem.14703 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36802204/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Lam T, Nagappa M, Wong J, Singh M, Wong D, Chung F. Continuous Pulse Oximetry and Capnography Monitoring for Postoperative Respiratory Depression and Adverse Events: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *Anesth Analg*. 2017;125(6):2019-2029. doi: 10.1213/ane.0000000000002557 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29064874/>.

Monaghan A. Pediatric Early Warning Score (PEWS). mdcalc.com. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.mdcalc.com/calc/3901/pediatric-early-warning-score-pews>. PEDS

Nickson C. PaO₂/FiO₂ Ratio (P/F Ratio). *Life in the Fast Lane*. Life in the Fast Lane; 2020. 3 November. doi: Accessed 2022. <https://litfl.com/pao2-fio2-ratio/>

Peyton PJ, Wallin M, Hallback M. New generation continuous cardiac output monitoring from carbon dioxide elimination. *BMC Anesthesiol*. 2019;19(1):28. doi: 10.1186/s12871-019-0699-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30808309/>.

Portelli Tremont JN, Caldas RA, Cook N, Udekwu PO, Moore SM. Low initial in-hospital end-tidal carbon dioxide predicts poor patient outcomes and is a useful trauma bay adjunct. *Am J Emerg Med*. 2022;56:45-50. doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2022.03.034 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35364477/>.

Rengasamy S, Nassef B, Bilotta F, Pugliese F, Nozari A, Ortega R. Administration of Supplemental Oxygen. *N Engl J Med*. 2021;385(3):e9. doi: 10.1056/NEJMc2035240 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34260838/>.

Ross PA NC, Khemani RG. Accuracy of pulse oximetry in children. *Pediatrics*. 2013;133(1):22-9. doi: 10.1542/peds.2013-1760. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24344108/>. PEDS

Semler MW, Casey JD, Lloyd BD, et al. Oxygen-Saturation Targets for Critically Ill Adults Receiving Mechanical Ventilation. *N Engl J Med*. 2022;387(19):1759-1769. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa2208415 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36278971/>.

Siela D, Kidd M. Oxygen Requirements for Acutely and Critically Ill Patients. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2017;37(4):58-70. doi: 10.4037/ccn2017627 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28765355/>.

Teheux L, Verlaat CW, Lemson J, Draaisma JMT, Fuijkschot J. Risk stratification to improve Pediatric Early Warning Systems: it is all about the context. *Eur J Pediatr*. 2019;178(10):1589-1596. doi: 10.1007/s00431-019-03446-0 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31485752/>. PEDS

Walsh BK SC. Pediatric Oxygen Therapy: A Review and Update. *Respir Care Clin N Am*. 2017;62(6):645-661. doi: 10.4187/respcare.05245 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28546370/>. PEDS

Walston JM, Cabrera D, Bellew SD, Olive MN, Lohse CM, Bellolio MF. Vital Signs Predict Rapid-Response Team Activation Within Twelve Hours of Emergency Department Admission. *West J Emerg Med*. 2016;17(3):324-30. doi: 10.5811/westjem.2016.2.28501 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27330665/>.

Diffusion

Beltramo F, Khemani RG. Definition and global epidemiology of pediatric acute respiratory distress syndrome. *Annals of Translational Medicine*. 2019;7(19):502-502. doi: 10.21037/atm.2019.09.31 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31728355/>. PEDS

Bilan N, Dastranji A, Ghalehbolab Behbahani A. Comparison of the SpO₂/FIO₂ ratio and the PaO₂/FIO₂ ratio in patients with acute lung injury or acute respiratory distress syndrome. *J Cardiovasc Thorac Res*. 2015;7(1):28-31. doi: 10.15171/jcvtr.2014.06 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25859313/>.

Carlino MV, Guarino M, Izzo A, et al. Arterial blood gas analysis utility in predicting lung injury in blunt chest trauma. *Respir Physiol Neurobiol*. 2020;274:103363. doi: 10.1016/j.resp.2019.103363 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31866500/>.

Ferguson ND, Fan E, Camporota L, et al. The Berlin definition of ARDS: an expanded rationale, justification, and supplementary material. *Intensive Care Med*. 2012;38(10):1573-82. doi: 10.1007/s00134-012-2682-1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22926653/>.

Grasselli G, Calfee CS, Camporota L, et al. ESICM guidelines on acute respiratory distress syndrome: definition, phenotyping and respiratory support strategies. *Intensive Care Med*. 2023;49(7):727-759. doi: 10.1007/s00134-023-07050-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37326646/>.

Karbing DS, Kjærgaard S, Smith BW, et al. Variation in the PaO₂/FiO₂ ratio with FiO₂: mathematical and experimental description, and clinical relevance. *Critical Care*. 2007;11(6):R118-R118. doi: 10.1186/cc6174 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17988390/>.

Khemani RG, Patel NR, Bart RD, 3rd, Newth CJL. Comparison of the pulse oximetric saturation/fraction of inspired oxygen ratio and the PaO₂/fraction of inspired oxygen ratio in children. *Chest*. 2009;135(3):662-668. doi: 10.1378/chest.08-2239 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19029434/>. PEDS

Khemani RG, Smith LS, Zimmerman JJ, Erickson S. Pediatric acute respiratory distress syndrome: definition, incidence, and epidemiology: proceedings from the Pediatric Acute Lung Injury Consensus Conference. *Pediatr Crit Care Med*. 2015;16(5 Suppl 1):S23-40. doi: 10.1097/pcc.0000000000000432 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26035358/>. PEDS

Mason C, Dooley N, Griffiths M. Acute respiratory distress syndrome. *Clinical Medicine*. 2017;17(5):439-443. doi: 10.7861/clinmedicine.17-5-439 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28974595/>.

Matthay MA, Arabi Y, Arroliga AC, et al. A New Global Definition of Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2023;doi: 10.1164/rccm.202303-0558WS <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37487152/>.

McGuire WC, Sullivan L, Odish MF, Desai B, Morris TA, Fernandes TM. Management Strategies for Acute Pulmonary Embolism in the ICU. *Chest*. 2024;doi: 10.1016/j.chest.2024.04.032 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38830402/>.

Mitchell DA, Seckel MA. Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome and Prone Positioning. *AACN Adv Crit Care*. 2018;29(4):415-425. doi: 10.4037/aacnacc2018161 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30523012/>.

Orloff KE, Turner DA, Rehder KJ. The Current State of Pediatric Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol Pulmonol*. 2019;32(2):35-44. doi: 10.1089/ped.2019.0999 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31236307/>. PEDS

Page B. Assessing O₂ Saturation: The how, what and why of pulse oximetry. *JEMS*. 2017;42(5):49-53. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29227607/>.

Pruitt B. Strategies for interpreting arterial blood gases. *Nursing*. 2024;54(1):16-21. doi: 10.1097/01.NURSE.0000995560.71478.3f <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38126981/>.

Ranieri VM, Rubenfeld GD, Thompson BT, et al. Acute respiratory distress syndrome: the Berlin Definition. *JAMA*. 2012;307(23):2526-33. doi: 10.1001/jama.2012.5669 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22797452/>.

Rezoagli E, Fumagalli R, Bellani G. Definition and epidemiology of acute respiratory distress syndrome. *Ann Transl Med*. 2017;5(14):282. doi: 10.21037/atm.2017.06.62 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28828357/>.

Rice TW, Wheeler AP, Bernard GR, Hayden DL, Schoenfeld DA, Ware LB. Comparison of the SpO₂/FIO₂ ratio and the PaO₂/FIO₂ ratio in patients with acute lung injury or ARDS. *Chest*. 2007;132(2):410-7. doi: 10.1378/chest.07-0617 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17573487/>.

Robinson BRH, Cohen MJ, Holcomb JB, et al. Risk Factors for the Development of Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome Following Hemorrhage. *Shock*. 2018;50(3):258-264. doi: 10.1097/shk.0000000000001073 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29194339/>.

Villar J, Szakmany T, Grasselli G, Camporota L. Redefining ARDS: a paradigm shift. *Crit Care*. 2023;27(1):416. doi: 10.1186/s13054-023-04699-w <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37907946/>.

Wick KD, Matthay MA, Ware LB. Pulse oximetry for the diagnosis and management of acute respiratory distress syndrome. *Lancet Respir Med*. 2022;10(11):1086-1098. doi: 10.1016/s2213-2600(22)00058-3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36049490/>.

Hemoglobin availability

Oxygen Content Calculator. Thecalculator.co. Updated 30 March 2015. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://www.thecalculator.co/health/Oxygen-Content-Calculator-628.html>.

Athale J, Suffredini AF. Pulse Oximetry: A Necessary Imperfect Tool in Critical Care. *Crit Care Med*. 2023;51(9):1246-1248. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000005891 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37039519/>.

Chan ED, Chan MM, Chan MM. Pulse oximetry: understanding its basic principles facilitates appreciation of its limitations. *Respir Med*. 2013;107(6):789-99. doi: 10.1016/j.rmed.2013.02.004 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23490227/>.

Chong SW, Peyton PJ. A meta-analysis of the accuracy and precision of the ultrasonic cardiac output monitor (USCOM). *Anaesthesia*. 2012;67(11):1266-1271. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2044.2012.07311.x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22928650/>.

Davies P, Robertson S, Hegde S, Greenwood R, Massey E, Davis P. Calculating the required transfusion volume in children. *Transfusion*. 2007;47(2):212-216. doi: 10.1111/j.1537-2995.2007.01091.x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17302766/>. **PEDS**

Gudelunas MK, Lipnick M, Hendrickson C, et al. Low Perfusion and Missed Diagnosis of Hypoxemia by Pulse Oximetry in Darkly Pigmented Skin: A Prospective Study. *Anesth Analg*. 2024;138(3):552-561. doi: 10.1213/ane.0000000000006755 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38109495/>.

Jubran A. Pulse oximetry. *Crit Care*. 2015;19:272. doi: 10.1186/s13054-015-0984-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26179876/>.

Katirai A, Landau MJ, Berger JM. The utility of abnormal initial arterial blood gas values in determining clinical futility of trauma cases with severe hemorrhage. *Am J Emerg Med*. 2018;36(7):1253-1256. doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2018.03.063 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29606404/>.

Mari A, Nougue H, Mateo J, Vallet B, Vallee F. Transcutaneous PCO₂ monitoring in critically ill patients: update and perspectives. *J Thorac Dis*. 2019;11(Suppl 11):S1558-s1567. doi: 10.21037/jtd.2019.04.64 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31388461/>.

Nursing Clinical Effectiveness Committee. Oxygen Delivery. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Updated July 2017. Accessed September 2, 2024. https://www.rch.org.au/rchcpg/hospital_clinical_guideline_index/Oxygen_delivery/. PEDS

Raval JS, Griggs JR, Fleg A. Blood Product Transfusion in Adults: Indications, Adverse Reactions, and Modifications. *Am Fam Physician*. 2020;102(1):30-38. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32603068/>.

Ryan ML, Cairo SB, McLaughlin C, Herring L, Williams RF. Utility of continuous pulse CO-oximetry for hemoglobin monitoring in pediatric patients with solid organ injuries at level 1 trauma centers: A pilot study. *J Trauma*. 2023;95(3):300-306. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003926 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37158807/>. PEDS

Takala J, Ruokonen E, Tenhunen JJ, Parviainen I, Jakob SM. Early non-invasive cardiac output monitoring in hemodynamically unstable intensive care patients: a multi-center randomized controlled trial. *Crit Care*. 2011;15(3):R148. doi: 10.1186/cc10273 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21676229/>.

Cardiac output

Myocardial contractility. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, May 4. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myocardial_contractility.

Vascular resistance. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, July 12. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vascular_resistance.

Cardiac output. Wikipedia. Updated August 26 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cardiac_output.

Annane D, Ouanes-Besbes L, de Backer D, et al. A global perspective on vasoactive agents in shock. *Intensive Care Med*. 2018;44(6):833-846. doi: 10.1007/s00134-018-5242-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29868972/>.

Arya VK, Al-Moustadi W, Dutta V. Cardiac output monitoring – invasive and noninvasive. *Curr Opin Crit Care*. 2022;28(3):340-347. doi: 10.1097/mcc.0000000000000937 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35275876/>.

Bockenstedt TL, Baker SN, Weant KA, Mason MA. Review of Vasopressor Therapy in the Setting of Vasodilatory Shock. *Adv Emerg Nurs J*. 2012;34(1):16-23 10.1097/TME.0b013e31824371d3. doi: 10.1097/TME.0b013e31824371d3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22313897/>.

Cardinale M, Cungi PJ, Esnault P, et al. Impact of high-dose norepinephrine during intra-hospital damage control resuscitation of traumatic haemorrhagic shock: A propensity-score analysis. *Injury*. 2020;51(5):1164-1171. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2019.11.037 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31791590/>.

De Backer D, Foulon P. Minimizing catecholamines and optimizing perfusion. *Crit Care*. 2019;23(Suppl 1):149. doi: 10.1186/s13054-019-2433-6 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31200777/>.

Eichinger M, Schreiber MA, Cole E, Aylwin C. Injuries associated with hypotension after trauma: Is it always haemorrhage? *Trauma*. 2023;25(4):316-323. doi: 10.1177/14604086221099422 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086221099422>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Falotico JM, Shinozaki K, Saeki K, Becker LB. Advances in the Approaches Using Peripheral Perfusion for Monitoring Hemodynamic Status. *Front Med (Lausanne)*. 2020;7:614326. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2020.614326
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33365323/>.

Fisher AD, April MD, Cunningham C, Schauer SG. Prehospital Vasopressor Use Is Associated with Worse Mortality in Combat Wounded. *Prehosp Emerg Care*. 2021;25(2):268-273. doi: 10.1080/10903127.2020.1737280
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32119580/>.

Gamper G, Havel C, Arrich J, et al. Vasopressors for hypotensive shock. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2016;2(2):Cd003709. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD003709.pub4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26878401/>.

Gupta B, Garg N, Ramachandran R. Vasopressors: Do they have any role in hemorrhagic shock? *J Anaesthesiol Clin Pharmacol*. 2017;33(1):3-8. doi: 10.4103/0970-9185.202185 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28413267/>.

Leeper B, Ahrens T, Toth C, Vollman K. Knowledge of intravascular determination. *Amer Nurse*. 2024;19(5) doi: <https://www.myamericannurse.com/knowledge-of-intravascular-determination/>.

Leopold V, Gayat E, Pirracchio R, et al. Epinephrine and short-term survival in cardiogenic shock: an individual data meta-analysis of 2583 patients. *Intensive Care Med*. 2018;44(6):847-856. doi: 10.1007/s00134-018-5222-9
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29858926/>.

Magder S. The meaning of blood pressure. *Crit Care*. 2018;22(1):257. doi: 10.1186/s13054-018-2171-1
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30305136/>.

Malbrain M, Martin G, Ostermann M. Everything you need to know about deresuscitation. *Intensive Care Med*. 2022;1-6. doi: 10.1007/s00134-022-06761-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35932335/>.

Mathew R, Di Santo P, Jung RG, et al. Milrinone as Compared with Dobutamine in the Treatment of Cardiogenic Shock. *N Engl J Med*. 2021;385(6):516-525. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa2026845
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34347952/>.

Messmer AS, Zingg C, Müller M, Gerber JL, Schefold JC, Pfortmueller CA. Fluid Overload and Mortality in Adult Critical Care Patients-A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Observational Studies. *Crit Care Med*. 2020;doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000004617 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33009098/>.

Monnet X, Shi R, Teboul JL. Prediction of fluid responsiveness. What's new? *Ann Intensive Care*. 2022;12(1):46. doi: 10.1186/s13613-022-01022-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35633423/>.

Monnet X, Teboul JL. Passive leg raising: five rules, not a drop of fluid! *Crit Care*. 2015;19:18. doi: 10.1186/s13054-014-0708-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25658678/>.

Pinsky MR, Cecconi M, Chew MS, et al. Effective hemodynamic monitoring. *Crit Care*. 2022;26(1):294. doi: 10.1186/s13054-022-04173-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36171594/>.

Rola P, Haycock K, Spiegel R. What every intensivist should know about the IVC. *J Crit Care*. 2023;154455. doi: 10.1016/j.jcrc.2023.154455 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37945462/>.

Rudkin SE, Anderson CL, Grogan TR, Elashoff DA, Treger RM. Assessing Acid-Base Status in Circulatory Failure: Relationship Between Arterial and Peripheral Venous Blood Gas Measurements in Hypovolemic Shock. *J Intensive Care Med*. 2020;35(5):511-518. doi: 10.1177/0885066618762335 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29514541/>.

Sims CA, Holena D, Kim P, et al. Effect of Low-Dose Supplementation of Arginine Vasopressin on Need for Blood Product Transfusions in Patients With Trauma and Hemorrhagic Shock: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA Surg.* 2019;154(11):994-1003. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2019.2884 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31461138/>.

Sivakorn C, Schultz MJ, Dondorp AM. How to monitor cardiovascular function in critical illness in resource-limited settings. *Curr Opin Crit Care.* 2021;27(3):274-281. doi: 10.1097/mcc.0000000000000830 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33899817/>.

Tehrani BN, Truesdell AG, Psocka MA, et al. A Standardized and Comprehensive Approach to the Management of Cardiogenic Shock. *JACC Heart Fail.* 2020;8(11):879-891. doi: 10.1016/j.jchf.2020.09.005 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33121700/>.

Yoshimoto H, Fukui S, Higashio K, Endo A, Takasu A, Yamakawa K. Optimal target blood pressure in critically ill adult patients with vasodilatory shock: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Front Physiol.* 2022;13:962670. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2022.962670 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36051909/>.

Hemodynamic monitoring

Edwards Life Sciences Protocol Library. Edwards Lifesciences. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://pathways.edwardsviewfinder.com/>.

Arora S, Singh PM, Goudra BG, Sinha AC. Changing trends of hemodynamic monitoring in ICU - from invasive to non-invasive methods: Are we there yet? *Int J Crit Illn Inj Sci.* 2014;4(2):168-77. doi: 10.4103/2229-5151.134185 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25024945/>.

Aseni P, Orsenigo S, Storti E, Pulici M, Arlati S. Current concepts of perioperative monitoring in high-risk surgical patients: a review. *Patient Saf Surg.* 2019;13:32. doi: 10.1186/s13037-019-0213-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31660064/>.

Berndsen M. Noninvasive and Minimally Invasive Cardiac Output Monitoring: A Nursing Perspective. *Dimens Crit Care Nurs.* 2022;41(3):121-123. doi: 10.1097/dcc.0000000000000524 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36749859/>.

Bootsma IT, Boerma EC, de Lange F, Scheeren TWL. The contemporary pulmonary artery catheter. Part 1: placement and waveform analysis. *J Clin Monit Comput.* 2022;36(1):5-15. doi: 10.1007/s10877-021-00662-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33564995/>.

Bootsma IT, Boerma EC, Scheeren TWL, de Lange F. The contemporary pulmonary artery catheter. Part 2: measurements, limitations, and clinical applications. *J Clin Monit Comput.* 2022;36(1):17-31. doi: 10.1007/s10877-021-00673-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33646499/>.

Cave DG, Bautista MJ, Mustafa K, Bentham JR. Cardiac output monitoring in children: a review. *Arch Dis Child.* 2023;108(12):949-955. doi: 10.1136/archdischild-2022-325030 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36927620/>.

PEDS

Fathi EM, Narchi H, Chedid F. Noninvasive hemodynamic monitoring of septic shock in children. *World J Methodol.* 2018;8(1):1-8. doi: 10.5662/wjmv8.i1.1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29988909/>. PEDS

Fremuth J, Kobr J, Sasek L, Pizingerova K, Zamboryova J, Sykora J. Ultrasound cardiac output monitoring in mechanically ventilated children. *Biomed Pap Med Fac Univ Palacky Olomouc Czech Repub.* 2021;165(4):428-434. doi: 10.5507/bp.2020.048 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33087939/>. PEDS

Hartog C, Bloos F. Venous oxygen saturation. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol*. 2014;28(4):419-28. doi: 10.1016/j.bpa.2014.09.006 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25480771/>.

Kobe J, Mishra N, Arya VK, Al-Moustadi W, Nates W, Kumar B. Cardiac output monitoring: Technology and choice. *Ann Card Anaesth*. 2019;22(1):6-17. doi: 10.4103/aca.ACA_41_18 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30648673/>.

Kuster M, Exadaktylos A, Schnüriger B. Non-invasive hemodynamic monitoring in trauma patients. *World J Emerg Surg*. 2015;10:11. doi: 10.1186/s13017-015-0002-0 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25774210/>.

Litton E, Morgan M. The PICCO monitor: a review. *Anaesth Intensive Care*. 2012;40(3):393-409. doi: 10.1177/0310057x1204000304 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22577904/>.

Muller JC, Kennard JW, Browne JS, Fecher AM, Hayward TZ. Hemodynamic monitoring in the intensive care unit. *Nutr Clin Pract*. 2012;27(3):340-51. doi: 10.1177/0884533612443562 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22593102/>.

Pour-Ghaz I, Manolukas T, Foray N, et al. Accuracy of non-invasive and minimally invasive hemodynamic monitoring: where do we stand? *Ann Transl Med*. 2019;7(17):421. doi: 10.21037/atm.2019.07.06 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31660320/>.

Santiago Giraldo Gutiérrez D, José Velásquez Gutiérrez J, Octavio Ruiz-Villa J. Cardiac output estimation based on arterial and venous blood gas analysis: proposal of a monitoring method. *Anaesthesiol Intensive Ther*. 2021;53(2):179-183. doi: 10.5114/ait.2021.105730 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34006052/>.

Saugel B, Kouz K, Scheeren TWL, et al. Cardiac output estimation using pulse wave analysis-physiology, algorithms, and technologies: a narrative review. *Br J Anaesth*. 2021;126(1):67-76. doi: 10.1016/j.bja.2020.09.049 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33246581/>.

Scheeren TWL, Ramsay MAE. New Developments in Hemodynamic Monitoring. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth*. 2019;33 Suppl 1:S67-s72. doi: 10.1053/j.jvca.2019.03.043 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31279355/>.

Teboul JL, Saugel B, Cecconi M, et al. Less invasive hemodynamic monitoring in critically ill patients. *Intensive Care Med*. 2016;42(9):1350-9. doi: 10.1007/s00134-016-4375-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27155605/>.

Tissue oxygen utilization

Myocardial Oxygen Consumption (MVO₂) Calculator. Thecalculator.co. Updated 6 Dec 2016. Accessed August 31, 2024. [https://www.thecalculator.co/health/Myocardial-Oxygen-Consumption-\(MVO2\)-Calculator-1120.html](https://www.thecalculator.co/health/Myocardial-Oxygen-Consumption-(MVO2)-Calculator-1120.html).

Bakker J. Lactate is THE target for early resuscitation in sepsis. *Rev Bras Ter Intensiva*. 2017;29(2):124-127. doi: 10.5935/0103-507X.20170021 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28977252/>.

Bruix H, Vom Dahl J, Haake H. Lactate Level and Clearance as Predictors of Neurologic Outcome After Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation. *Am J Crit Care*. 2023;32(2):81-91. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2023991 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36854915/>.

Callaway DW, Shapiro NI, Donnino MW, Baker C, Rosen CL. Serum lactate and base deficit as predictors of mortality in normotensive elderly blunt trauma patients. *J Trauma*. 2009;66(4):1040-4. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3181895e9e <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19359912/>.

Chebl RB, Khuri CE, Shami A, et al. Serum lactate is an independent predictor of hospital mortality in critically ill patients in the emergency department: a retrospective study. *Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation & Emergency Medicine*. 2017;25(69) doi: 10.55460/XB1Z-3BJU <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28705203/>.

Ducrocq N, Kimmoun A, Levy B. Lactate or ScvO₂ as an endpoint in resuscitation of shock states? *Minerva Anesthesiol*. 2013;79(9):1049-58. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24042154/>.

Hess DR, Kacmarek RM. *Essentials of Mechanical Ventilation*. 4th ed. Dokumen Pub; 2018. 446. <https://dokumen.pub/essentials-of-mechanical-ventilation-4th-edition-9781260026108.html>.

Nickson C. Mixed venous oxygen saturation (SvO₂) monitoring. September 2, 2020. <https://litfl.com/mixed-venous-oxygen-saturation-svo2-monitoring/>.

Teboul JL, Hamzaoui O, Monnet X. SvO₂ to monitor resuscitation of septic patients: let's just understand the basic physiology. *Crit Care*. 2011;15(6):1005. doi: 10.1186/cc10491 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22078239/>.

Wardi G, Brice J, Correia M, Liu D, Self M, Tainter C. Demystifying Lactate in the Emergency Department. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2020;75(2):287-298. doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2019.06.027 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31474479/>.

White KM. Using continuous SVO₂ to assess oxygen supply/demand balance in the critically ill patient. *AACN Clin Issues Crit Care Nurs*. 1993;4(1):134-47. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/8452736/>.

Zhao X, Xiao H, Cai J, Meng L. Double standards: why is pulse oximetry standard care, whereas tissue oximetry is not? *Curr Opin Anaesthesiol*. 2020;33(5):619-625. doi: 10.1097/aco.0000000000000910 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32826624/>.

Endpoints of resuscitation

Cestero RF, Dent DL. Endpoints of resuscitation. *Surg Clin North Am*. 2015;95(2):319-36. doi: 10.1016/j.suc.2014.10.004 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25814109/>.

Connelly CR, Schreiber MA. Endpoints in resuscitation. *Curr Opin Crit Care*. 2015;21(6):512-9. doi: 10.1097/mcc.0000000000000248 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26418760/>.

Guyette F, Suffoletto B, Castillo JL, Quintero J, Callaway C, Puyana JC. Prehospital serum lactate as a predictor of outcomes in trauma patients: a retrospective observational study. *J Trauma*. 2011;70(4):782-6. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e318210f5c9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21610386/>.

Kaplan LJ, Kellum JA. Initial pH, base deficit, lactate, anion gap, strong ion difference, and strong ion gap predict outcome from major vascular injury. *Crit Care Med*. 2004;32(5):1120-4. doi: 10.1097/01.ccm.0000125517.28517.74 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15190960/>.

Kashani K, Omer T, Shaw AD. The Intensivist's Perspective of Shock, Volume Management, and Hemodynamic Monitoring. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol*. 2022;17(5):706-716. doi: 10.2215/cjn.14191021 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35379765/>.

Knaus WA, Draper EA, Wagner DP, Zimmerman JE. Prognosis in acute organ-system failure. *Ann Surg*. 1985;202(6):685-93. doi: 10.1097/0000658-198512000-00004 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/4073980/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Langer T, Brusatori S, Gattinoni L. Understanding base excess (BE): merits and pitfalls. *Intensive Care Med.* 2022;48(8):1080-1083. doi: 10.1007/s00134-022-06748-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35639122/>.

Legrand M, van der Horst ICC, De Jong A. Serial lactate measurements to guide resuscitation: more evidence not to? *Intensive Care Med.* 2024;doi: 10.1007/s00134-024-07411-w <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38635045/>.

NeSmith EG, Medeiros RS, Holsten SBJ, Zhu H, Looney SW, Dong Y. Accelerated Biologic Aging, Chronic Stress, and Risk for Sepsis and Organ Failure Following Trauma. *J Trauma Nurs.* 2020;27(3):131-140. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000501 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32371728/>.

Raffee LA, Oteir AO, Alawneh KZ, Alustath AMI. Relationship Between Initial Arterial Blood Gases and Coagulation Profiles - Analyzing the Prognosis and Outcomes in Patients with Multiple Injuries/Trauma. *Open Access Emerg Med.* 2020;12:87-92. doi: 10.2147/oaem.S244941 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32346316/>.

Ross SW, Thomas BW, Christmas AB, Cunningham KW, Sing RF. Returning from the acidotic abyss: Mortality in trauma patients with a pH < 7.0. *Am J Surg.* 2017;214(6):1067-1072. doi: 10.1016/j.amjsurg.2017.08.033 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29079021/>.

Safari S, Shojaee M, Rahmati F, et al. Accuracy of SOFA score in prediction of 30-day outcome of critically ill patients. *Turk J Emerg Med.* 2016;16(4):146-150. doi: 10.1016/j.tjem.2016.09.005 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27995206/>.

Tseng GS, Wall MH. Endpoints of resuscitation: what are they anyway? *Semin Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth.* 2014;18(4):352-62. doi: 10.1177/1089253213520348 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24492648/>.

Yasumoto M, Okamoto K, Sato T, Kurose M, Kukita I, Morioka T. Prognosis of critically ill patients with multiple organ failure. *J Anesth.* 1994;8(3):269-73. doi: 10.1007/bf02514648 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23568110/>.

Body's response extracurricular topics

Masimo LiDCO™ Hemodynamic Monitoring System. Masimo medical products. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.masimo.com/products/continuous/lidco-hemodynamic-monitoring-system/>.

Advanced hemodynamic monitoring solutions. Edwards Lifesciences. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.edwards.com/devices/hemodynamic-monitoring>.

Dubost C, Bougle A, Hallynck C, et al. Comparison of monitoring performance of bioreactance versus esophageal Doppler in pediatric patients. *Indian J Crit Care Med.* 2015;19(1):3-8. doi: 10.4103/0972-5229.148630 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25624643/>. PEDS

Gassner M, Killu K, Bauman Z, Coba V, Rosso K, Blyden D. Feasibility of common carotid artery point of care ultrasound in cardiac output measurements compared to invasive methods. *J Ultrasound.* 2015;18(2):127-33. doi: 10.1007/s40477-014-0139-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26191100/>.

Green MS, Sehgal S, Tariq R. Near-Infrared Spectroscopy: The New Must Have Tool in the Intensive Care Unit? *Semin Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth.* 2016;20(3):213-24. doi: 10.1177/1089253216644346 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27206637/>.

Hamilton LD, Binns S, McFann K, Nudell N, Dunn JA. A Direct Assessment of Noninvasive Continuous Blood Pressure Monitoring in the Emergency Department and Intensive Care Unit. *J Emerg Nurs.* 2024;50(4):503-515. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2024.03.002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38639694/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Mitchell C. Tissue Oxygenation Monitoring as a Guide for Trauma Resuscitation. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2016;36(3):12-70. doi: 10.4037/ccn2016206 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27252098/>.

Muzaffar SN, Pradhan A, Siddiqui SS, Roy S, Suresh T. Monitoring Macro- and Microcirculation in the Critically Ill: A Narrative Review. *Avicenna J Med*. 2023;13(3):138-150. doi: 10.1055/s-0043-1772175 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37799180/>.

Nadler R, Convertino VA, Gendler S, et al. The value of noninvasive measurement of the compensatory reserve index in monitoring and triage of patients experiencing minimal blood loss. *Shock*. 2014;42(2):93-8. doi: 10.1097/shk.000000000000178 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24667628/>.

Nagori A, Dhingra LS, Bhatnagar A, Lodha R, Sethi T. Predicting Hemodynamic Shock from Thermal Images using Machine Learning. *Sci Rep*. 2019;9(1):91. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-36586-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30643187/>.

Squara P, Waldmann C. Toward intelligent hemodynamic monitoring: a functional approach. *Cardiol Res Pract*. 2012;2012:630828. doi: 10.1155/2012/630828 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21860803/>.

Module 4: Thoracic Injuries

Firearm/Penetrating injuries

Boleken ME, Cevik M, Yagiz B, Ter M, Dorterler ME, Aksoy TR. The characteristics and outcomes of penetrating thoracic and abdominal trauma among children. *Pediatr Surg Int*. 2013;29(8):795-800. doi: 10.1007/s00383-013-3339-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23811959/>. PEDS

Bustamante ND, Macias-Konstantopoulos WL. Retained Lumbar Bullet: A Case Report of Chronic Lead Toxicity and Review of the Literature. *J Emerg Med*. 2016;51(1):45-9. doi: 10.1016/j.jemermed.2016.02.025 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27071317/>.

Choi JH, Uhm JS, Lee SE, et al. Constrictive Pericarditis Long after a Gunshot Wound. *Korean Circ J*. 2015;45(4):333-6. doi: 10.4070/kcj.2015.45.4.333 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26240588/>.

Coon T, Miller M, Shirazi F, Sullivan J. Lead toxicity in a 14-year-old female with retained bullet fragments. *Pediatrics*. 2006;117(1):227-30. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16396885/>. PEDS

DeMario VM, Sikorski RA, Efron DT, et al. Blood utilization and mortality in victims of gun violence. *Transfusion*. 2018;58(10):2326-2334. doi: 10.1111/trf.14925 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30209804/>.

Dienstknecht T, Horst K, Sellei RM, Berner A, Nerlich M, Hardcastle TC. Indications for bullet removal: overview of the literature, and clinical practice guidelines for European trauma surgeons. *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg*. 2012;38(2):89-93. doi: 10.1007/s00068-011-0170-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26815824/>.

Filosso PL, Donati G, Agaccio G, et al. Distant endoarterial bullet migration following penetrating chest injury. *European Journal of Cardio-Thoracic Surgery*. 2003;23(2):242. doi: 10.1016/s1010-7940(02)00752-2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/12559353/>.

Fowler KA, Dahlberg LL, Haileyesus T, Gutierrez C, Bacon S. Childhood Firearm Injuries in the United States. *Pediatrics*. 2017;140(1) doi: 10.1542/peds.2016-3486 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28630118/>. PEDS

Grahame A, Harding M. *Knife Crime in England and Wales*. 2021. House of Commons Library. <https://researchbriefings.files.parliament.uk/documents/SN04304/SN04304.pdf>.

Hatfield SA, Medina S, Gorman E, Barie PS, Winchell RJ, Villegas CV. A Decade of Firearm Injuries: Have We Improved? *J Trauma*. 2024;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004249 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38227677/>.

Jo C, Steed MB, Perciaccante VJ. Bullet embolus to the pulmonary artery after gunshot wound to the face: case report and review of literature. *Journal of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery*. 2010;68(3):504-7. doi: 10.1016/j.joms.2009.04.052 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19926380/>.

Jones DR, Guy JS, Mill MR, Baker CC. Retrograde arterial bullet embolus to the coronary artery: case report. *J Trauma*. 1999;46(6):1135-6. doi: 10.1097/00005373-199906000-00034 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/10372641/>.

Kaufman EJ, Richmond TS, Hoskins K. Youth Firearm Injury: A Review for Pediatric Critical Care Clinicians. *Crit Care Clin*. 2023;39(2):357-371. doi: 10.1016/j.ccc.2022.09.010 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36898779/>. PEDS

Keele KL, Gilbert PM, Aquisto TM, Lichtenberg R, Field TC, Lee BK. Bullet embolus to the thoracic aorta with successful endovascular snare retrieval. *J Vasc Interv Radiol*. 2010;21(1):157-8. doi: 10.1016/j.jvir.2009.09.007 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19944625/>.

Mahan ST, Murray MM, Woolf AD, Kasser JR. Increased blood lead levels in an adolescent girl from a retained bullet. A case report. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 2006;88(12):2726-9. doi: 10.2106/JBJS.F.00074 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17142424/>. PEDS

Mollberg NM, Tabachnick D, Lin FJ, et al. Age-associated impact on presentation and outcome for penetrating thoracic trauma in the adult and pediatric patient populations. *J Trauma*. 2014;76(2):273-7; discussion 277-8. doi: 10.1097/ta.000000000000090 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24458033/>. PEDS

Raghavendran K, Evans JT, Raghavendran K, Evans JT. Bullet migration within the inferior vena cava. *S Med J*. 2003;96(1):96-8. doi: 10.1097/01.SMJ.0000047043.00761.88 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/12602728/>.

Rehm C, Alspaugh JP, Sherman R. Bullet embolus to the right hepatic vein after a gunshot wound to the heart and its percutaneous retrieval. *J Trauma*. 1988;28(5):719-20. doi: 10.1097/00005373-198805000-00035 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/3285019/>.

Riehl JT, Sassoon A, Connolly K, Haidukewych GJ, Koval KJ. Retained bullet removal in civilian pelvis and extremity gunshot injuries: a systematic review. *Clin Orthop Relat Res*. 2013;471(12):3956-3960. doi: 10.1007/s11999-013-3260-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23982410/>.

Wijaya AT, Ayusta IMD, Niryana IW. Air gun wound: bihemispheric penetrating brain injury in a paediatric patient. *BJR Case Rep*. 2019;5(2):20180070. doi: 10.1259/bjrcr.20180070 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31501697/>. PEDS

Zahid I, Rahim Khan HA, Irfan O, et al. Retrograde bullet migration from inferior vena cava into right common iliac vein following gunshot: A case report. *J Pak Med Assoc*. 2016;66(12):1673-1675. doi: 10.1016/j.case.2017.10.003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28179710/>.

General thoracic cage/chest wall injuries

Baker E, Battle C. What is the optimal care pathway for patients with blunt chest wall trauma presenting to the ED? *Trauma*. 2023;25(3):265-273. doi: 10.1177/14604086221142384 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086221142384?journalCode=traa>.

Dogrul BN, Kiliccalan I, Asci ES, Peker SC. Blunt trauma related chest wall and pulmonary injuries: An overview. *Chin J Traumatol*. 2020;23(3):125-138. doi: 10.1016/j.cjtee.2020.04.003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32417043/>.

Kara H, Bayir A, Degirmenci S, Yildiran H, Kafali ME, Ak A. Sternal Fractures in Blunt Chest Trauma: Retrospective Analysis of 330 Cases. *J Coll Physicians Surg Pak*. 2022;32(6):799-803. doi: 10.29271/jcpsp.2022.06.799 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35686415/>.

Kourouche S, Wiseman T, Lam MK, et al. Impact of comorbidities in severely injured patients with blunt chest injury: A population-based retrospective cohort study. *Injury*. 2024;55(6) doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2024.111538 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38599952/>.

Lewis MR, Georgoff P. Minimally invasive management of thoracic trauma: current evidence and guidelines. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2024;9(Suppl 2):e001372. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2024-001372 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38646032/>.

Mahesh S. Pediatric Thoracic Trauma. Medscape; 2016;2022. 5 January 2016. doi: Accessed 2022. <https://emedicine.medscape.com/article/905863-overview>. PEDS

Mistry RN, Moore JE. Management of blunt thoracic trauma. *BJA Educ*. 2022;22(11):432-439. doi: 10.1016/j.bjae.2022.08.002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36304913/>.

Montes-Tapia F, Barreto-Arroyo I, Cura-Esquivel I, Rodríguez-Taméz A, de la OCM. Traumatic asphyxia. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2014;30(2):114-6. doi: 10.1097/pec.000000000000067 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24488162/>. PEDS

Tobey N, Lopez RA, Waseem M. EMS Chest Injury. *StatPearls*. StatPearls Publishing. 2023.

Wright M, Della Rocca GJ. American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons Clinical Practice Guideline Summary on the Treatment of Clavicle Fractures. *J Am Acad Orthop Surg*. 2023;31(18):977-983. doi: 10.5435/jaaos-d-23-00472 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37432981/>.

Rib fractures

Breaking the cage: Rib fractures. *Bull Am Coll Surg*. American College of Surgeons; 2018. 1 September 2018. doi: Accessed 2022. <https://bulletin.facs.org/2018/09/breaking-the-cage-rib-fractures/>

Aamir J, Alade B, Caldwell R, et al. Sternal fractures and thoracic injury: an analysis of 288 sternal fractures attending a major trauma centre. *Eur J Orthop Surg Traumatol*. 2023;33(6):2619-2624. doi: 10.1007/s00590-023-03479-0 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36735092/>.

Abdelsattar ZM, Ishitani MB, Kim BD. Surgical Stabilization of Rib Fractures in a 6-Year-Old Child After Blunt Trauma. *Ann Thorac Surg*. 2017;104(6):e439-e441. doi: 10.1016/j.athoracsur.2017.07.034 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29153813/>. PEDS

Bankhead-Kendall B, Radpour S, Luftman K, et al. Rib Fractures and Mortality: Breaking the Causal Relationship. *Am Surg*. 2019;85(11):1224-1227. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31775963/>.

Barry R, Thompson E. Outcomes after rib fractures in geriatric blunt trauma patients. *Am J Surg*. 2018;215(6):1020-1023. doi: 10.1016/j.amjsurg.2018.03.011 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29548528/>.

Bauman ZM, Todd SJ, Raposo-Hadley A, et al. Impact of sternal fixation on patient outcomes: A case matched review. *J Trauma*. 2023;94(4):573-577. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003824 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36730841/>.

Choi J, Zmary K, Barreto NB, et al. Intravenous lidocaine as a non-opioid adjunct analgesic for traumatic rib fractures. *PLoS One*. 2020;15(9):e0239896. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0239896 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32986770/>.

Craxford S, Owyang D, Marson B, et al. Surgical management of rib fractures after blunt trauma: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Ann R Coll Surg Engl*. 2022;144:1-e124. doi: 10.1308/rcsann.2021.0148 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34928718/>.

Dehghan N, Nauth A, Schemitsch E, et al. Operative vs Nonoperative Treatment of Acute Unstable Chest Wall Injuries: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA Surg.* 2022;157(11):983-990. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2022.4299 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36129720/>.

Forrester JD, Bauman ZM, Cole PA, et al. Chest Wall Injury Society recommendation for surgical stabilization of nonunited rib fractures to decrease pain, reduce opiate use, and improve patient reported outcomes in patients with rib fracture nonunion after trauma. *J Trauma.* 2023;95(6):943-950. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004083 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37728432/>.

Gadsden J, Warlick A. Regional anesthesia for the trauma patient: improving patient outcomes. *Local Reg Anesth.* 2015;8:45-55. doi: 10.2147/lra.S55322 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26316813/>.

Hoepelman RJ, Beeres FJP, Heng M, et al. Rib fractures in the elderly population: a systematic review. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg.* 2023;143(2):887-893. doi: 10.1007/s00402-022-04362-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35137253/>.

Hylands M, Gomez D, Tillmann B, Haas B, Nathens A. Surgical stabilization of rib fractures for flail chest: Analysis of center-based variability in practice and outcomes. *J Trauma.* 2024;96(6):882-892. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004254 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38196120/>.

Ingoe HM, Eardley W, McDaid C, Rangan A, Lawrence T, Hewitt C. Epidemiology of adult rib fracture and factors associated with surgical fixation: Analysis of a chest wall injury dataset from England and Wales. *Injury.* 2020;51(2):218-223. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2019.10.030 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31690496/>.

Jensen S, Sanderfer VC, Porter K, et al. Surgical Stabilization of Rib Fractures in the Geriatric Trauma Population Is Associated with Equivalent Outcomes to a Younger Cohort: A Propensity Matched Analysis. *Injury.* 2024;doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2024.111593 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38762943/>.

Kelley KM, Burgess J, Weireter L, et al. Early Use of a Chest Trauma Protocol in Elderly Patients with Rib Fractures Improves Pulmonary Outcomes. *Am Surg.* 2019;85(3):288-291. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30947776/>.

Lucena-Amaro S, Cole E, Zolfaghari P. Long term outcomes following rib fracture fixation in patients with major chest trauma. *Injury.* 2022;doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2022.04.020 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35513938/>.

Mukherjee K, Schubl SD, Tominaga G, et al. Non-surgical management and analgesia strategies for older adults with multiple rib fractures: A systematic review, meta-analysis, and practice management guideline from the Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma. *J Trauma.* 2023;94(3):398-407. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003830 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36730672/>.

Neupane I, Wice M, Monteiro JFG, et al. Impact of Geriatric Trauma Co-Management on 1-Year Mortality in Older Adults with Multiple Rib Fractures. *R I Med J (2013).* 2023;106(4):19-24. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37098142/>.

Peuker F, Hoepelman RJ, Beeres FJP, et al. Nonoperative treatment of multiple rib fractures, the results to beat: International multicenter prospective cohort study among 845 patients. *J Trauma.* 2024;96(5):769-776. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004183 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37934655/>.

Pieracci FM, Majercik S, Ali-Osman F, et al. Consensus statement: Surgical stabilization of rib fractures. Rib fracture colloquium clinical practice guidelines. *Injury.* 2017;48(2):307-321. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2016.11.026 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27912931/>.

Sahr SM, Webb ML, Renner CH, Sokol RK, Swegle JR. Implementation of a rib fracture triage protocol in elderly trauma patients. *J Trauma Nurs.* 2013;20(4):172-5; quiz 176-7. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000008 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24305076/>.

Senekjian L, Nirula R. Rib Fracture Fixation: Indications and Outcomes. *Crit Care Clin.* 2017;33(1):153-165. doi: 10.1016/j.ccc.2016.08.009 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27894495/>.

Shiroff AM, Wolf S, Wu A, et al. Outcomes of surgical versus nonsurgical treatment for multiple rib fractures: A US hospital matched cohort database analysis. *J Trauma.* 2023;94(4):538-545. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003828 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36730674/>.

Simmonds A, Smolen J, Ciurash M, et al. Early surgical stabilization of rib fractures for flail chest is associated with improved patient outcomes: An ACS-TQIP review. *J Trauma.* 2023;94(4):532-537. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003809 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36949054/>.

Singleton JM, Bilello LA, Canham LS, et al. Chest computed tomography imaging utility for radiographically occult rib fractures in elderly fall-injured patients. *J Trauma.* 2019;86(5):838-843. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002208 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30676527/>.

Tignanelli CJ, Rix A, Napolitano LM, Hemmila MR, Ma S, Kummerfeld E. Association Between Adherence to Evidence-Based Practices for Treatment of Patients With Traumatic Rib Fractures and Mortality Rates Among US Trauma Centers. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2020;3(3):e201316. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2020.1316 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32215632/>.

Van Wijck SFM, Pieracci FM, Smith EF, et al. Rib fixation in patients with severe rib fractures and pulmonary contusions: Is it safe? *J Trauma.* 2022;93(6):721-726. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003790 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36121283/>.

White LD, Riley B, Seidel D, et al. Rib fracture-related morbidity and mortality for older persons in the era of fascial plane blocks: A cohort study. *Trauma.* 2024;26(1):43-48. doi: 10.1177/14604086221125725 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086221125725>.

Ventilation problems/tissue O2 cascade

Angus DC, Seymour C, Bibbins-Domingo K. Caring for Patients With Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome. *JAMA.* 2023;330(4):368-371. doi: 10.1001/jama.2023.6812 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37329332/>.

Brown SD, Walters MR. Patients with rib fractures: use of incentive spirometry volumes to guide care. *J Trauma Nurs.* 2012;19(2):89-91; quiz 92-3. doi: 10.1097/JTN.0b013e31825629ee <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22673074/>.

DeBoer S, Emily Dawson, DeBoer; L, Julie Bacon, Seaver M. The Evolution of Excellence in Pediatric Emergency Care. *EMSWorld.* 2018;47(1):12. doi: <https://www.hmpgloballearningnetwork.com/site/emsworld/article/219788/evolution-excellence-pediatric-emergency-care-part-2-handtevy-system-next-generation>. PEDS

Pulmonary parenchymal injuries

Gattinoni L, Taccone P, Carlesso E, Marini JJ. Prone position in acute respiratory distress syndrome. Rationale, indications, and limits. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* 2013;188(11):1286-93. doi: 10.1164/rccm.201308-1532CI <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24134414/>.

Golden J, Isani M, Bowling J, et al. Limiting chest computed tomography in the evaluation of pediatric thoracic trauma. *J Trauma*. 2016;81(2):271-7. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001110
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27192472/>. PEDS

Bader A, Rahman U, Morris M, et al. Pulmonary contusions in the elderly after blunt trauma: incidence and outcomes. *J Surg Res*. 2018;230:110-116. doi: 10.1016/j.jss.2018.04.049
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30100025/>.

Dhar SM, Breite MD, Barnes SL, Quick JA. Pulmonary Contusion in Mechanically Ventilated Subjects After Severe Trauma. *Respir Care*. 2018;63(8):950-954. doi: 10.4187/respcare.05952
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29535258/>.

Kaufman DC. Interpretation of Arterial Blood Gases (ABGs). American thoracic Society. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.thoracic.org/professionals/clinical-resources/critical-care/clinical-education/abgs.php>.

Pneumothorax & chest tubes

Rendeki S, Molnár TF. Pulmonary contusion. *J Thorac Dis*. 2019;11(Suppl 2):S141-S151. doi: 10.21037/jtd.2018.11.53 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30906578>.

Pneumothorax Nursing Care Plan & Management. RNpedia. Updated 24 July 2017. Accessed September 2 2024. <https://www.rnpedia.com/nursing-notes/medical-surgical-nursing-notes/pneumothorax/>.

Chest Drain Education and Support. Getinge medical products. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www2.getinge.com/us/education/chest-drain-education/>.

Anderson D, Chen SA, Godoy LA, Brown LM, Cooke DT. Comprehensive Review of Chest Tube Management: A Review. *JAMA Surg*. 2022;157(3):269-274. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2021.7050
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35080596/>.

Bauman M, Handley C. Chest-tube care: The more you know, the easier it gets. *Am Nurse Today*. 2011;doi: <https://americannursetoday.com/chest-tube-care-the-more-you-know-the-easier-it-gets/>.

Bridwell RE, Long B, Gottlieb M. Is Chest Ultrasonography Superior to Supine Chest Radiography in Identifying Pneumothorax in Emergency Department Trauma Patients? *Ann Emerg Med*. 2021;77(6):646-648. doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2020.09.437 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33121833/>.

de Moya M, Brasel KJ, Brown CVR, et al. Evaluation and management of traumatic pneumothorax: A Western Trauma Association critical decisions algorithm. *J Trauma*. 2022;92(1):103-107. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003411 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34538823/>.

Koch BW HD, Kahwaji CI. EMS Pneumothorax. *StatPearls [Internet]*. StatPearls Publishing. 2022. *NCBI Bookshelf*;

Kwiatt M, Tarbox A, Seamon MJ, et al. Thoracostomy tubes: A comprehensive review of complications and related topics. *Int J Crit Illn Inj Sci*. 2014;4(2):143-55. doi: 10.4103/2229-5151.134182
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25024942/>.

Molnar TF. Thoracic Trauma: Which Chest Tube When and Where? *Thorac Surg Clin*. 2017;27(1):13-23. doi: 10.1016/j.thorsurg.2016.08.003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27865322/>.

Patel C, Ruppert SD, Cao H, Fraser C, Laury T, Vaporciyan A. Use of a Digital Air Leak Detection Device to Decrease Chest Tube Duration. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2023;43(6):11-21. doi: 10.4037/ccn2023951
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38035619/>.

General chest tube concerns

Freeman JJ, Asfaw SH, Vatsaas CJ, et al. Antibiotic prophylaxis for tube thoracostomy placement in trauma: a practice management guideline from the Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2022;7(1):e000886. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2022-000886 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36312819/>.

Tension pneumothorax

Butler FK, Jr., Holcomb JB, Shackelford S, et al. Management of Suspected Tension Pneumothorax in Tactical Combat Casualty Care: TCCC Guidelines Change 17-02. *J Spec Oper Med*. 2018;18(2):19-35. doi: 10.55460/XB1Z-3BJU. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29889952/>.

Gomez LPaVHT. Hemothorax. *StatPearls [Internet]*. StatPearls Publishing. 2021.

Inaba K, Ives C, McClure K, et al. Radiologic evaluation of alternative sites for needle decompression of tension pneumothorax. *Arch Surg*. 2012;147(9):813-8. doi: 10.1001/archsurg.2012.751
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22987168/>.

Kheirabadi BS, Terrazas IB, Miranda N, et al. Do vented chest seals differ in efficacy? An experimental evaluation using a swine hemopneumothorax model. *J Trauma*. 2017;83(1):182-189. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001501
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28422911/>.

Laan DV, Vu TD, Thiels CA, et al. Chest wall thickness and decompression failure: A systematic review and meta-analysis comparing anatomic locations in needle thoracostomy. *Injury*. 2016;47(4):797-804. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2015.11.045 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26724173/>.

Mandt MJ, Hayes K, Severyn F, Adalgais K. Appropriate Needle Length for Emergent Pediatric Needle Thoracostomy Utilizing Computed Tomography. *Prehosp Emerg Care*. 2019;23(5):663-671. doi: 10.1080/10903127.2019.1566422 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30624127/>. PEDS

Muchnok D, Vargo A, Deeb A-P, Guyette FX, Brown JB. Association of Prehospital Needle Decompression With Mortality Among Injured Patients Requiring Emergency Chest Decompression. *JAMA Surg*. 2022;doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2022.3552 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35976642/>.

Piastra M, Ferrari V, Morena TC, Picconi E, Conti G. Delayed tension hemothorax after chest trauma in children. *Pediatr Pulmonol*. 2022;doi: 10.1002/ppul.25947 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35502123/>. PEDS

Roberts DJ, Leigh-Smith S, Faris PD, et al. Clinical Presentation of Patients With Tension Pneumothorax: A Systematic Review. *Ann Surg*. 2015;261(6):1068-78. doi: 10.1097/sla.0000000000001073
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25563887/>.

Rowland-Fisher A, Reardon RF. Focused Assessment with Sonography in Trauma (FAST). Sonoguide. Updated 19 October 2021. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.acep.org/sonoguide/basic/fast/>.

Smith T, Wilbeck J. Finger Thoracostomy for Tension Pneumothorax. *Adv Emerg Nurs J*. 2024;46(1):44-48. doi: 10.1097/tme.0000000000000503 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38285421/>.

Open pneumothorax

Butler FK, Dubose JJ, Otten EJ, et al. Management of Open Pneumothorax in Tactical Combat Casualty Care: TCCC Guidelines Change 13-02. *J Spec Oper Med*. 2013;13(3):81-6. doi: 10.55460/739G-PP0W. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24048995/>.

Kuhlwilm V. The Use of Chest Seals in Treating Sucking Chest Wounds: A Comparison of Existing Evidence and Guideline Recommendations. *J Spec Oper Med*. 2021;21(1):94-101. doi: 10.55460/3G6H-14FD <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33721314/>.

Walthall K. Towards evidence-based emergency medicine: best BETs from the Manchester Royal Infirmary. BET 3: In a penetrating chest wound is a three-sided dressing or a one-way chest seal better at preventing respiratory complications? *Emerg Med J*. 2012;29(4):342-3. doi: 10.1136/emered-2012-201159.4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22420002/>.

Hemothorax

Al Tannir AH, Biesboer EA, Golestani S, et al. Thoracic cavity irrigation prevents retained hemothorax and decreases surgical intervention in trauma patients. *J Trauma*. 2024;97(1):90-95. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004324 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38523131/>.

Bauman ZM, Kulvatunyou N, Joseph B, et al. Randomized Clinical Trial of 14-French (14F) Pigtail Catheters versus 28-32F Chest Tubes in the Management of Patients with Traumatic Hemothorax and Hemopneumothorax. *World J Surg*. 2021;45(3):880-886. doi: 10.1007/s00268-020-05852-0 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33415448/>.

Curfman KR, Robitsek RJ, Salzler GG, et al. Massive Hemothorax Caused by a Single Intercostal Artery Bleed Ten Days after Solitary Minimally Displaced Rib Fracture. *Case Rep Surg*. 2015;2015:120140. doi: 10.1155/2015/120140 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26618020/>.

Edu S, Nicol A, Neuhaus V, McPherson D, Navsaria PH. Late video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery versus thoracostomy tube reinsertion for retained hemothorax after penetrating trauma, a prospective randomized control study. *World J Surg*. 2024;doi: 10.1002/wjs.12181 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38588034/>.

Holsen MR, Tameron AM, Evans DC, Thompson M. Intrapleural Tissue Plasminogen Activator for Traumatic Retained Hemothorax. *Ann Pharmacother*. 2019;53(10):1060-1066. doi: 10.1177/1060028019846122 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31007039/>.

Huang FD, Yeh WB, Chen SS, et al. Early Management of Retained Hemothorax in Blunt Head and Chest Trauma. *World J Surg*. 2018;42(7):2061-2066. doi: 10.1007/s00268-017-4420-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29305711/>.

Kulvatunyou N, Bauman ZM, Zein Edine SB, et al. The small (14 Fr) percutaneous catheter (P-CAT) versus large (28-32 Fr) open chest tube for traumatic hemothorax: A multicenter randomized clinical trial. *J Trauma*. 2021;91(5):809-813. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003180 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33843831/>.

Lin HL, Huang WY, Yang C, et al. How early should VATS be performed for retained haemothorax in blunt chest trauma? *Injury*. 2014;45(9):1359-64. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2014.05.036 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24985468/>.

Smith JW, Franklin GA, Harbrecht BG, Richardson JD. Early VATS for blunt chest trauma: a management technique underutilized by acute care surgeons. *J Trauma*. 2011;71(1):102-5; discussion 105-7. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3182223080 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21818019/>.

Smith WZ, Harrison HB, Salhanick MA, et al. A small amount can make a difference: a prospective human study of the paradoxical coagulation characteristics of hemothorax. *Am J Surg*. 2013;206(6):904-9; discussion 909-10. doi: 10.1016/j.amjsurg.2013.08.004 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24296097/>.

Hemorrhage management

Stop the Bleed Coalition. stopthebleedcoalition.org. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://stopthebleedcoalition.org/>.

Alarhayem AQ, Myers JG, Dent D, et al. Time is the enemy: Mortality in trauma patients with hemorrhage from torso injury occurs long before the “golden hour”. *Am J Surg*. 2016;212(6):1101-1105. doi: 10.1016/j.amjsurg.2016.08.018 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27832843/>.

Bonanno FG. Management of Hemorrhagic Shock: Physiology Approach, Timing and Strategies. *J Clin Med*. 2022;12(1) doi: 10.3390/jcm12010260 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36615060/>.

Brohi K, Gruen RL, Holcomb JB. Why are bleeding trauma patients still dying? *Intensive Care Med*. 2019;45(5):709-711. doi: 10.1007/s00134-019-05560-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30741331/>.

Bulger EM, Perina DG, Qasim Z, et al. Clinical use of resuscitative endovascular balloon occlusion of the aorta (REBOA) in civilian trauma systems in the USA, 2019: a joint statement from the American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma, the American College of Emergency Physicians, the National Association of Emergency Medical Services Physicians and the National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2019;4(1):e000376. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2019-000376 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31673635/>.

Castellini G, Gianola S, Biffi A, et al. Resuscitative endovascular balloon occlusion of the aorta (REBOA) in patients with major trauma and uncontrolled haemorrhagic shock: a systematic review with meta-analysis. *World J Emerg Surg*. 2021;16(1):41. doi: 10.1186/s13017-021-00386-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34384452/>.

Cau MF, Ali-Mohamad N, Yeh H, et al. Percutaneous delivery of self-propelling thrombin-containing powder increases survival from non-compressible truncal hemorrhage in a swine model of coagulopathy and hypothermia. *J Trauma*. 2022;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003670 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35545803/>.

Chang R, Fox EE, Greene TJ, et al. Multicenter retrospective study of noncompressible torso hemorrhage: Anatomic locations of bleeding and comparison of endovascular versus open approach. *J Trauma*. 2017;83(1):11-18. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001530 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28632581/>.

Chang R, Kerby JD, Kalkwarf KJ, et al. Earlier time to hemostasis is associated with decreased mortality and rate of complications: Results from the Pragmatic Randomized Optimal Platelet and Plasma Ratio trial. *J Trauma*. 2019;87(2):342-349. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002263 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31349348/>.

Charlton NP, Goolsby CA, Zideman DA, Maconochie IK, Morley PT, Singletary EM. Appropriate Tourniquet Types in the Pediatric Population: A Systematic Review. *Cureus*. 2021;13(4):e14474. doi: 10.7759/cureus.14474 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33996333/>. PEDS

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

- Cotton BA. Facing futility in hemorrhagic shock: when to say 'when' in children and adults. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2024;9(Suppl 2):e001448. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2024-001448
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38646027/>.
- Cralley AL, Vigneshwar N, Moore EE, et al. Zone 1 Endovascular Balloon Occlusion of the Aorta vs Resuscitative Thoracotomy for Patient Resuscitation After Severe Hemorrhagic Shock. *JAMA Surg*. 2023;158(2):140-150. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2022.6393 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36542395/>.
- Cunningham A, Auerbach M, Cicero M, Jafri M. Tourniquet usage in prehospital care and resuscitation of pediatric trauma patients-Pediatric Trauma Society position statement. *J Trauma*. 2018;85(4):665-667. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001839 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29462083/>. PEDS
- Curry N, Hopewell S, Dorée C, Hyde C, Brohi K, Stanworth S. The acute management of trauma hemorrhage: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *Crit Care*. 2011;15(2):R92-R92. doi: 10.1186/cc10096
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21392371/>.
- Day MW. Control of Traumatic Extremity Hemorrhage. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2016;36(1):40-51. doi: 10.4037/ccn2016871 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26830179/>.
- Deeb A-P, Guyette FX, Daley BJ, et al. Time to early resuscitative intervention association with mortality in trauma patients at risk for hemorrhage. *J Trauma*. 2023;94(4):504-512. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003820
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36728324/>.
- Di Carlo S, Cavallaro G, Palomeque K, et al. Prehospital Hemorrhage Assessment Criteria: A Concise Review. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2021;28(5):332-338. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000608
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34491952/>.
- Emergency Nurses Association. ENA Position Statement: Hemorrhage Control. *J Emerg Nurs*. 2022;48(4):460-4. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2022.03.005 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35787775/>.
- Gao Y, Sarode A, Kokoroskos N, et al. A polymer-based systemic hemostatic agent. *Sci Adv*. 2020;6(31):eaba0588. doi: 10.1126/sciadv.aba0588 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32775633/>.
- Goolsby C, Branting A, Chen E, Mack E, Olsen C. Just-in-Time to Save Lives: A Pilot Study of Layperson Tourniquet Application. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2015;22(9):1113-7. doi: 10.1111/acem.12742
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26302453/>.
- Harcke HT, Lawrence LL, Gripp EW, Kecskemethy HH, Kruse RW, Murphy SG. Adult Tourniquet for Use in School-Age Emergencies. *Pediatrics*. 2019;143(6) doi: 10.1542/peds.2018-3447 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31064797/>. PEDS
- Hashmi ZG, Hu PJ, Jansen JO, Butler FK, Kerby JD, Holcomb JB. Characteristics and Outcomes of Prehospital Tourniquet Use for Trauma in the United States. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2023;27(1):31-37. doi: 10.1080/10903127.2021.2025283 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34990299/>.
- Holcomb JB, Dorlac WC, Drew BG, et al. Rethinking limb tourniquet conversion in the prehospital environment. *J Trauma*. 2023;95(6):e54-e60. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004134 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37678162/>.
- Jamal L, Saini A, Quencer K, et al. Emerging approaches to pre-hospital hemorrhage control: a narrative review. *Annals of Translational Medicine*. 2021;9(14):1192. doi: 10.21037/atm-20-5452
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34430633/>.

Jenkins DH, Rappold JF, Badloe JF, et al. Trauma hemostasis and oxygenation research position paper on remote damage control resuscitation: definitions, current practice, and knowledge gaps. *Shock*. 2014;41 Suppl 1(0 1):3-12. doi: 10.1097/shk.000000000000140 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24430539/>.

Johansson PI, Stensballe J, Oliveri R, Wade CE, Ostrowski SR, Holcomb JB. How I treat patients with massive hemorrhage. *Blood*. 2014;124(20):3052-8. doi: 10.1182/blood-2014-05-575340 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25293771/>.

Kelly JR, Levy MJ, Reyes J, Anders J. Effectiveness of the combat application tourniquet for arterial occlusion in young children. *J Trauma*. 2020;88(5):644-647. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002594 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31977996/>. PEDS

Kim K, Shim H, Jung PY, et al. Effectiveness of kaolin-impregnated hemostatic gauze use in preperitoneal pelvic packing for patients with pelvic fractures and hemodynamic instability: A propensity score matching analysis. *PLoS One*. 2020;15(7):e0236645. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0236645 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32706824/>.

Komori A, Iriyama H, Aoki M, et al. Assessment of blood consumption score for pediatrics predicts transfusion requirements for children with trauma. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2021;100(9):e25014. doi: 10.1097/md.00000000000025014 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33655972/>. PEDS

Leonard JC, Josephson CD, Luther JF, et al. Life-Threatening Bleeding in Children: A Prospective Observational Study. *Critical Care Medicine*. 2021;49(11):1943-1954. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000005075 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33990098/>. PEDS

Peng HT. Hemostatic agents for prehospital hemorrhage control: a narrative review. *Mil Med Res*. 2020;7(1):13. doi: 10.1186/s40779-020-00241-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32209132/>.

Qasim Z, Butler FK, Holcomb JB, et al. Selective Prehospital Advanced Resuscitative Care – Developing a Strategy to Prevent Prehospital Deaths From Noncompressible Torso Hemorrhage. *Shock*. 2022;57(1):7-14. doi: 10.1097/shk.0000000000001816 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34033617/>.

Rasmussen TE. Focused Empiricism and the Efficacy of Resuscitative Endovascular Balloon Occlusion of the Aorta. *JAMA Surg*. 2023;158(2):150-151. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2022.6430 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36542387/>.

Russell RT, Esparaz JR, Beckwith MA, et al. Pediatric traumatic hemorrhagic shock consensus conference recommendations. *J Trauma*. 2023;94(1S Suppl 1):S2-s10. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003805 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36245074/>. PEDS

Smith AA, Ochoa JE, Wong S, et al. Prehospital tourniquet use in penetrating extremity trauma: Decreased blood transfusions and limb complications. *J Trauma*. 2019;86(1):43-51. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002095 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30358768/>.

Spiegel S, Baker AM. EMS Junctional Hemorrhage Control. *StatPearls*. StatPearls Publishing. 2024.

Tisherman SA, Brenner ML. Contemporary Adjuncts to Hemorrhage Control. *JAMA*. 2023;doi: 10.1001/jama.2023.16135 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37824165/>.

Veazey SR, Mike JF, Hull DR, Ryan KL, Salinas J, Kragh JFJ. Next-generation tourniquet: Recommendations for future capabilities and design requirements. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(6):949-954. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004237 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38189454/>.

Wang X, Zhang X, Yang X, et al. An Antibacterial and Antiadhesion In Situ Forming Hydrogel with Sol-Spray System for Noncompressible Hemostasis. *ACS Appl Mater Interfaces*. 2023;15(1):662-676. doi: 10.1021/acsami.2c19662 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36562696/>.

Woolley T, Thompson P, Kirkman E, et al. Trauma Hemostasis and Oxygenation Research Network position paper on the role of hypotensive resuscitation as part of remote damage control resuscitation. *J Trauma*. 2018;84(6S Suppl 1):S3-s13. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001856 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29799823/>.

Yin G, Radulovic N, O'Neill M, Lightfoot D, Nolan B. Predictors of Transfusion in Trauma and Their Utility in the Prehospital Environment: A Scoping Review. *Prehosp Emerg Care*. 2023;27(5):575-585. doi: 10.1080/10903127.2022.2120935 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36066217/>.

Zhang LY, Zhang HY. Torso hemorrhage: noncompressible? never say never. *Eur J Med Res*. 2024;29(1):153. doi: 10.1186/s40001-024-01760-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38448977/>.

Blood replacement

RhoGAM Resources for Your Office. Kedrion Biopharma. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.rhogam.com/healthcare-professionals/resources/>.

The Clinical Use of O Negative Red Blood Cells. Bloodworks Northwest. 2022. <https://www.bloodworksnw.org/medical-services/transfusion-medicine/stock-o-guidance>.

A Compendium of Transfusion Practice Guidelines. American Red Cross; 2021. https://www.redcross.org/content/dam/redcrossblood/hospital-page-documents/334401_compendium_v04jan2021_bookmarkedworking_rwv01.pdf.

Chegondi M, Hernandez Rivera JF, Alkhoury F, Totapally BR. The need for blood transfusion therapy is associated with increased mortality in children with traumatic brain injury. *PLoS One*. 2023;18(1):e0279709. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0279709 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36607845/>. PEDS

Flommersfeld S, Mand C, Kuhne CA, Bein G, Ruchholtz S, Sachs UJ. Unmatched Type O RhD+ Red Blood Cells in Multiple Injured Patients. *Transfus Med Hemother*. 2018;45(3):158-161. doi: 10.1159/000485388 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29928169/>.

Kuehn B. Could Universal Donor Blood Be Made in the Laboratory? *JAMA*. 2023;doi: 10.1001/jama.2023.19288 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37824127/>.

Leeper CM, Yazer MH, Cladis FP, Saladino R, Triulzi DJ, Gaines BA. Use of Uncrossmatched Cold-Stored Whole Blood in Injured Children With Hemorrhagic Shock. *JAMA Pediatr*. 2018;172(5):491-492. doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2017.5238 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29554175/>. PEDS

Morgan KM, Abou-Khalil E, Strotmeyer S, Richardson WM, Gaines BA, Leeper CM. Association of Prehospital Transfusion With Mortality in Pediatric Trauma. *JAMA Pediatr*. 2023;177(7):693-699. doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2023.1291 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37213096/>. PEDS

Raasveld SJ, de Bruin S, Reuland MC, et al. Red Blood Cell Transfusion in the Intensive Care Unit. *JAMA*. 2023;doi: 10.1001/jama.2023.20737 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37824112/>.

Seheult JN, Stram MN, Pearce T, et al. The risk to future pregnancies of transfusing Rh(D)-negative females of childbearing potential with Rh(D)-positive red blood cells during trauma resuscitation is dependent on their age at

transfusion. *Vox Sang*. 2021;116(7):831-840. doi: 10.1111/vox.13065
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33491789/>.

Shirek G, Phillips R, Shahi N, et al. To give or not to give? Blood for pediatric trauma patients prior to pediatric trauma center arrival. *Pediatr Surg Int*. 2022;38(2):285-293. doi: 10.1007/s00383-021-05015-9
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34605987/>. PEDS

The Trauma Pro. Liquid plasma vs FFP: definitions. August 31, 2018.
<https://thetraumapro.com/2018/01/19/liquid-plasma-vs-ffp-definitions/>.

Toner RW, Pizzi L, Leas B, Ballas SK, Quigley A, Goldfarb NI. Costs to hospitals of acquiring and processing blood in the US: a survey of hospital-based blood banks and transfusion services. *Appl Health Econ Health Policy*. 2011;9(1):29-37. doi: 10.2165/11530740-000000000-00000 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21174480/>.

Uhlich R, Hu P, Yazer M, et al. The females have spoken: A patient-centered national survey on the administration of emergent transfusions with the potential for future fetal harm. *J Trauma*. 2023;94(6):791-797. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003914 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36808128/>.

Williams J, Merutka N, Meyer D, et al. Safety profile and impact of low-titer group O whole blood for emergency use in trauma. *J Trauma*. 2020;88(1):87-93. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002498
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31464874/>.

Yamamoto K, Sakurai R, Motosuke M. Fully-automatic blood-typing chip exploiting bubbles for quick dilution and detection. *Biomicrofluidics*. 2020;14(2):024111. doi: 10.1063/5.0006264
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32549921/>.

Yazer MH, Panko G, Holcomb JB, et al. Not as “D”eadly as once thought – the risk of D-alloimmunization and hemolytic disease of the fetus and newborn following RhD-positive transfusion in trauma. *Hematol*. 2023;28(1):2161215. doi: 10.1080/16078454.2022.2161215 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36607150/>.

Yu G, Siegler J, Hayes J, Yazer MH, Spinella PC. Attitudes of American adult women toward accepting RhD-mismatched transfusions in bleeding emergencies. *Transfusion*. 2022;62(S1):S211-S217. doi: 10.1111/trf.16981
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35753036/>.

Tracheobronchial trauma

Grewal HS, Dangayach NS, Ahmad U, Ghosh S, Gildea T, Mehta AC. Treatment of Tracheobronchial Injuries: A Contemporary Review. *Chest*. 2019;155(3):595-604. doi: 10.1016/j.chest.2018.07.018
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30059680/>.

Hamilton EC, Lazar D, Tsao K, Cox C, Austin MT. Pediatric tracheobronchial injury after blunt trauma. *J Trauma*. 2017;83(3):554-556. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001579 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28538642/>. PEDS

Kukuruza K AA. *Subcutaneous Emphysema*. StatPearls Publishing; 2021.
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK542192/>.

Moser JB, Stefanidis K, Vlahos I. Imaging Evaluation of Tracheobronchial Injuries. *Radiographics*. 2020;40(2):515-528. doi: 10.1148/rg.2020190171 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31977262/>.

Riduan AN, Sathiamurthy N, Dharmaraj B, Chai DN, Balasubbiah N. Repairing the injured bronchus in blunt chest trauma – A case series. *Trauma*. 2021;0(0):1-10. doi: 10.1177/1460408620988116
<https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/1460408620988116>.

Tran Q, Mizumoto R, Mehanna D. Management of extensive surgical emphysema with subcutaneous drain: A case report. *Int J Surg Case Rep*. 2018;44:126-130. doi: 10.1016/j.ijscr.2018.01.018
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29501016>.

van Roozendaal LM, van Gool MH, Sprooten RTM, et al. Surgical treatment of bronchial rupture in blunt chest trauma: a review of literature. *J Thorac Dis*. 2018;10(9):5576-5583. doi: 10.21037/jtd.2018.08.22
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30416808/>.

Cardiac injuries

Low Voltage ECG. Cardiology Editor. Updated 28 february 2019. <https://ddxof.com/low-voltage-ecg/>.

Cardiac tamponade: Pulsus paradoxus. Open Anesthesia; Web Page;2024(September 2). doi: Accessed March 3, 2015. https://www.openanesthesia.org/cardiac_tamponade_pulsus_paradoxus/

Alerhand S, Adrian RJ, Long B, Avila J. Pericardial tamponade: A comprehensive emergency medicine and echocardiography review. *Am J Emerg Med*. 2022;58:159-174. doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2022.05.001
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35696801/>.

Baldwin D, Chow KL, Mashbari H, Omi E, Lee JK. Case reports of atrial and pericardial rupture from blunt cardiac trauma. *J Cardiothorac Surg*. 2018;13(1):71. doi: 10.1186/s13019-018-0753-2
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29914563/>.

Biffi WL, Fawley JA, Mohan RC. Diagnosis and management of blunt cardiac injury: What you need to know. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(5):685-693. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004216 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37968802/>.

Clancy K, Velopulos C, Bilaniuk JW, et al. Screening for blunt cardiac injury: an Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma practice management guideline. *J Trauma*. 2012;73(5 Suppl 4):S301-6. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e318270193a <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23114485/>.

El-Menyar A, Al Thani H, Zarour A, Latifi R. Understanding traumatic blunt cardiac injury. *Ann Card Anaesth*. 2012;15(4):287-95. doi: 10.4103/0971-9784.101875 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23041686/>.

Fox WE, Marshall M, Walters SM, et al. Bedside Clinician's Guide to Pulmonary Artery Catheters. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2023;43(4):9-18. doi: 10.4037/ccn2023133 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37524367/>.

Hromalik Jr LR, Wall Jr MJ, Mattox KL, Tsai PI. Penetrating cardiac injury: a narrative review. *Mediastinum*. 2023;7doi: 10.21037/med-22-18 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37261091/>.

McGonigal M. 2 ways to perform a pericardial window for trauma. *The Trauma Pro*, blog. 2020.
<https://thetraumapro.com/2020/01/20/2-ways-to-perform-a-pericardial-window-for-trauma-part-1/>.

Nair L, Winkle B, Senanayake E. Managing blunt cardiac injury. *J Cardiothorac Surg*. 2023;18(1):71. doi: 10.1186/s13019-023-02146-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36765392/>.

Stokes J, Seabrooks J, Yeung YL, Richardson A, Pena H, Kester K. Safe Patient Handling and Pressure Injury Prevention for Patients With Delayed Sternal Closure. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2023;43(4):51-57. doi: 10.4037/ccn2023108 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37524365/>.

Zhang Y, Zhang L, Huang X, et al. ECMO in adult patients with severe trauma: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur J Med Res*. 2023;28(1):412. doi: 10.1186/s40001-023-01390-2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37814326/>.

Great vessel injuries

Yu L, Baumann BM, Raja AS, et al. Blunt Traumatic Aortic Injury in the Pan-scan Era. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2019;27(4):291-296. doi: 10.1111/acem.13900 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31811732/>.

Aortic stent grafts. Medtronic medical devices. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.medtronic.com/us-en/healthcare-professionals/products/cardiovascular/aortic-stent-grafts.html>.

Arbuthnot M, Onwubiko C, Osborne M, Mooney DP. Does the incidence of thoracic aortic injury warrant the routine use of chest computed tomography in children? *J Trauma*. 2019;86(1):97-100. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002082 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30278020/>. PEDS

Benjamin MM, Roberts WC. Fatal aortic rupture from nonpenetrating chest trauma. *Proc (Bayl Univ Med Cent)*. 2012;25(2):121-3. doi: 10.1080/08998280.2012.11928805 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22481840/>.

Brown CVR, de Moya M, Brasel KJ, et al. Blunt thoracic aortic injury: A Western Trauma Association critical decisions algorithm. *J Trauma*. 2023;94(1):113-116. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003759 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35999667/>.

Brown SR, Still SA, Eudailey KW, Beck AW, Gunn AJ. Acute traumatic injury of the aorta: presentation, diagnosis, and treatment. *Annals of Translational Medicine*. 2020;9(14):1193. doi: 10.21037/atm-20-3172 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34430634/>.

Golestani S, Dubose JJ, Efird J, et al. Nonoperative Management for Low-Grade Blunt Thoracic Aortic Injury. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2024;238(6):1099-1104. doi: 10.1097/xcs.0000000000001056 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38407302/>.

Gupta S, Kumar A, Kaur T, et al. Current updates in acute traumatic aortic injury: radiologic diagnosis and management. *Clin Exp Emerg Med*. 2022;9(2):73-83. doi: 10.15441/ceem.22.233 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35843607/>.

Jansen JO, Hudson J, Cochran C, et al. Emergency Department Resuscitative Endovascular Balloon Occlusion of the Aorta in Trauma Patients With Exsanguinating Hemorrhage: The UK-REBOA Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA*. 2023;doi: 10.1001/jama.2023.20850 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37824132/>.

Khoynezhad A, Donayre CE, Azizzadeh A, White R. One-year results of thoracic endovascular aortic repair for blunt thoracic aortic injury (RESCUE trial). *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 2015;149(1):155-61 e4. doi: 10.1016/j.jtcvs.2014.09.026 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25439771/>.

Kudo D, Yoshida Y, Kushimoto S. Permissive hypotension/hypotensive resuscitation and restricted/controlled resuscitation in patients with severe trauma. *J Intensive Care*. 2017;5(11) doi: 10.1186/s40560-016-0202-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34798698/>.

Tetsuro U, Mitsuaki S. Thoracic Endovascular Aortic Repair for Acute Aortic Dissection. *Educational Seminars of the Japanese Society for Vascular Surgery*. 2018;11(4):464-472. doi: 10.3400/avd.ra.18-00127
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30637000/>.

Watanabe K, Fukuda I, Asari Y. Management of traumatic aortic rupture. *Surg Today*. 2013;43(12):1339-46. doi: 10.1007/s00595-012-0471-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23338596/>.

Permissive hypotension

Albreiki M, Voegeli D. Permissive hypotensive resuscitation in adult patients with traumatic haemorrhagic shock: a systematic review. *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg*. 2018;44(2):191-202. doi: 10.1007/s00068-017-0862-y
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29079917/>.

Alsawadi A. The clinical effectiveness of permissive hypotension in blunt abdominal trauma with hemorrhagic shock but without head or spine injuries or burns: a systematic review. *Open Access Emerg Med*. 2012;4:21-9. doi: 10.2147/oaem.S30666 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27147860/>.

Butler FK, Holcomb JB, Schreiber MA, et al. Fluid Resuscitation for Hemorrhagic Shock in Tactical Combat Casualty Care: TCCC Guidelines Change 14-01 - 2 June 2014. *J Spec Oper Med*. 2014;14(3):13-38. doi: 10.55460/DPOC-JWIY.
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25344706/>.

Carrick MM, Leonard J, Slone DS, Mains CW, Bar-Or D. Hypotensive Resuscitation among Trauma Patients. *Biomed Res Int*. 2016;2016:8901938. doi: 10.1155/2016/8901938 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27595109/>.

Gourgiotis S, Gemenetzi G, Kocher HM, Aloizos S, Salemis NS, Grammenos S. Permissive Hypotension in Bleeding Trauma Patients: Helpful or Not and When? *Crit Care Nurse*. 2013;33(6):18-24. doi: 10.4037/ccn2013395
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24293553/>.

Hébert S, Kohtakangas E, Campbell A, Ohle R. The efficacy of prehospital IV fluid management in severely injured adult trauma patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *CJEM*. 2023;25(3):200-208. doi: 10.1007/s43678-023-00447-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36735147/>.

Ho KH, Tarng YW, Chou YP, Lin HL. Permissive hypotensive resuscitation in patients with traumatic hemorrhagic shock. *Scand J Trauma Resusc Emerg Med*. 2019;27(1):14. doi: 10.1186/s13049-019-0595-5
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30755232/>.

Kasotakis G, Sideris A, Yang Y, et al. Aggressive early crystalloid resuscitation adversely affects outcomes in adult blunt trauma patients: an analysis of the Glue Grant database. *J Trauma*. 2013;74(5):1215-21; discussion 1221-2. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3182826e13 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23609270/>.

Nevin DG, Brohi K. Permissive hypotension for active haemorrhage in trauma. *Anaesthesia*. 2017;72(12):1443-1448. doi: 10.1111/anae.14034 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28940420/>.

Owattanapanich N, Chittawatanarat K, Benyakorn T, Sirikun J. Risks and benefits of hypotensive resuscitation in patients with traumatic hemorrhagic shock: a meta-analysis. *Scand J Trauma Resusc Emerg Med*. 2018;26(1):107. doi: 10.1186/s13049-018-0572-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30558650/>.

Ravi PR, Puri B. Fluid resuscitation in haemorrhagic shock in combat casualties. *Disaster Mil Med*. 2017;3:2. doi: 10.1186/s40696-017-0030-2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28265454/>.

Richards JE, Harris T, Dünser MW, Bouzat P, Gauss T. Vasopressors in Trauma: A Never Event? *Anesth Analg*. 2021;133(1):68-79. doi: 10.1213/ane.0000000000005552 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33908898/>.

Santry HP, Alam HB. Fluid resuscitation: past, present, and the future. *Shock*. 2010;33(3):229-41. doi: 10.1097/SHK.0b013e3181c30f0c <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20160609/>.

Schreiber MA, Meier EN, Tisherman SA, et al. A controlled resuscitation strategy is feasible and safe in hypotensive trauma patients: results of a prospective randomized pilot trial. *J Trauma*. 2015;78(4):687-95; discussion 695-7. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000000600 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25807399/>.

Tran A, Yates J, Lau A, Lampron J, Matar M. Permissive Hypotension vs. Conventional Resuscitation Strategies in Adult Trauma Patients with Hemorrhagic Shock: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *J Trauma*. 2018;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001816 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29370058/>.

Wang CH, Hsieh WH, Chou HC, et al. Liberal versus restricted fluid resuscitation strategies in trauma patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials and observational studies*. *Crit Care Med*. 2014;42(4):954-61. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000000050 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24335443/>.

Resuscitative thoracotomy

Damage Control Resuscitation. Joint Trauma System: The Department of Defense Center of Excellence for Trauma. https://jts.health.mil/index.cfm/PI_CPGs/damage_control.

DiGiacomo JC, Angus LDG. Thoracotomy in the emergency department for resuscitation of the mortally injured. *Chin J Traumatol*. 2017;20(3):141-146. doi: 10.1016/j.cjtee.2017.03.001 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28550970/>.

Douglas A 2nd, Puzio T, Murphy P, Menard L, Meagher AD. Damage Control Thoracotomy: A Systematic Review of Techniques and Outcomes. *Injury*. 2021;52(5):1123-1127. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2020.12.020 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33386155/>.

Duron V, Burke RV, Bliss D, Ford HR, Upperman JS. Survival of pediatric blunt trauma patients presenting with no signs of life in the field. *J Trauma*. 2014;77(3):422-6. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000000394 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25159245/>. PEDS

Lammers DT, Holcomb JB. Damage control resuscitation in adult trauma patients: What you need to know. *J Trauma*. 2023;95(4):464-471. doi: 10.1097/TA.0000000000004103 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37735778/>.

Liu A, Nguyen J, Ehrlich H, et al. Emergency Resuscitative Thoracotomy for Civilian Thoracic Trauma in the Field and Emergency Department Settings: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *J Surg Res*. 2022;273:44-55. doi: 10.1016/j.jss.2021.11.012 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35026444/>.

Lott C, Truhlář A, Alfonzo A, et al. European Resuscitation Council Guidelines 2021: Cardiac arrest in special circumstances. *Resuscitation*. 2021;161:152-219. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2021.02.011 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33773826/>.

Moore HB, Moore EE, Bensard DD. Pediatric emergency department thoracotomy: A 40-year review. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery*. 2016;51(2):315-318. doi: 10.1016/j.jpedsurg.2015.10.040 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26597392/>. PEDS

Moskowitz EE, Burlew CC, Kulungowski AM, Bensard DD. Survival after emergency department thoracotomy in the pediatric trauma population: a review of published data. *Pediatr Surg Int*. 2018;34(8):857-860. doi: 10.1007/s00383-018-4290-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29876644/>. PEDS

Ordoñez CA, Parra MW, Caicedo Y, et al. Critical systolic blood pressure threshold for endovascular aortic occlusion – A multinational analysis to determine when to place a REBOA. *J Trauma*. 2023;10.1097/TA.0000000000004160. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004160 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37853558/>.

Panossian VS, Nederpelt CJ, El Hechi MW, et al. Emergency Resuscitative Thoracotomy: A Nationwide Analysis of Outcomes and Predictors of Futility. *J Surg Res*. 2020;255:486-494. doi: 10.1016/j.jss.2020.05.048 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32622163/>.

Passos EM, Engels PT, Doyle JD, et al. Societal costs of inappropriate emergency department thoracotomy. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2012;214(1):18-25. doi: 10.1016/j.jamcollsurg.2011.09.020 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22112417/>.

Prieto JM, Van Gent JM, Calvo RY, et al. Nationwide analysis of resuscitative thoracotomy in pediatric trauma: Time to differentiate from adult guidelines? *J Trauma*. 2020;89(4):686-690. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002869 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33017132/>. PEDS

Radulovic N, Wu R, Nolan B. Predictors of survival in trauma patients requiring resuscitative thoracotomy: A scoping review. *Trauma*. 2023;0(0):14604086231156265. doi: 10.1177/14604086231156265 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086231156265>.

Selesner L, Yorkgitis B, Martin M, et al. Emergency department thoracotomy in children: A Pediatric Trauma Society, Western Trauma Association, and Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma systematic review and practice management guideline. *J Trauma*. 2023;95(3):432-441. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003879 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37608453/>. PEDS

Tisherman SA, Alam HB, Rhee PM, et al. Development of the emergency preservation and resuscitation for cardiac arrest from trauma clinical trial. *J Trauma*. 2017;83(5):803-809. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001585 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28538639/>.

Van de Voorde P, Turner NM, Djakow J, et al. European Resuscitation Council Guidelines 2021: Paediatric Life Support. *Resuscitation*. 2021;161:327-387. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2021.02.015 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33773830/>. PEDS

Vassallo J, Nutbeam T, Rickard AC, et al. Paediatric traumatic cardiac arrest: the development of an algorithm to guide recognition, management and decisions to terminate resuscitation. *Emerg Med J*. 2018;35(11):669-674. doi: 10.1136/emermed-2018-207739 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30154141/>. PEDS

Vassallo J, Webster M, Barnard EBG, Lyttle MD, Smith JE. Epidemiology and aetiology of paediatric traumatic cardiac arrest in England and Wales. *Arch Dis Child*. 2019;104(5):437-443. doi: 10.1136/archdischild-2018-314985 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30262513/>. PEDS

Watts S, Smith JE, Gwyther R, Kirkman E. Closed chest compressions reduce survival in an animal model of haemorrhage-induced traumatic cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation*. 2019;140:37-42. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2019.04.048. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31077754/>.

Trauma transfusion

Transfusion Medicine Guides. Bloodworks Northwest. Accessed April 17, 2020,

<https://www.bloodworksnw.org/medical-services/transfusion-medicine/transfusion-medicine-guides>.

Alexander PE, Barty R, Fei Y, et al. Transfusion of fresher vs older red blood cells in hospitalized patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Blood*. 2016;127(4):400-10. doi: 10.1182/blood-2015-09-670950

<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26626995/>.

Beecher HK. Preparation of Battle Casualties for Surgery. *Ann Surg*. 1945;121(6):769-92. doi: 10.1097/00000658-194506000-00001 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17858614/>.

Blundell J. Experiments on the Transfusion of Blood by the Syringe. *Med Chir Trans*. 1818;9(Pt 1):56-92. doi:

10.1177/09595287180090p107 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20895353/>.

Brunskill SJ, Wilkinson KL, Doree C, Trivella M, Stanworth S. Transfusion of fresher versus older red blood cells for all conditions 2018. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2015;(5):Cd010801. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD010801.pub2

<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25963030/>.

Cable CA, Razavi SA, Roback JD, Murphy DJ. RBC Transfusion Strategies in the ICU: A Concise Review. *Crit Care Med*. 2019;47(11):1637-1644. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000003985

<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31449062/>.

Carmichael SP, Lin N, Evangelista ME, Holcomb JB. The Story of Blood for Shock Resuscitation: How the Pendulum Swings. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2021;233(5):644-653. doi: 10.1016/j.jamcollsurg.2021.08.001

<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34390843/>.

Carson JL, Stanworth SJ, Dennis JA, et al. Transfusion thresholds for guiding red blood cell transfusion. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2021;12(12):Cd002042. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD002042.pub5

<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34932836/>.

Carson JL, Stanworth SJ, Roubinian N, et al. Transfusion thresholds and other strategies for guiding allogeneic red blood cell transfusion. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2016;10(10):Cd002042. doi:

10.1002/14651858.CD002042.pub4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27731885/>.

Chai-Adisaksopha C, Alexander PE, Guyatt G, et al. Mortality outcomes in patients transfused with fresher versus older red blood cells: a meta-analysis. *Vox Sang*. 2017;doi: 10.1111/vox.12495

<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28220494/>.

Cho MS, Sharma S. Transfusion-related Acute Lung Injury (TRALI). *StatPearls*. StatPearls Publishing LLC. 2020.

Cosse M. Does Prehospital Transfusion of Pediatric Trauma Patients Save Lives? *Journal Feed*. article review.

Vanderbilt University Medical Center; 2023. 15 August 2023. doi: <https://journalfeed.org/article-a-day/2023/does-prehospital-transfusion-of-pediatric-trauma-patients-save-lives>. PEDS

Csete M. Prehospital Blood Transfusion for Severe Trauma: Translating Experience From the Military to the Civilian Setting Is Not Always Straightforward. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*. 2022;134(4):675-677. doi:

10.1213/ane.0000000000005780 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35299207/>.

de Biasi AR, Stansbury LG, Dutton RP, Stein DM, Scalea TM, Hess JR. Blood product use in trauma resuscitation: plasma deficit versus plasma ratio as predictors of mortality in trauma. *Transfusion*. 2011;51(9):1925-32. doi: 10.1111/j.1537-2995.2010.03050.x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21332727/>.

DeBot M, Eitel AP, Moore EE, et al. Blood type o is a risk factor for hyperfibrinolysis and massive transfusion after severe injury. *Shock*. 2022;58(6):492-497. doi: 10.1097/shk.0000000000002013 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36548640/>.

Dudaryk R, Heim C, Ruetzler K, Pivalizza EG. Pro-Con Debate: Prehospital Blood Transfusion—Should It Be Adopted for Civilian Trauma? *Anesthesia & Analgesia*. 2022;134(4):678-682. doi: 10.1213/ane.0000000000005747 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35299208/>.

Gando S, Sawamura A, Hayakawa M. Trauma, shock, and disseminated intravascular coagulation: lessons from the classical literature. *Ann Surg*. 2011;254(1):10-9. doi: 10.1097/SLA.0b013e31821221b1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21368657/>.

Gelbard RB, Griffin RL, Reynolds L, et al. Over-transfusion with blood for suspected hemorrhagic shock is not associated with worse clinical outcomes. *Transfusion*. 2022;62(S1):S177-S184. doi: 10.1111/trf.16978 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35753037/>.

Gianola S, Castellini G, Biffi A, et al. Volume replacement in the resuscitation of trauma patients with acute hemorrhage: an umbrella review. *Int J Emerg Med*. 2023;16(1):87. doi: 10.1186/s12245-023-00563-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38036955/>.

Hashmi ZG, Jansen JO, Kerby JD, Holcomb JB. Nationwide estimates of the need for prehospital blood products after injury. *Transfusion*. 2022;62(S1):S203-S210. doi: 10.1111/trf.16991 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35753065/>.

Henneman EA, Andrzejewski C, Jr., Gawlinski A, McAfee K, Panaccione T, Dziel K. Transfusion-Associated Circulatory Overload: Evidence-Based Strategies to Prevent, Identify, and Manage a Serious Adverse Event. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2017;37(5):58-65. doi: 10.4037/ccn2017770 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28966196/>.

Holcomb J, Hoots W, Polk T. The Bloody Transfusion Problem. *JAMA*. 2023;doi: 10.1001/jama.2023.18959 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37824108/>.

Johansson PI, Sorensen AM, Larsen CF, et al. Low hemorrhage-related mortality in trauma patients in a Level I trauma center employing transfusion packages and early thromboelastography-directed hemostatic resuscitation with plasma and platelets. *Transfusion*. 2013;53(12):3088-99. doi: 10.1111/trf.12214 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23614333/>.

Damage Control Resuscitation. 2018. https://jts.health.mil/index.cfm/PI_CPGs/damage_control.

Jones AR, Patel RP, Marques MB, et al. Older Blood Is Associated With Increased Mortality and Adverse Events in Massively Transfused Trauma Patients: Secondary Analysis of the PROPPR Trial. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2019;73(6):650-661. doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2018.09.033 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30447946/>.

Kuhns WJ. Historical Milestones Blood Transfusion in the Civil War. *Transfusion*. 1965;5(1):92-94. doi: 10.1111/j.1537-2995.1965.tb01140.x <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1537-2995.1965.tb01140.x>.

- Lin VS, Sun E, Yau S, et al. Definitions of massive transfusion in adults with critical bleeding: a systematic review. *Crit Care*. 2023;27(1):265. doi: 10.1186/s13054-023-04537-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37407998/>.
- Matijevic N, Wang YW, Cotton BA, et al. Better hemostatic profiles of never-frozen liquid plasma compared with thawed fresh frozen plasma. *J Trauma*. 2013;74(1):84-90; discussion 90-1. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3182788e32 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23271081/>.
- Morgan KM, Lobo R, Annen K, et al. Parent perceptions of emergent blood transfusion in children. *Transfusion*. 2023;63(S3):S35-S45. doi: 10.1111/trf.17334 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36971056/>. PEDS
- Nicholson H, Scotney N, Briscoe S, et al. Factors that influence the administration of tranexamic acid (TXA) to trauma patients in prehospital settings: a systematic review. *BMJ Open*. 2023;13(5):e073075. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2023-073075 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37258083/>.
- Nystrup KB, Stensballe J, Bøttger M, Johansson PI, Ostrowski SR. Transfusion therapy in paediatric trauma patients: a review of the literature. *Scand J Trauma Resusc Emerg Med*. 2015;23:21-21. doi: 10.1186/s13049-015-0097-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25888054/>. PEDS
- Palmieri TL. Children are not little adults: blood transfusion in children with burn injury. *Burns Trauma*. 2017;5:24. doi: 10.1186/s41038-017-0090-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28815186/>. PEDS
- Pokorny DM, Braverman MA, Edmundson PM, et al. The use of prehospital blood products in the resuscitation of trauma patients: a review of prehospital transfusion practices and a description of our regional whole blood program in San Antonio, TX. *ISBT Sci Ser*. 2019;14(3):332-342. doi: 10.1111/voxs.12498 <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/voxs.12498>.
- Polites SF, Moody S, Williams RF, et al. Timing and volume of crystalloid and blood products in pediatric trauma: An Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma multicenter prospective observational study. *J Trauma*. 2020;89(1):36-42. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002702 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32251263/>. PEDS
- Pusateri AE, Moore EE, Moore HB, et al. Association of Prehospital Plasma Transfusion With Survival in Trauma Patients With Hemorrhagic Shock When Transport Times Are Longer Than 20 Minutes: A Post Hoc Analysis of the PAMPer and COMBAT Clinical Trials. *JAMA Surg*. 2019:e195085. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2019.5085 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31851290/>.
- Ramos-Jimenez RG, Leeper C. Hemostatic Resuscitation in Children. *Transfus Med Rev*. 2021;35(4):113-117. doi: 10.1016/j.tmr.2021.06.008 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34716083/>. PEDS
- Robertson LB. Further observations on the results of blood transfusion in war surgery. *Ann Surg*. 1918;67(1):1-13. doi: 10.1097/0000658-191801000-00001 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17863834/>.
- Robertson OH. Transfusion with preserved red blood cells. *Br Med J*. 1918;1(2999):691-5. doi: 10.1136/bmj.1.2999.691 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20769077/>.
- Schoenfeld DW, Rosen CL, Harris T, Thomas SH. Assessing the one-month mortality impact of civilian-setting prehospital transfusion: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2024;doi: 10.1111/acem.14882 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38517320/>.
- Semple JW, McVey MJ, Kim M, Rebetz J, Kuebler WM, Kapur R. Targeting Transfusion-Related Acute Lung Injury: The Journey From Basic Science to Novel Therapies. *Crit Care Med*. 2018;46(5):e452-e458. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000002989 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29384784/>.

Semple JW, Rebetz J, Kapur R. Transfusion-associated circulatory overload and transfusion-related acute lung injury. *Blood*. 2019;133(17):1840-1853. doi: 10.1182/blood-2018-10-860809
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30808638/>.

Siegal DM, Belley-Côté EP, Lee SF, et al. Small-Volume Blood Collection Tubes to Reduce Transfusions in Intensive Care: The STRATUS Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA*. 2023;doi: 10.1001/jama.2023.20820
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37824152/>.

Sowers N, Froese PC, Erdogan M, Green RS. Impact of the age of stored blood on trauma patient mortality: a systematic review. *Can J Surg*. 2015;58(5):335-42. doi: 10.1503/cjs.011314
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26384149/>.

Stansbury LG, Hess JR. Blood Transfusion in World War I: The Roles of Lawrence Bruce Robertson and Oswald Hope Robertson in the “Most Important Medical Advance of the War”. *Transfus Med Rev*. 2009;23(3):232-236. doi: 10.1016/j.tmr.2009.03.007 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19539877/>.

Stein P, Kaserer A, Sprengel K, et al. Change of transfusion and treatment paradigm in major trauma patients. *Anaesthesia*. 2017;72(11):1317-1326. doi: 10.1111/anae.13920 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28542848/>.

Steinbicker AU, Wittenmeier E, Goobie SM. Pediatric non-red cell blood product transfusion practices: what’s the evidence to guide transfusion of the ‘yellow’ blood products? *Curr Opin Anaesthesiol*. 2020;33(2):259-267. doi: 10.1097/aco.0000000000000838 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32049883/>. PEDS

Sullivan TM, Gestrich-Thompson WV, Milestone ZP, Burd RS. Time is tissue: Barriers to timely transfusion after pediatric injury. *J Trauma*. 2023;94(1S):S22-S28. doi: 10.1097/ta.00000000000003752
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35916621/>. PEDS

Tama MA, Stone ME, Jr, Blumberg SM, Reddy SH, Conway EE, Jr, Meltzer JA. Association of Cryoprecipitate Use With Survival After Major Trauma in Children Receiving Massive Transfusion. *JAMA Surg*. 2021;156(5):453-460. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2020.7199 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33595600/>. PEDS

Vlaar APJ, Dionne JC, de Bruin S, et al. Transfusion strategies in bleeding critically ill adults: a clinical practice guideline from the European Society of Intensive Care Medicine. *Intensive Care Med*. 2021:1-25. doi: 10.1007/s00134-021-06531-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34677620/>.

Voller J, Tobin JM, Cap AP, et al. Joint Trauma System Clinical Practice Guideline (JTS CPG): Prehospital Blood Transfusion. 30 October 2020. *J Spec Oper Med*. 2021;21(4):11-21. doi: 10.55460/p685-l7r7
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34969121/>.

Yang L, Slate-Romano J, Marqués CG, et al. Evaluation of blood product transfusion therapies in acute injury care in low- and middle-income countries: a systematic review. *Injury*. 2020;51(7):1468-1476. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2020.05.007 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32409189/>.

Yazer MH, Spinella PC, Bank EA, et al. THOR-AABB Working Party Recommendations for a Prehospital Blood Product Transfusion Program. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2021:1-13. doi: 10.1080/10903127.2021.1995089
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34669564/>.

Massive transfusion

ACS TQIP massive transfusion in trauma guidelines. American College of Surgeons; 2014.
https://www.facs.org/media/zcjdtrd1/transfusion_guidelines.pdf.

Blain S, Paterson N. Paediatric massive transfusion. *BJA Educ.* 2015;16(8):269-275. doi: 10.1093/bjaed/mkv051 <https://academic.oup.com/bjaed/article/16/8/269/2364823>. PEDS

Consunji R, Elseed A, El-Menyar A, et al. The effect of massive transfusion protocol implementation on the survival of trauma patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Blood Transfus.* 2020;18(6):434-445. doi: 10.2450/2020.0065-20 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32955420/>.

Crochemore T, Görlinger K, Lance MD. Early Goal-Directed Hemostatic Therapy for Severe Acute Bleeding Management in the Intensive Care Unit: A Narrative Review. *Anesth Analg.* 2023;doi: 10.1213/ane.0000000000006756 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37977195/>.

Day DL, Ng K, Severino R, Ng-Kamstra J. Seeking a Relevant Description of Major Trauma Bleeding: Comparison of Four Major Bleeding Definitions. *J Trauma Nurs.* 2024;31(1):7-14. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000762 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38193485/>.

Evangelista M, Gaffley M, Neff L. Massive Transfusion Protocols for Pediatric Patients: Current Perspectives. *J Blood Med.* 2020;11:163-172. doi: 10.2147/JBM.S205132 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32547282/>. PEDS

Gurney JM, Staudt AM, Holcomb JB, et al. Finding the bleeding edge: 24-hour mortality by unit of blood product transfused in combat casualties from 2002–2020. *J Trauma.* 2023;95(5):635-641. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004028 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37399037/>.

Hwu RS, Spinella PC, Keller MS, Baker D, Wallendorf M, Leonard JC. The effect of massive transfusion protocol implementation on pediatric trauma care. *Transfusion.* 2016;56(11):2712-2719. doi: 10.1111/trf.13781 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27572499/>. PEDS

Jennings LK, Watson S. Massive Transfusion. *StatPearls.* StatPearls Publishing. 2024.

Kamyszek RW, Leraas HJ, Reed C, et al. Massive transfusion in the pediatric population: A systematic review and summary of best-evidence practice strategies. *J Trauma.* 2019;86(4):744-754. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002188 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30629007/>. PEDS

Kinslow K, McKenney M, Boneva D, Elkbuli A. Massive transfusion protocols in paediatric trauma population: A systematic review. *Transfus Med.* 2020;30(5):333-342. doi: 10.1111/tme.12701 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32447781/>. PEDS

Kutcher ME, Kornblith LZ, Narayan R, et al. A paradigm shift in trauma resuscitation: evaluation of evolving massive transfusion practices. *JAMA Surg.* 2013;148(9):834-40. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2013.2911 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23864019/>.

Livingston MH, Singh S, Merritt NH. Massive transfusion in paediatric and adolescent trauma patients: incidence, patient profile, and outcomes prior to a massive transfusion protocol. *Injury.* 2014;45(9):1301-6. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2014.05.033 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24950797/>. PEDS

Margolin AM, Silva SG, McLaughlin KET, Pereira KC, Flowe AM, Poisson JL. Massive Transfusion Protocol Adherence: Relationship to Trauma Patient Outcomes. *J Trauma Nurs.* 2023;30(3):164-170. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000722 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37144807/>.

Maw G, Furyk C. Pediatric Massive Transfusion: A Systematic Review. *Pediatr Emerg Care.* 2018;34(8):594-598. doi: 10.1097/pec.0000000000001570 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30080793/>. PEDS

McQuilten ZK, Crighton G, Brunskill S, et al. Optimal Dose, Timing and Ratio of Blood Products in Massive Transfusion: Results from a Systematic Review. *Transfus Med Rev.* 2018;32(1):6-15. doi: 10.1016/j.tmr.2017.06.003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28803752/>.

Meyer CH, Bailey NM, Leslie SL, et al. Defining Ultra-Massive Transfusion through a Systematic Review. *Am J Surg.* 2024;228:192-198. doi: 10.1016/j.amjsurg.2023.09.024 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38616968/>.

Meyer DE, Vincent LE, Fox EE, et al. Every minute counts: Time to delivery of initial massive transfusion cooler and its impact on mortality. *J Trauma.* 2017;83(1):19-24. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001531 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28452870/>.

Morgan KM, Gaines BA, Richardson WM, Strotmeyer S, Leeper CM. Recognizing life-threatening bleeding in pediatric trauma: A standard for when to activate massive transfusion protocol. *J Trauma.* 2023;94(1):101-106. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003784 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36121215/>. PEDS

Noland DK, Apelt N, Greenwell C, et al. Massive transfusion in pediatric trauma: An ATOMAC perspective. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery.* 2019;54(2):345-349. doi: 10.1016/j.jpedsurg.2018.10.040 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30389149/>. PEDS

Petrosoniak A, Pavenski K, da Luz LT, Callum J. Massive Hemorrhage Protocol: A Practical Approach to the Bleeding Trauma Patient. *Emerg Med Clin North Am.* 2023;41(1):51-69. doi: 10.1016/j.emc.2022.09.010 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36424044/>.

Ramsey WA, O'Neil CFJ, Fils AJ, et al. Improved survival for severely injured patients receiving massive transfusion at US teaching hospitals: A nationwide analysis. *J Trauma.* 2023;94(5):672-677. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003895 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36749659/>.

Vandromme MJ, Griffin RL, Kerby JD, McGwin G, Jr., Rue LW, 3rd, Weinberg JA. Identifying risk for massive transfusion in the relatively normotensive patient: utility of the prehospital shock index. *J Trauma.* 2011;70(2):384-8; discussion 388-90. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3182095a0a <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21307738/>.

Young PP, Cotton BA, Goodnough LT. Massive transfusion protocols for patients with substantial hemorrhage. *Transfus Med Rev.* 2011;25(4):293-303. doi: 10.1016/j.tmr.2011.04.002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21664104/>.

Component therapy

Primer of Blood Administration. AABB; 2018. [https://www.aabb.org/aabb-store/product/primer-of-blood-administration-\(2018\)-14216181](https://www.aabb.org/aabb-store/product/primer-of-blood-administration-(2018)-14216181).

Backholer L, Green L, Huish S, et al. A paired comparison of thawed and liquid plasma. *Transfusion.* 2017;57(4):881-889. doi: 10.1111/trf.13915 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27882572/>.

Cao Y, Dua A, Matijevic N, et al. Never-frozen liquid plasma blocks endothelial permeability as effectively as thawed fresh frozen plasma. *J Trauma.* 2014;77(1):28-33; discussion 33. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000000276 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24977751/>.

Cardenas JC, Zhang X, Fox EE, et al. Platelet transfusions improve hemostasis and survival in a substudy of the prospective, randomized PROPPR trial. *Blood Advances.* 2018;2(14):1696-1704. doi: 10.1182/bloodadvances.2018017699 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30030268/>.

Carson JL, Guyatt G, Heddle NM, et al. Clinical Practice Guidelines From the AABB: Red Blood Cell Transfusion Thresholds and Storage. *JAMA*. 2016;316(19):2025-2035. doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.9185
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27732721/>.

Chehab M, Ditillo M, Obaid O, et al. Never-frozen liquid plasma transfusion in civilian trauma: a nationwide propensity-matched analysis. *J Trauma*. 2021;91(1):200-205. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003116
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33605695/>.

Crombie N, Doughty HA, Bishop JRB, et al. Resuscitation with blood products in patients with trauma-related haemorrhagic shock receiving prehospital care (RePHILL): a multicentre, open-label, randomised, controlled, phase 3 trial. *Lancet Haematol*. 2022;9(4):e250-e261. doi: 10.1016/s2352-3026(22)00040-0
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35271808/>.

D'Alessandro A, Moore HB, Moore EE, et al. Plasma First Resuscitation Reduces Lactate Acidosis, Enhances Redox Homeostasis, Amino Acid and Purine Catabolism in a Rat Model of Profound Hemorrhagic Shock. *Shock*. 2016;46(2):173-82. doi: 10.1097/shk.0000000000000588 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26863033/>.

Davenport R, Curry N, Fox EE, et al. Early and Empirical High-Dose Cryoprecipitate for Hemorrhage After Traumatic Injury: The CRYOSTAT-2 Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA*. 2023;doi: 10.1001/jama.2023.21019
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37824155/>.

Ditillo M, Hanna K, Castanon L, et al. The role of cryoprecipitate in massively transfused patients: Results from the Trauma Quality Improvement Program database may change your mind. *J Trauma*. 2020;89(2):336-343. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002764 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32355101/>.

Dorken Gallastegi A, Naar L, Gaitanidis A, et al. Do not forget the platelets: The independent impact of red blood cell to platelet ratio on mortality in massively transfused trauma patients. *J Trauma*. 2022;93(1):21-29. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003598 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35313325/>.

Dorken-Gallastegi A, Bokenkamp M, Argandykov D, et al. Optimal dose of cryoprecipitate in massive transfusion following trauma. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(1):137-144. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004060
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37335138/>.

Endo A, Senda A, Otomo Y, Firek M, Kojima M, Coimbra R. Clinical Benefits of Early Concurrent Use of Cryoprecipitate and Plasma Compared With Plasma Only in Bleeding Trauma Patients. *Crit Care Med*. 2022;50(10):1477-1485. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000005596 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35759689/>.

Garrigue D, Godier A, Glacet A, et al. French lyophilized plasma versus fresh frozen plasma for the initial management of trauma-induced coagulopathy: a randomized open-label trial. *J Thromb Haemost*. 2017;doi: 10.1111/jth.13929 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29274254/>.

Guyette FX, Sperry JL, Peitzman AB, et al. Prehospital Blood Product and Crystalloid Resuscitation in the Severely Injured Patient: A Secondary Analysis of the Prehospital Air Medical Plasma Trial. *Ann Surg*. 2021;273(2):358-364. doi: 10.1097/sla.0000000000003324 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30998533/>.

Hayes MM, Uhl L. To transfuse or not transfuse: an intensive appraisal of red blood cell transfusions in the ICU. *Curr Opin Hematol*. 2018;25(6):468-472. doi: 10.1097/moh.0000000000000460
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30281035/>.

Heddle NM, Cook RJ, Arnold DM, et al. Effect of Short-Term vs. Long-Term Blood Storage on Mortality after Transfusion. *N Engl J Med*. 2016;375(20):1937-1945. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1609014 https://www.nejm.org/doi/10.1056/NEJMoa1609014?url_ver=Z39.88-2003.

Horst JA, Spinella PC, Leonard JC, Josephson CD, Leeper CM. Cryoprecipitate for the treatment of life-threatening hemorrhage in children. *Transfusion*. 2023;63 Suppl 3(Suppl 3):S10-s17. doi: 10.1111/trf.17340 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37070338/>. PEDS

Hrebinko KA, Sperry JL, Guyette FX, et al. Evaluating the Cost-effectiveness of Prehospital Plasma Transfusion in Unstable Trauma Patients: A Secondary Analysis of the PAMPer Trial. *JAMA Surg*. 2021;doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2021.4529 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34550318/>.

Johansson PI, Oliveri RS, Ostrowski SR. Hemostatic resuscitation with plasma and platelets in trauma. *J Emerg Trauma Shock*. 2012;5(2):120-5. doi: 10.4103/0974-2700.96479 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22787340/>.

Jones AR, Frazier SK. Consequences of Transfusing Blood Components in Patients With Trauma: A Conceptual Model. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2017;37(2):18-30. doi: 10.4037/ccn2017965 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28365647/>.

Jost D, Lemoine S, Lemoine F, et al. Prehospital Lyophilized Plasma Transfusion for Trauma-Induced Coagulopathy in Patients at Risk for Hemorrhagic Shock: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2022;5(7):e2223619-e2223619. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.23619 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35881397/>.

Kleinveld DJB, van Amstel RBE, Wirtz MR, et al. Platelet-to-red blood cell ratio and mortality in bleeding trauma patients: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Transfusion*. 2021;61 Suppl 1:S243-s251. doi: 10.1111/trf.16455 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34269443/>.

Melanson VR, Hershfield JR, Deegan MK, et al. Artificial Blood Development Implications for Military Medicine. *J Spec Oper Med*. 2023;doi: 10.55460/ovop-v2qc <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37253155/>.

Mitra B, Meadley B, Bernard S, et al. Pre-hospital freeze-dried plasma for critical bleeding after trauma: A pilot randomized controlled trial. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2023;doi: 10.1111/acem.14745 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37103482/>.

Mok G, Hoang R, Khan MW, et al. Freeze-dried plasma for major trauma – Systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Trauma*. 2021;90(3):589-602. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003012 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33507025/>.

Moore HB, Moore EE, Chapman MP, et al. Plasma-first resuscitation to treat haemorrhagic shock during emergency ground transportation in an urban area: a randomised trial. *Lancet*. 2018;392(10144):283-291. doi: 10.1016/s0140-6736(18)31553-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30032977/>.

Nguyen C, Bordes J, Cungi PJ, et al. Use of French lyophilized plasma transfusion in severe trauma patients is associated with an early plasma transfusion and early transfusion ratio improvement. *J Trauma*. 2018;84(5):780-785. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001801 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29334571/>.

Noordin SS, Karim FA, Mohammad WMZBW, Hussein AR. Coagulation Factor Activities Changes Over 5 Days in Thawed Fresh Frozen Plasma Stored at Different Initial Storage Temperatures. *Indian J Hematol Blood Transfus*. 2018;34(3):510-516. doi: 10.1007/s12288-017-0879-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30127563/>.

Novak DJ, Bai Y, Cooke RK, et al. Making thawed universal donor plasma available rapidly for massively bleeding trauma patients: experience from the Pragmatic, Randomized Optimal Platelets and Plasma Ratios (PROPPR) trial. *Transfusion*. 2015;55(6):1331-9. doi: 10.1111/trf.13098 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25823522/>.

Obaid O, Anand T, Nelson A, et al. Fibrinogen supplementation for the trauma patient: Should you choose fibrinogen concentrate over cryoprecipitate? *J Trauma*. 2022;93(4):453-460. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003728 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35838235/>.

Patel SV, Kidane B, Klingel M, Parry N. Risks associated with red blood cell transfusion in the trauma population, a meta-analysis. *Injury*. 2014;45(10):1522-33. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2014.05.015 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24975652/>.

Peng HT, Singh K, Rhind SG, da Luz L, Beckett A. Dried Plasma for Major Trauma: Past, Present, and Future. *Life (Basel)*. 2024;14(5) doi: 10.3390/life14050619 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38792640/>.

Reitz KM, Moore HB, Guyette FX, et al. Prehospital plasma in injured patients is associated with survival principally in blunt injury: Results from two randomized prehospital plasma trials. *J Trauma*. 2020;88(1):33-41. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002485 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31524836/>.

Sperry JL, Guyette FX, Brown JB, et al. Prehospital Plasma during Air Medical Transport in Trauma Patients at Risk for Hemorrhagic Shock. *N Engl J Med*. 2018;379(4):315-326. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1802345 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30044935/>.

Srinivasan AJ, Secunda ZA, Mota-Alvidrez RI, et al. Platelet-inspired synthetic nanoparticles improve hemostasis and hemodynamics in a rabbit model of abdominal hemorrhage. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(1):101-108. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003938 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38057963/>.

Watson JJ, Pati S, Schreiber MA. Plasma Transfusion: History, Current Realities, and Novel Improvements. *Shock*. 2016;46(5):468-479. doi: 10.1097/shk.0000000000000663 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27380536/>.

Young PP, Cotton BA. A window of opportunity: the aggressive use of plasma in early resuscitation. *Transfusion*. 2011;51(9):1880-2. doi: 10.1111/j.1537-2995.2011.03291.x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21896029/>.

Zaza M, Kalkwarf KJ, Holcomb JB. Dried Plasma. *Damage Control Resuscitation: Identification and Treatment of Life-Threatening Hemorrhage*. 2019:145-162. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-20820-2_8 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7123378/>.

Whole blood

Abou Khalil E, Morgan KM, Gaines BA, Spinella PC, Leeper CM. Use of whole blood in pediatric trauma: a narrative review. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2024;9(Suppl 1):e001127. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2023-001127 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38196932/>. PEDS

Anand T, Obaid O, Nelson A, et al. Whole blood hemostatic resuscitation in pediatric trauma: A nationwide propensity-matched analysis. *J Trauma*. 2021;91(4):573-578. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003306 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34086658/>. PEDS

Arefieva CAL, Chen, B., Redman, T.T. and Fisher, A.D. The Use of Low Titer Group O Whole Blood in Emergency Medicine. *Trauma, Prehospital Care, EMS*. EM Resident; 2018. 17 October 2018. doi: Accessed 2022. <https://www.emra.org/emresident/article/group-o-whole-blood/>

Bahr M, Cap AP, Dishong D, Yazer MH. Practical Considerations for a Military Whole Blood Program. *Mil Med*. 2020;doi: 10.1093/milmed/usz466 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32350539/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Black JA, Pierce VS, Kerby JD, Holcomb JB. The Evolution of Blood Transfusion in the Trauma Patient: Whole Blood Has Come Full Circle. *Semin Thromb Hemost*. 2020;46(2):215-220. doi: 10.1055/s-0039-3402426 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31887756/>.

Braverman MA, Smith A, Pokorny D, et al. Prehospital whole blood reduces early mortality in patients with hemorrhagic shock. *Transfusion*. 2021;61(S1):S15-S21. doi: 10.1111/trf.16528 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34269467/>.

Brigmon EP, Cirone J, Harrell K, et al. Walking blood bank: a plan to ensure self-sufficiency in an era of blood shortage. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2024;9(Suppl 1):e001151. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2023-001151 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38196930/>.

Cap AP, Beckett A, Benov A, et al. Whole Blood Transfusion. *Mil Med*. 2018;183(suppl_2):44-51. doi: 10.1093/milmed/usy120 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30189061/>.

Crowe E, DeSantis SM, Bonnette A, et al. Whole blood transfusion versus component therapy in trauma resuscitation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Am Coll Emerg Physicians Open*. 2020;1(4):633-641. doi: 10.1002/emp2.12089 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33000082/>.

Feinberg GJ, Tillman AC, Paiva ML, et al. Maintaining a whole blood-centered transfusion improves survival in hemorrhagic resuscitation. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(5):749-756. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004222 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38146960/>.

Fisher AD, Miles EA, Broussard MA, et al. Low titer group O whole blood resuscitation: Military experience from the point of injury. *J Trauma*. 2020;89(4):834-841. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002863 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33017137/>.

Gaines BA, Yazer MH, Triulzi DJ, et al. Low Titer Group O Whole Blood In Injured Children Requiring Massive Transfusion. *Ann Surg*. 2023;277(4):e919-e924. doi: 10.1097/sla.0000000000005251 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35129530/>. **PEDS**

Gasparly MJ, Kyle AI, Lawson SM, et al. Obstacles to an Effective Low-Titer O Walking Blood Bank: A Deployed Unit's Experience. *Mil Med*. 2021;186(1-2):e137-e142. doi: 10.1093/milmed/usaa236 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33005938/>.

Goforth CW, Tranberg JW, Boyer P, Silvestri PJ. Fresh Whole Blood Transfusion: Military and Civilian Implications. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2016;36(3):50-7. doi: 10.4037/ccn2016780 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27252101/>.

Gurney JM, Staudt AM, Del Junco DJ, et al. Determining Resuscitation Outcomes in Combat Casualties: Design of the Deployed Hemostatic Emergency Resuscitation Of Traumatic Exsanguinating Shock (Deployed HEROES) Study. *J Trauma*. 2022;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003681 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35545800/>.

Gurney JM, Staudt AM, del Junco DJ, et al. Whole blood at the tip of the spear: A retrospective cohort analysis of warm fresh whole blood resuscitation versus component therapy in severely injured combat casualties. *Surgery*. 2022;171(2):518-525. doi: 10.1016/j.surg.2021.05.051 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34253322/>.

Guyette FX, Zenati M, Triulzi DJ, et al. Prehospital low titer group O whole blood is feasible and safe: Results of a prospective randomized pilot trial. *J Trauma*. 2022;92(5):839-847. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003551 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35081595/>.

Hall AB, Qureshi I, Wilson R, et al. Whole blood administration within USCENTCOM. *Trauma*. 2023;26(2):159-166. doi: 10.1177/14604086231152326 <https://doi.org/10.1177/14604086231152326>.

Hanna M, Knittel J, Gillihan J. The Use of Whole Blood Transfusion in Trauma. *Curr Anesthesiol Rep*. 2022;12(2):234-239. doi: 10.1007/s40140-021-00514-w <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35069017/>.

Hashmi ZG, Chehab M, Nathens AB, et al. Whole truths but half the blood: Addressing the gap between the evidence and practice of pre-hospital and in-hospital blood product use for trauma resuscitation. *Transfusion*. 2021;61 Suppl 1:S348-s353. doi: 10.1111/trf.16515 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34086349/>.

Hatton GE, Brill JB, Tang B, et al. Patients with Both Traumatic Brain Injury and Hemorrhagic Shock Benefit from Resuscitation with Whole Blood. *J Trauma*. 2023;doi: 10.1097/TA.0000000000004110 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37506356/>.

Hazelton JP, Ssentongo AE, Oh JS, et al. Use of Cold-Stored Whole Blood is Associated With Improved Mortality in Hemostatic Resuscitation of Major Bleeding: A Multicenter Study. *Ann Surg*. 2022;276(4):579-588. doi: 10.1097/sla.0000000000005603 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35848743/>.

Hill J. Whole Blood - More than the Sum of Its Components? For a generation now, we have practiced primarily by transfusing patient's with acute blood loss varying ratios of blood product components? Thanks to the PROPPR trial, we most recently arrived on a generally accepted ratio of 1:1:1 for Plasma, Platelets, and Red Blood Cells for severely injured bleeding trauma patients. Recent military literature however, suggests that there may be another strategy (which is in and of itself a bit of a throwback) that could offer additional benefits over a component transfusion strategy. If were are trying to recreate a whole blood with a 1:1:1 plasma:platelet:PRBC ratio, why not just give whole blood? September 2, 2018. <http://www.tamingthesru.com/blog/2018/5/27/whole-blood-more-than-the-sum-of-its-components>

Holcomb JB, Spinella PC, Apelseth TO, et al. Civilian walking blood bank emergency preparedness plan. *Transfusion*. 2021;61(S1):S313-S325. doi: 10.1111/trf.16458 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34269450/>.

Jones AR, Miller JL, Jansen JO, Wang HE. Whole Blood for Resuscitation of Traumatic Hemorrhagic Shock in Adults. *Adv Emerg Nurs J*. 2021;43(4):344-354. doi: 10.1097/tme.0000000000000376 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34699424/>.

Leeper CM, Yazer MH, Neal MD. Whole-Blood Resuscitation of Injured Patients: Innovating from the Past. *JAMA Surg*. 2020;155(8):771-772. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2020.0811 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32401295/>.

Leeper CM, Yazer MH, Triulzi DJ, Neal MD, Gaines BA. Whole Blood is Superior to Component Transfusion for Injured Children: A Propensity Matched Analysis. *Ann Surg*. 2020;272(4):590-594. doi: 10.1097/sla.0000000000004378 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32932312/>. PEDS

Malone JR. Ethical considerations in the use of RhD-positive blood products in trauma. *Transfusion*. 2024;64 Suppl 2:S4-s10. doi: 10.1111/trf.17787 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38491917/>.

McCoy CC, Brenner M, Duchesne J, et al. Back to the Future: Whole Blood Resuscitation of the Severely Injured Trauma Patient. *Shock*. 2021;56(1s):9-15. doi: 10.1097/shk.0000000000001685 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33122511/>.

McGonigal M. SERIAL HEMOGLOBIN / HEMATOCRIT – HUH? PART 1. *The Trauma Pro* blog. 2023. <https://thetraumapro.com/2023/05/19/serial-hemoglobin-hematocrit-huh-part-1-3/>.

McLoughlin RJ, Josephson CD, Neff LP, et al. Balanced resuscitation with whole blood versus component therapy in critically injured preadolescent children: Getting there faster with fewer exposures. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(5):793-798. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004132 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37678160/>. PEDS

Meshkin D, Yazer MH, Dunbar NM, Spinella PC, Leeper CM. Low titer Group O whole blood utilization in pediatric trauma resuscitation: A National Survey. *Transfusion*. 2022;doi: 10.1111/trf.16979 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35748128/>. PEDS

Morgan KM, Abou Khalil E, Feeney EV, et al. The Efficacy of Low-Titer Group O Whole Blood Compared With Component Therapy in Civilian Trauma Patients: A Meta-Analysis. *Critical Care Medicine*. 2024;10.1097/CCM.0000000000006244. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000006244 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38483205/>.

Morgan KM, Leeper CM, Yazer MH, Spinella PC, Gaines BA. Resuscitative practices and the use of low-titer group O whole blood in pediatric trauma. *J Trauma*. 2023;94(1S):S29-S35. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003801 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36156051/>. PEDS

Murdock AD, Berseus O, Hervig T, Strandenes G, Lunde TH. Whole blood: the future of traumatic hemorrhagic shock resuscitation. *Shock*. 2014;41 Suppl 1:62-9. doi: 10.1097/shk.000000000000134 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24662782/>.

Rhee P, Inaba K, Pandit V, et al. Early autologous fresh whole blood transfusion leads to less allogeneic transfusions and is safe. *J Trauma*. 2015;78(4):729-34. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000000599 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25807402/>.

Salhanick M, Corneille M, Higgins R, et al. Autotransfusion of hemothorax blood in trauma patients: is it the same as fresh whole blood? *Am J Surg*. 2011;202(6):817-21; discussion 821-2. doi: 10.1016/j.amjsurg.2011.06.043 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22137140/>.

Shackelford SA, Gurney JM, Taylor AL, et al. Joint Trauma System, Defense Committee on Trauma, and Armed Services Blood Program consensus statement on whole blood. *Transfusion*. 2021;61 Suppl 1:S333-s335. doi: 10.1111/trf.16454 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34269445/>.

Shea SM, Mihalko EP, Lu L, et al. Doing more with less: low-titer group O whole blood resulted in less total transfusions and an independent association with survival in adults with severe traumatic hemorrhage. *J Thromb Haemost*. 2024;22(1):140-151. doi: 10.1016/j.jtha.2023.09.025 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37797692/>.

Spinella PC, Pidcoke HF, Strandenes G, et al. Whole blood for hemostatic resuscitation of major bleeding. *Transfusion*. 2016;56 Suppl 2:S190-202. doi: 10.1111/trf.13491 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27100756/>.

Torres CM, Kent A, Scantling D, Joseph B, Haut ER, Sakran JV. Association of Whole Blood With Survival Among Patients Presenting With Severe Hemorrhage in US and Canadian Adult Civilian Trauma Centers. *JAMA Surg*. 2023;doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2022.6978 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36652255/>.

Torres CM, Kenzik KM, Saillant NN, et al. Timing to First Whole Blood Transfusion and Survival Following Severe Hemorrhage in Trauma Patients. *JAMA Surg*. 2024;doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2023.7178 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38294820/>.

Zielinski MD, Jenkins DH, Hughes JD, Badjie KS, Stubbs JR. Back to the future: the renaissance of whole-blood transfusions for massively hemorrhaging patients. *Surgery*. 2014;155(5):883-6. doi: 10.1016/j.surg.2014.01.017 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24787114/>.

1:1:1 transfusion

Bhangu A, Nepogodiev D, Doughty H, Bowley DM. Meta-analysis of plasma to red blood cell ratios and mortality in massive blood transfusions for trauma. *Injury*. 2013;44(12):1693-9. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2012.07.193 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23021369/>.

Butler EK, Mills BM, Arbabi S, et al. Association of Blood Component Ratios With 24-Hour Mortality in Injured Children Receiving Massive Transfusion. *Read Online: Critical Care Medicine | Society of Critical Care Medicine*. 2019;47(7):975-983. doi: 10.1097/ccm.00000000000003708 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31205079/>. PEDS

Carson J, Stansworth S, Guyatt G. Red Blood Cell Transfusion: 2023 AABB International Guidelines. *JAMA*. 2023;doi: 10.1001/jama.2023.12914 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37824153/>.

da Luz LT, Shah PS, Strauss R, et al. Does the evidence support the importance of high transfusion ratios of plasma and platelets to red blood cells in improving outcomes in severely injured patients: a systematic review and meta-analyses. *Transfusion*. 2019;59(11):3337-3349. doi: 10.1111/trf.15540 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31614006/>.

Holcomb JB, Tilley BC, Baraniuk S, et al. Transfusion of plasma, platelets, and red blood cells in a 1:1:1 vs a 1:1:2 ratio and mortality in patients with severe trauma: the PROPPR randomized clinical trial. *JAMA*. 2015;313(5):471-82. doi: 10.1001/jama.2015.12. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25647203/>.

Jones AR, Frazier SK. Association of Blood Component Ratio With Clinical Outcomes in Patients After Trauma and Massive Transfusion: A Systematic Review. *Adv Emerg Nurs J*. 2016;38(2):157-68. doi: 10.1097/tme.000000000000103 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27139137/>.

Marshall C, Josephson CD, Leonard JC, et al. Blood component ratios in children with non-traumatic life-threatening bleeding. *Vox Sang*. 2023;118(1):68-75. doi: 10.1111/vox.13382 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36427061/>. PEDS

McGonigal M. What Is the Ideal Blood Product Ratio? *The Trauma Professional's Blog* blog. 2019. <http://www.regionstrauma.org/blogs/2019-01TraumaMedEd.pdf>.

Ngatuvai M, Zagales I, Sauder M, et al. Outcomes of Transfusion With Whole Blood, Component Therapy, or Both in Adult Civilian Trauma Patients: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *J Surg Res*. 2023;287:193-201. doi: 10.1016/j.jss.2023.02.010 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36947979/>.

Stensballe J, Ostrowski SR, Johansson PI. Haemostatic resuscitation in trauma: the next generation. *Curr Opin Crit Care*. 2016;22(6):591-597. doi: 10.1097/mcc.0000000000000359 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27811561/>.

Transfusion, bleeding, coagulopathies

The Coagulation Cascade. quizlet.com. Accessed September 2 2024. <https://quizlet.com/20407219/the-coagulation-cascade-flash-cards/>.

Balvers K, Wirtz MR, van Dieren S, Goslings JC, Juffermans NP. Risk factors for trauma-induced coagulopathy- and transfusion-associated multiple organ failure in severely injured trauma patients. *Front Med (Lausanne)*. 2015;2:24. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2015.00024 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25964951/>.

Bialkower M, McLiesh H, Manderson CA, Tabor RF, Garnier G. Rapid, hand-held paper diagnostic for measuring Fibrinogen Concentration in blood. *Anal Chim Acta*. 2020;1102:72-83. doi: 10.1016/j.aca.2019.12.046 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32043998/>.

Bonanno F. Early coagulopathy in trauma and major bleeding: Is it time to challenge the dogma? *Trauma*. 2021;0(0):1-4. doi: 10.1177/1460408621993752 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1177/1460408621993752>.

Brockamp T, Nienaber U, Mutschler M, et al. Predicting on-going hemorrhage and transfusion requirement after severe trauma: a validation of six scoring systems and algorithms on the TraumaRegister DGU. *Crit Care*. 2012;16(4):R129. doi: 10.1186/cc11432 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22818020/>.

Brohi K. Prediction of acute traumatic coagulopathy and massive transfusion - Is this the best we can do? *Resuscitation*. 2011;82(9):1128-9. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2011.06.022 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21827926/>.

Brohi K, Singh J, Heron M, Coats T. Acute traumatic coagulopathy. *J Trauma*. 2003;54(6):1127-30. doi: 10.1097/01.ta.0000069184.82147.06 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/12813333/>.

Buzzard L, Schreiber M. Trauma-induced coagulopathy: What you need to know. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(2):179-185. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004170 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37828662/>.

Chang R, Cardenas JC, Wade CE, Holcomb JB. Advances in the understanding of trauma-induced coagulopathy. *Blood*. 2016;128(8):1043-9. doi: 10.1182/blood-2016-01-636423 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27381903/>.

Costantini TW, Kornblith LZ, Pritts T, Coimbra R. The intersection of coagulation activation and inflammation after injury: What you need to know. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(3):347-356. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004190 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37962222/>.

Crampton L. How Blood Clots: Platelets and the Coagulation Cascade. Arena Group. Updated 15 June 2022. 2022. <https://owlcation.com/stem/How-Does-Blood-Clot-and-What-Causes-Coagulation>.

De Robertis E, Kozek-Langenecker SA, Tufano R, Romano GM, Piazza O, Zito Marinosci G. Coagulopathy induced by acidosis, hypothermia and hypocalcaemia in severe bleeding. *Minerva Anesthesiol*. 2015;81(1):65-75. doi: <https://www.minervamedica.it/en/getfreepdf/TlJiYm1FcnlzVG5KTmtxcMRZaXlzbXRKTzNCTkhFcXg5K0ltOThUdIIQcGFpNTlrOWFEMVnhWTNMWU9tRIIkZQ%253D%253D/R02Y2015N01A0065.pdf>.

Di Battista AP, Rizoli SB, Lejniaks B, et al. Sympathoadrenal Activation is Associated with Acute Traumatic Coagulopathy and Endotheliopathy in Isolated Brain Injury. *Shock*. 2016;46(3 Suppl 1):96-103. doi: 10.1097/shk.0000000000000642 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27206278/>.

Dobson GP, Letson HL, Sharma R, Sheppard FR, Cap AP. Mechanisms of early trauma-induced coagulopathy: The clot thickens or not? *J Trauma*. 2015;79(2):301-9. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000000729 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26218701/>.

Dries DJ, Morton C. Coagulation: Part 1. *Air Med J*. 2014;33(4):129-132. doi: 10.1016/j.amj.2014.04.003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25049180/>.

Drucker NA, Wang SK, Newton C. Pediatric trauma-related coagulopathy: Balanced resuscitation, goal-directed therapy and viscoelastic assays. *Semin Pediatr Surg*. 2019;28(1):61-66. doi: 10.1053/j.sempedsurg.2019.01.011 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30824137/>. PEDS

- Gonzalez E, Moore EE, Moore HB, et al. Goal-directed Hemostatic Resuscitation of Trauma-induced Coagulopathy: A Pragmatic Randomized Clinical Trial Comparing a Viscoelastic Assay to Conventional Coagulation Assays. *Ann Surg.* 2016;263(6):1051-9. doi: 10.1097/sla.0000000000001608 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26720428/>.
- Holcomb JB, Minei KM, Scerbo ML, et al. Admission rapid thrombelastography can replace conventional coagulation tests in the emergency department: experience with 1974 consecutive trauma patients. *Ann Surg.* 2012;256(3):476-86. doi: 10.1097/SLA.0b013e3182658180 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22868371/>.
- Johansson PI, Sorensen AM, Perner A, et al. Disseminated intravascular coagulation or acute coagulopathy of trauma shock early after trauma? An observational study. *Crit Care.* 2011;15(6):R272. doi: 10.1186/cc10553 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22087841/>.
- Kim J, Kim K, Lee JH, et al. Prognostic implication of initial coagulopathy in out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation.* 2013;84(1):48-53. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2012.09.003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22975022/>.
- Kleinveld DJB, Hamada SR, Sandroni C. Trauma-induced coagulopathy. *Intensive Care Med.* 2022;doi: 10.1007/s00134-022-06834-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35925321/>.
- Koons NJ, Owens GA, Parsons DL, Schauer MSG, Buller CJL, Convertino VA. Combat Medic Testing of a Novel Monitoring Capability for Early Detection of Hemorrhage. *J Trauma.* 2020;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002649 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32118826/>.
- Kornblith LZ, Moore HB, Cohen MJ. Trauma-induced coagulopathy: The past, present, and future. *J Thromb Haemost.* 2019;17(6):852-862. doi: 10.1111/jth.14450 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30985957/>.
- Levi M, van der Poll T, Schultz M. Systemic versus localized coagulation activation contributing to organ failure in critically ill patients. *Semin Immunopathol.* 2012;34(1):167-79. doi: 10.1007/s00281-011-0283-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21805225/>.
- Moore EE, Moore HB, Kornblith LZ, et al. Trauma-induced coagulopathy. *Nat Rev Dis Primers.* 2021;7(1):30. doi: 10.1038/s41572-021-00264-3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33927200/>.
- Ostrowski SR, Henriksen HH, Stensballe J, et al. Sympathoadrenal activation and endotheliopathy are drivers of hypocoagulability and hyperfibrinolysis in trauma: A prospective observational study of 404 severely injured patients. *J Trauma.* 2017;82(2):293-301. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001304 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27779595/>.
- Peng N, Su L. Progresses in understanding trauma-induced coagulopathy and the underlying mechanism. *Chin J Traumatol.* 2017;20(3):133-136. doi: 10.1016/j.cjtee.2017.03.002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28554592/>.
- Phillips JB, Mohorn PL, Bookstaver RE, Ezekiel TO, Watson CM. Hemostatic Management of Trauma-Induced Coagulopathy. *Crit Care Nurse.* 2017;37(4):37-47. doi: 10.4037/ccn2017476 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28765353/>.
- Rahbar E, Cardenas JC, Matijevic N, et al. Trauma, Time, and Transfusions: A Longitudinal Analysis of Coagulation Markers in Severely Injured Trauma Patients Receiving Modified Whole Blood or Component Blood Products. *Shock.* 2015;44(5):417-25. doi: 10.1097/shk.0000000000000449 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26263433/>.
- Sabouri M, Vahidian M, Sourani A, Mahdavi SB, Tehrani DS, Shafiei E. Efficacy and safety of fibrinogen administration in acute post-traumatic hypofibrinogenemia in isolated severe traumatic brain injury: A randomized

clinical trial. *J Clin Neurosci*. 2022;101:204-211. doi: 10.1016/j.jocn.2022.05.016
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35642832/>.

Samuels JM, Moore EE, Silliman CC, et al. Severe traumatic brain injury is associated with a unique coagulopathy phenotype. *J Trauma*. 2019;86(4):686-693. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002173
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30601456/>.

Savioli G, Ceresa IF, Caneva L, Gerosa S, Ricevuti G. Trauma-Induced Coagulopathy: Overview of an Emerging Medical Problem from Pathophysiology to Outcomes. *Medicines (Basel)*. 2021;8(4) doi: 10.3390/medicines8040016 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33805197/>.

Schochl H, Cadamuro J, Seidl S, et al. Hyperfibrinolysis is common in out-of-hospital cardiac arrest: results from a prospective observational thromboelastometry study. *Resuscitation*. 2013;84doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2012.08.318 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22922072/>.

Simmons JW, Pittet J-F, Pierce B. Trauma-Induced Coagulopathy. *Curr Anesthesiol Rep*. 2014;4(3):189-199. doi: 10.1007/s40140-014-0063-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25587242/>.

Simmons JW, Powell MF. Acute traumatic coagulopathy: pathophysiology and resuscitation. *Br J Anaesth*. 2016;117(suppl 3):iii31-iii43. doi: 10.1093/bja/aew328 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27940454/>.

Spahn DR, Bouillon B, Cerny V, et al. The European guideline on management of major bleeding and coagulopathy following trauma: fifth edition. *Crit Care*. 2019;23(1):98. doi: 10.1186/s13054-019-2347-3
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30917843/>.

Sperry JL, Guyette FX, Rosario-Rivera BL, et al. Early Cold Stored Platelet Transfusion Following Severe Injury: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *Ann Surg*. 2024;doi: 10.1097/sla.0000000000006317
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38708880/>.

Taeuber I, Weibel S, Herrmann E, et al. Association of Intravenous Tranexamic Acid With Thromboembolic Events and Mortality: A Systematic Review, Meta-analysis, and Meta-regression. *JAMA Surg*. 2021;156(6):e210884. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2021.0884 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33851983/>.

White NJ. Mechanisms of trauma-induced coagulopathy. *Hematology Am Soc Hematol Educ Program*. 2013;2013:660-3. doi: 10.1182/asheducation-2013.1.660 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24319248/>.

Viscoelastic and platelet monitoring

ClotPro. Haemoview Diagnostics. Accessed September 2, 2024.
<https://www.haemoview.com.au/clotprointerpretation>.

Baksaas-Aasen K, Van Dieren S, Balvers K, et al. Data-driven Development of ROTEM and TEG Algorithms for the Management of Trauma Hemorrhage: A Prospective Observational Multicenter Study. *Ann Surg*. 2019;270(6):1178-1185. doi: 10.1097/sla.0000000000002825 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29794847/>.

Brill JB, Brenner M, Duchesne J, et al. The Role of TEG and ROTEM in Damage Control Resuscitation. *Shock*. 2021;56(1S):52-61. doi: 10.1097/shk.0000000000001686
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC8601668/pdf/shk-56-52.pdf>.

Cochrane C, Chinna S, Um JY, et al. Site-Of-Care Viscoelastic Assay in Major Trauma Improves Outcomes and Is Cost Neutral Compared with Standard Coagulation Tests. *Diagnostics (Basel)*. 2020;10(7) doi: 10.3390/diagnostics10070486 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32708960/>.

Da Luz LT, Nascimento B, Shankarakutty AK, Rizoli S, Adhikari NK. Effect of thromboelastography (TEG®) and rotational thromboelastometry (ROTEM®) on diagnosis of coagulopathy, transfusion guidance and mortality in trauma: descriptive systematic review. *Crit Care*. 2014;18(5):518. doi: 10.1186/s13054-014-0518-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25261079/>.

George S, Wake E, Sweeny A, Campbell D, Winearls J. Rotational thromboelastometry in children presenting to an Australian major trauma centre: A retrospective cohort study. *Emerg Med Australas*. 2022;34(4):590-598. doi: 10.1111/1742-6723.13939 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35203106/>. PEDS

Gonzalez E, Moore EE, Moore HB. Management of Trauma-Induced Coagulopathy with Thromboelastography. *Crit Care Clin*. 2017;33(1):119-134. doi: 10.1016/j.ccc.2016.09.002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27894492/>.

Hunt H, Stanworth S, Curry N, et al. Thromboelastography (TEG) and rotational thromboelastometry (ROTEM) for trauma induced coagulopathy in adult trauma patients with bleeding. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2015;2015(2):Cd010438. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD010438.pub2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25686465/>.

Meybohm P, Zacharowski K, Weber CF. Point-of-care coagulation management in intensive care medicine. *Crit Care*. 2013;17(2):218. doi: 10.1186/cc12527 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23510484/>.

Moore EE, Moore HB, Kornblith LZ, et al. Trauma-induced coagulopathy. *Nat Rev Dis Primers*. 2022;7(1):30. doi: 10.1038/s41572-021-00264-3. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33927200/>.

Morgan KM, Abou-Khalil E, Strotmeyer S, Richardson WM, Gaines BA, Leeper CM. Age-related changes in thromboelastography profiles in injured children. *J Trauma*. 2023;95(6):905-911. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004036 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37317003/>. PEDS

Rech MA, Gilbert BW, Nei S, Garg R, Brown CS. The clot thickens: How to use viscoelastic testing in critical illness. *Jaccp: Journal of the American College of Clinical Pharmacy*. 2023;6(8):954-963. doi: 10.1002/jac5.1829 <https://accpjournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1002/jac5.1829>.

Sankarankutty A, Nascimento B, Teodoro da Luz L, Rizoli S. TEG and ROTEM in trauma: similar test but different results? *World Journal Of Emergency Surgery*. 2012;7 Suppl 1:S3. doi: 10.1186/1749-7922-7-S1-S3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23531394/>.

Shaydakov ME, Sigo DF, Blebea J. Thromboelastography. National Library of Medicine National Center for Biotechnology Information. Updated 10 April 2023. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK537061/>.

Spagnolello O, J Reed M, Dauncey S, et al. Introduction of a ROTEM protocol for the management of trauma-induced coagulopathy. *Trauma*. 2021;23(4):308-321. doi: 10.1177/1460408620957919 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/1460408620957919>.

Subramanian M, Kaplan LJ, Cannon JW. Thromboelastography-Guided Resuscitation of the Trauma Patient. *JAMA Surg*. 2019;doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2019.3136 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31596452/>.

Tanner TE, Drapkin Z, Fino N, Russell K, Chaulk D, Hewes HA. Thromboelastography and Its Use in Pediatric Trauma Patients. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2023;39(2):e41-e47. doi: 10.1097/pec.0000000000002642 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36719393/>. PEDS

Vollmer NJ, Leshko NA, Wilson CS, Jr, Gilbert BW. A Review of Thromboelastography for Nurses. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2023;43(3):29-37. doi: 10.4037/ccn2023371 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37257875/>.

Whitton T, Healy W. Review of Thromboelastography (TEG): Medical and Surgical Applications. *Ther Adv Pulm Crit Care Med*. 2023;18:29768675231208426. doi: 10.1177/29768675231208426 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38107072/>.

Whitton TP, Healy WJ. Review of Thromboelastography (TEG): Medical and Surgical Applications. *Ther Adv Pulm Crit Care Med*. 2023;18:29768675231208426. doi: 10.1177/29768675231208426 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38107072/>.

Wikkelso A, Wetterslev J, Moller AM, Afshari A. Thromboelastography (TEG) or thromboelastometry (ROTEM) to monitor haemostatic treatment versus usual care in adults or children with bleeding. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2016;(8):Cd007871. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007871.pub3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27552162/>. PEDS

Pro-clot agents

Ackery A, Rizoli S. Tranexamic acid for trauma-related hemorrhage. *CMAJ*. 2014;186(15):E587. doi: 10.1503/cmaj.131741 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25047987/>.

Ageron FX, Shakur-Still H, Roberts I. Effects of tranexamic acid treatment in severely and non-severely injured trauma patients. *Transfusion*. 2022;doi: 10.1111/trf.16954 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35748686/>.

Alhenaki AM, Ali AS, Kadir B, Ahmed Z. Pre-hospital administration of tranexamic acid in trauma patients: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Trauma*. 2021;24(3):185-194. doi: 10.1177/14604086211001163 <https://doi.org/10.1177/14604086211001163>.

Almuwallad A, Cole E, Ross J, Perkins Z, Davenport R. The Impact of Pre-Hospital TXA on Mortality among Bleeding Trauma Patients: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *J Trauma*. 2021;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003120 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33605702/>.

Alwakeal A, Maas MB, Naidech AM, Jahromi BS, Potts MB. Fixed- Versus Variable-Dose Prothrombin Complex Concentrate for the Emergent Reversal of Vitamin K Antagonists: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Critical Care Medicine*. 2024;52(5):811-820. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000006212 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38353592/>.

Aubron C, Reade MC, Fraser JF, Cooper DJ. Efficacy and safety of fibrinogen concentrate in trauma patients—a systematic review. *J Crit Care*. 2014;29(3):471.e11-471.e17. doi: 10.1016/j.jcrc.2013.12.011 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24508201/>.

Ausset S, Glassberg E, Nadler R, et al. Tranexamic acid as part of remote damage-control resuscitation in the prehospital setting: A critical appraisal of the medical literature and available alternatives. *J Trauma*. 2015;78(6 Suppl 1):S70-5. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000000640 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26002268/>.

Barquero López M, Martínez Cabañero J, Muñoz Valencia A, et al. Dynamic use of fibrinogen under viscoelastic assessment results in reduced need for plasma and diminished overall transfusion requirements in severe trauma. *J Trauma*. 2022;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003624 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35358159/>.

- Beno S, Ackery AD, Callum J, Rizoli S. Tranexamic acid in pediatric trauma: why not? *Crit Care*. 2014;18(4):313-313. doi: 10.1186/cc13965 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25076934/>. PEDS
- Boling B, Moore K. Tranexamic Acid (TXA) Use in Trauma. *J Emerg Nurs*. 2012;38(5):496-497. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2012.06.001 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22925347/>.
- Borgman MA, Nishijima DK. Tranexamic acid in pediatric hemorrhagic trauma. *J Trauma*. 2023;94(1S):S36-S40. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003775 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36044459/>. PEDS
- Bouzat P, Charbit J, Abback PS, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Early Administration of 4-Factor Prothrombin Complex Concentrate in Patients With Trauma at Risk of Massive Transfusion: The PROCOAG Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA*. 2023;329(16):1367-1375. doi: 10.1001/jama.2023.4080 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36942533/>.
- Cornelius B, Cummings Q, Assercq M, Rizzo E, Gennuso S, Cornelius A. Current Practices in Tranexamic Acid Administration for Pediatric Trauma Patients in the United States. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2021;28(1):21-25. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000553 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33417398/>. PEDS
- CRASH-3 trial collaborators. Effects of tranexamic acid on death, disability, vascular occlusive events and other morbidities in patients with acute traumatic brain injury (CRASH-3): a randomised, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2019;394(10210):1713-1723. doi: 10.1016/s0140-6736(19)32233-0 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31623894/>.
- Curry N, Foley C, Wong H, et al. Early fibrinogen concentrate therapy for major haemorrhage in trauma (E-FIT 1): results from a UK multi-centre, randomised, double blind, placebo-controlled pilot trial. *Crit Care*. 2018;22(1):164. doi: 10.1186/s13054-018-2086-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29914530/>.
- Dhingra P, Yeung M, Lang E. Tranexamic acid in emergency medicine. An overview of reviews. *Intern Emerg Med*. 2023;18(1):211-218. doi: 10.1007/s11739-022-03155-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36562900/>.
- El-Menyar A, Sathian B, Asim M, Latifi R, Al-Thani H. Efficacy of prehospital administration of tranexamic acid in trauma patients: A meta-analysis of the randomized controlled trials. *Am J Emerg Med*. 2018;36(6):1079-1087. doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2018.03.033 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29573898/>.
- Fabes J, Brunskill SJ, Curry N, Doree C, Stanworth SJ. Pro-coagulant haemostatic factors for the prevention and treatment of bleeding in people without haemophilia. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2018;12:CD010649. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD010649.pub2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30582172/>.
- Fouche PF, Stein C, Nichols M, et al. Tranexamic Acid for Traumatic Injury in the Emergency Setting: A Systematic Review and Bias-Adjusted Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2023;doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2023.10.004 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37999653/>.
- Fouche PF, Stein C, Nichols M, et al. Tranexamic Acid for Traumatic Injury in the Emergency Setting: A Systematic Review and Bias-Adjusted Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2024;83(5):435-445. doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2023.10.004 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37999653/>.
- Gall LS, Brohi K, Davenport RA. Diagnosis and Treatment of Hyperfibrinolysis in Trauma (A European Perspective). *Semin Thromb Hemost*. 2017;43(2):224-234. doi: 10.1055/s-0036-1598001 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28219084/>.
- Gruen RL, Mitra B, Bernard SA, et al. Prehospital Tranexamic Acid for Severe Trauma. *N Engl J Med*. 2023;doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa2215457 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37314244/>.

- Gunn F, Stevenson R, Almuwallad A, et al. A comparative analysis of tranexamic acid dosing strategies in traumatic major hemorrhage. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(2):216-224. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004177
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37872678/>.
- Guyette FX, Brown JB, Zenati MS, et al. Tranexamic Acid During Prehospital Transport in Patients at Risk for Hemorrhage After Injury: A Double-blind, Placebo-Controlled, Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA Surg*. 2021;156(1):11-20. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2020.4350 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33016996/>.
- Innerhofer N, Treichl B, Rugg C, et al. First-Line Administration of Fibrinogen Concentrate in the Bleeding Trauma Patient: Searching for Effective Dosages and Optimal Post-Treatment Levels Limiting Massive Transfusion-Further Results of the RETIC Study. *J Clin Med*. 2021;10(17) doi: 10.3390/jcm10173930
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34501379/>.
- Itagaki Y, Hayakawa M, Maekawa K, et al. Early administration of fibrinogen concentrate is associated with improved survival among severe trauma patients: a single-centre propensity score-matched analysis. *World J Emerg Surg*. 2020;15:7. doi: 10.1186/s13017-020-0291-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31956337/>.
- Itagaki Y, Hayakawa M, Takahashi Y, Hirano S, Yamakawa K. Emergency administration of fibrinogen concentrate for haemorrhage: systematic review and meta-analysis. *World J Emerg Surg*. 2023;18(1):27. doi: 10.1186/s13017-023-00497-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36998084/>.
- Ker K, Roberts I, Shakur H, Coats TJ. Antifibrinolytic drugs for acute traumatic injury. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2015;(5):Cd004896. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004896.pub4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25956410/>.
- Kornelsen E, Kuppermann N, Nishijima DK, et al. Effectiveness and safety of tranexamic acid in pediatric trauma: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Emerg Med*. 2022;55:103-110. doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2022.01.069
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35305468/>. PEDS
- Kozek-Langenecker S, Sorensen B, Hess JR, Spahn DR. Clinical effectiveness of fresh frozen plasma compared with fibrinogen concentrate: a systematic review. *Crit Care*. 2011;15(5):R239. doi: 10.1186/cc10488
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21999308/>.
- Mazzei M, Donohue JK, Schreiber M, et al. Prehospital tranexamic acid is associated with a survival benefit without an increase in complications: results of two harmonized randomized clinical trials. *J Trauma*. 2024;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004315 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38523128/>.
- McQuilten ZK, Wood EM, Bailey M, Cameron PA, Cooper DJ. Fibrinogen is an independent predictor of mortality in major trauma patients: A five-year statewide cohort study. *Injury*. 2017;48(5):1074-1081. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2016.11.021 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28190583/>.
- Meizoso JP, Dudaryk R, Mulder MB, et al. Increased risk of fibrinolysis shutdown among severely injured trauma patients receiving tranexamic acid. *J Trauma*. 2018;84(3):426-432. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001792
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29298240/>.
- Moore KK, Barton CA, Levins ES, et al. Reversal of warfarin and direct-acting oral anticoagulants in traumatic intracranial hemorrhage: Four factor prothrombin complex concentrates for all? *Trauma*. 2022;24(2):124-130. doi: 10.1177/1460408620970504 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/1460408620970504>.
- Morrison JJ, Dubose JJ, Rasmussen TE, Midwinter MJ. Military Application of Tranexamic Acid in Trauma Emergency Resuscitation (MATTERs) Study. *Arch Surg*. 2012;147(2):113-9. doi: 10.1001/archsurg.2011.287
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22006852/>.

Neeki MM, Dong F, Toy J, et al. Safety and Efficacy of Hospital Utilization of Tranexamic Acid in Civilian Adult Trauma Resuscitation. *West J Emerg Med.* 2020;21(2):217-225. doi: 10.5811/westjem.2019.10.43055 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32191179/>.

Nestor MA, Boling B. Reversing Direct Oral Anticoagulants in Acute Intracranial Hemorrhage. *Crit Care Nurse.* 2019;39(3):e1-e8. doi: 10.4037/ccn2019160 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31154337/>.

Ng W, Jerath A, Wasowicz M. Tranexamic acid: a clinical review. *Anaesthesiol Intensive Ther.* 2015;47(4):339-50. doi: 10.5603/AIT.a2015.0011 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25797505/>.

Nishida T, Kinoshita T, Yamakawa K. Tranexamic acid and trauma-induced coagulopathy. *J Intensive Care.* 2017;5:5. doi: 10.1186/s40560-016-0201-0 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28729903/>.

Nishijima DK, Monuteaux MC, Faraoni D, et al. Tranexamic Acid Use in United States Children's Hospitals. *J Emerg Med.* 2016;50(6):868-874.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.jemermed.2016.02.004 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27017532/>.
PEDS

Nishijima DK, VanBuren JM, Linakis SW, et al. Traumatic injury clinical trial evaluating tranexamic acid in children (TIC-TOC): a pilot randomized trial. *Acad Emerg Med.* 2022;doi: 10.1111/acem.14481 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35266589/>. PEDS

Ozawa S, Nelson T. Clinical Application of Prothrombin Complex Concentrate in Blood Management in Patients. *Crit Care Nurse.* 2017;37(2):49-56. doi: 10.4037/ccn2017333 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28365649/>.

Paudyal P, Smith J, Robinson M, et al. Tranexamic acid in major trauma: implementation and evaluation across South West England. *Eur J Emerg Med.* 2017;24(1):44-48. doi: 10.1097/mej.0000000000000323 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27139137/>.

Richards J, Fedeles BT, Chow JH, Scalea T, Kozar R. Raising the bar on fibrinogen: a retrospective assessment of critical hypofibrinogenemia in severely injured trauma patients. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open.* 2023;8(1):e000937. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2022-000937 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36726403/>.

Roberts I, Shakur H, Coats T, et al. The CRASH-2 trial: a randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation of the effects of tranexamic acid on death, vascular occlusive events and transfusion requirement in bleeding trauma patients. *Health Technol Assess.* 2013;17(10):1-79. doi: 10.3310/hta17100 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23477634/>.

Rowell SE, Meier EN, McKnight B, et al. Effect of Out-of-Hospital Tranexamic Acid vs Placebo on 6-Month Functional Neurologic Outcomes in Patients With Moderate or Severe Traumatic Brain Injury. *JAMA.* 2020;324(10):961-974. doi: 10.1001/jama.2020.8958 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32897344/>.

Spinella PC, Leonard JC, Gaines BA, et al. Use of Antifibrinolytics in Pediatric Life-Threatening Hemorrhage: A Prospective Observational Multicenter Study. *Crit Care Med.* 2022;50(4):e382-e392. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000005383 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34661553/>. PEDS

Walsh K, O'Keeffe F, Brent L, Mitra B. Tranexamic acid for major trauma patients in Ireland. *World J Emerg Med.* 2022;13(1):11-17. doi: 10.5847/wjem.j.1920-8642.2022.003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35003409/>.

Wang K, Santiago R. Tranexamic acid - A narrative review for the emergency medicine clinician. *Am J Emerg Med.* 2022;56:33-44. doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2022.03.027 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35364476/>.

Zeeshan M, Hamidi M, Feinstein AJ, et al. Four-factor prothrombin complex concentrate is associated with improved survival in trauma-related hemorrhage: A nationwide propensity-matched analysis. *J Trauma*. 2019;87(2):274-281. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002262 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30889141/>.

Transfusion-related concerns

Abou Khalil E, Feeney E, Morgan KM, Spinella PC, Gaines BA, Leeper CM. Impact of hypocalcemia on mortality in pediatric trauma patients who require transfusion. *J Trauma*. 2024;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004330 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38587878/>. PEDS

Brandt MD, Liccardi C, Heidle J, et al. Prevalence of Trauma-Induced Hypocalcemia in the Prehospital Setting. *J Spec Oper Med*. 2023;23(2):44-48. doi: 10.55460/wyej-1m3j <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37094288/>.

Byerly S, Inaba K, Biswas S, et al. Transfusion-Related Hypocalcemia After Trauma. *World J Surg*. 2020;44(11):3743-3750. doi: 10.1007/s00268-020-05712-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32734451/>.

Case-Lo C. Ionized Calcium Test. healthline.com. Updated 17 September 2018. 2022. <https://www.healthline.com/health/calcium-ionized>.

Ciaraglia A, Lombard D, Deschner B, et al. The effects of hypocalcemia in severely injured pediatric trauma patients. *J Trauma*. 2023;95(3):313-318. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003902 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36787433/>. PEDS

Dauids R, Robinson G, Van Tonder C, Robinson J, Ahmed N, Domingo A. Jehovah's Witness Needing Critical Care: A Narrative Review on the Expanding Arsenal. *Crit Care Res Pract*. 2024;2024(1):1913237. doi: 10.1155/2024/1913237 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38813134/>.

DeBot M, Sauaia A, Schaid T, Moore EE. Trauma-induced hypocalcemia. *Transfusion*. 2022;62 Suppl 1:S274-s280. doi: 10.1111/trf.16959 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35748689/>.

Ditzel RM, Jr., Anderson JL, Eisenhart WJ, et al. A review of transfusion- and trauma-induced hypocalcemia: Is it time to change the lethal triad to the lethal diamond? *J Trauma*. 2020;88(3):434-439. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002570 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31876689/>.

Giancarelli A, Birrer KL, Alban RF, Hobbs BP, Liu-DeRyke X. Hypocalcemia in trauma patients receiving massive transfusion. *J Surg Res*. 2016;202(1):182-7. doi: 10.1016/j.jss.2015.12.036 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27083965/>.

Gimelraikh Y, Berant R, Stein M, Berzon B, Epstein D, Samuel N. Early Hypocalcemia in Pediatric Major Trauma: A Retrospective Cohort Study. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2022;38(10):e1637-e1640. doi: 10.1097/pec.0000000000002719 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35413033/>. PEDS

Hibberd O, Barnard E. In paediatric major trauma patients is admission hypocalcaemia associated with adverse outcomes? *Trauma*. 2023;0(0):14604086231222340. doi: 10.1177/14604086231222340 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086231222340>. PEDS

Kenny J-ES. ICU Physiology in 1000 Words: All Perfusion Is Local. *Critical Care, Clinical Resources*. PulmCCM.org; 2020. 9 March 2020. doi: https://pulmccm.org/review-articles/icu-physiology-in-1000-words-all-perfusion-is-local/?source=email&country=US&alpha=&utm_source=Email+Updates+from+PulmCCM&utm_campaign=4592c39d50-EMAIL_CAMPAIGN_2018_APR_2_COPY_35&utm_medium=email&utm_term=0_e9d9e09c7c-4592c39d50-312230276

Laing ML, Burtch K, Storrer A, McCoy C. Standardized Calcium Replacement in Massive Transfusion: A Quality Improvement Project. *J Trauma Nurs.* 2023;30(5):290-295. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000743
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37702732/>.

MacKay EJ, Stubna MD, Holena DN, et al. Abnormal Calcium Levels During Trauma Resuscitation Are Associated With Increased Mortality, Increased Blood Product Use, and Greater Hospital Resource Consumption: A Pilot Investigation. *Anesth Analg.* 2017;125(3):895-901. doi: 10.1213/ane.0000000000002312
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28704250/>.

Metcalf A, Kitchens D, Reddic J, et al. Impact of Transfusing Packed Red Blood Cells Through a Rapid Infuser on Potassium Levels. *J Trauma Nurs.* 2023;30(1):14-19. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000694
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36633340/>.

Mills JD. Trauma Diamond of Death: Adding Calcium to the Lethal Triad. *J Emerg Nurs.* 2024;50(3):330-335. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2023.12.011 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38705704/>.

Calcium Supplementation During Massive Transfusion. Web Page.
<https://pharmertoxguy.files.wordpress.com/2018/05/hypocalcemia-with-massive-transfusion.png>.

Olson J, Talekar M, Sachdev M, et al. Potassium Changes Associated With Blood Transfusion in Pediatric Patients. *Am J Clin Pathol.* 2013;139(6):800-805. doi: 10.1309/AJCP2MP8OIIKXKF
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23690124/>. PEDS

Rushton TJ, Tian DH, Baron A, Hess JR, Burns B. Hypocalcaemia upon arrival (HUA) in trauma patients who did and did not receive prehospital blood products: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg.* 2024;doi: 10.1007/s00068-024-02454-6 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38319350/>.

Schriner JB, Van Gent JM, Meledeo MA, et al. Impact of Transfused Citrate on Pathophysiology in Massive Transfusion. *Crit Care Explor.* 2023;5(6):e0925. doi: 10.1097/cce.0000000000000925
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37275654/>.

Shandaliy Y, Busey K, Scaturro N. Impact of a calcium replacement protocol during massive transfusion in trauma patients at a level 2 trauma center. *Am J Health Syst Pharm.* 2024;doi: 10.1093/ajhp/zxae099
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38578328/>.

Vasudeva M, Mathew JK, Groombridge C, et al. Hypocalcemia in trauma patients: A systematic review. *J Trauma.* 2021;90(2):396-402. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003027 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33196630/>.

Webster S, Todd S, Redhead J, Wright C. Ionised calcium levels in major trauma patients who received blood in the Emergency Department. *Emerg Med J.* 2016;33(8):569-72. doi: 10.1136/emered-2015-205096
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26848163/>.

Weingart S. EMCrit 298 – Calcium in Exsanguinating Patients with Ricky Ditzel and Jeffrey Siegler. *EMCrit* blog. 2021. <https://mashupmd.com/emcrit-298-calcium-in-exsanguinating-patients-with-ricky-ditzel-and-jeffrey-siegler-2/>.

Wolf J, Geneen LJ, Meli A, Doree C, Cardigan R, New HV. Hyperkalaemia Following Blood Transfusion-a Systematic Review Assessing Evidence and Risks. *Transfus Med Rev.* 2022;doi: 10.1016/j.tmr.2022.04.003
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35534372/>.

Wray JP, Bridwell RE, Schauer SG, et al. The diamond of death: Hypocalcemia in trauma and resuscitation. *Am J Emerg Med*. 2021;41:104-109. doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2020.12.065 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33421674/>.

Evaluating vital signs

Acker SN, Ross JT, Partrick DA, Tong S, Bensard DD. Pediatric specific shock index accurately identifies severely injured children. *J Pediatr Surg*. 2015;50(2):331-4. doi: 10.1016/j.jpedsurg.2014.08.009 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25638631/>. PEDS

Al Jalbout N, Balhara KS, Hamade B, Hsieh YH, Kelen GD, Bayram JD. Shock index as a predictor of hospital admission and inpatient mortality in a US national database of emergency departments. *Emerg Med J*. 2019;36(5):293-297. doi: 10.1136/emermed-2018-208002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30910912/>.

Day DL, Ng K, Huang JB, Severino R, Hayashi MS. Comparison of Shock Index With the Assessment of Blood Consumption Score for Association With Massive Transfusion During Hemorrhage Control for Trauma. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2021;28(6):341-349. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000613 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34766927/>.

Georgette N, Keskey R, Hampton D, et al. Derivation and validation of an improved pediatric shock index for predicting need for early intervention and outcomes in pediatric trauma. *J Trauma*. 2022;93(4):474-481. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003727 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35749746/>. PEDS

Lehman L-wH, Saeed M, Talmor D, Mark R, Malhotra A. Methods of Blood Pressure Measurement in the ICU. *Critical care medicine*. 2013;41(1):34-40. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e318265ea46 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23269127/>.

Maheshwari K, Nathanson BH, Munson SH, et al. The relationship between ICU hypotension and in-hospital mortality and morbidity in septic patients. *Intensive Care Med*. 2018;44(6):857-867. doi: 10.1007/s00134-018-5218-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29872882/>.

McCormick T, Haukoos J, Hopkins E, et al. Predictive accuracy of adding shock index to the American College of Surgeons' minimum criteria for full trauma team activation. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2022;29(5):561-571. doi: 10.1111/acem.14459 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35138668/>.

Mitra B, Fitzgerald M, Chan J. The utility of a shock index ≥ 1 as an indication for pre-hospital oxygen carrier administration in major trauma. *Injury*. 2014;45(1):61-5. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2013.01.010 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23391451/>.

Mizushima Y, Ueno M, Watanabe H, Ishikawa K, Matsuoka T. Discrepancy between heart rate and markers of hypoperfusion is a predictor of mortality in trauma patients. *J Trauma*. 2011;71(4):789-92. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e31822f7bbd <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21986732/>.

Mutschler M, Nienaber U, Munzberg M, et al. The Shock Index revisited - a fast guide to transfusion requirement? A retrospective analysis on 21,853 patients derived from the TraumaRegister DGU. *Crit Care*. 2013;17(4):R172. doi: 10.1186/cc12851 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23938104/>.

Nordin A, Coleman A, Shi J, et al. Validation of the age-adjusted shock index using pediatric trauma quality improvement program data. *J Pediatr Surg*. 2017;doi: 10.1016/j.jpedsurg.2017.10.023 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29108845/>. PEDS

Paladino L, Subramanian RA, Nabors S, Sinert R. The utility of shock index in differentiating major from minor injury. *Eur J Emerg Med.* 2011;18(2):94-8. doi: 10.1097/MEJ.0b013e32833f212b
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20842040/>.

Ramgopal S, Gorski JK, Chaudhari PP, et al. Establishing Thresholds for Shock Index in Children to Identify Major Trauma. *Injury.* 20254;doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2024.111840 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.injury.2024.111840>. PEDS

Rau CS, Wu SC, Kuo SC, et al. Prediction of Massive Transfusion in Trauma Patients with Shock Index, Modified Shock Index, and Age Shock Index. *Int J Environ Res Public Health.* 2016;13(7) doi: 10.3390/ijerph13070683
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27399737/>.

Ribezzo S, Spina E, Di Bartolomeo S, Sanson G. Noninvasive techniques for blood pressure measurement are not a reliable alternative to direct measurement: a randomized crossover trial in ICU. *ScientificWorldJournal.* 2014;2014:353628. doi: 10.1155/2014/353628 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24616624/>.

Salman S, Laeeque O, Jawaid B, Khalid OB, Shahab H, Faheem K. Pulse Pressure: A Predictor of Intervention in Blunt Abdominal Trauma. *Cureus.* 2023;15(7):e41305. doi: 10.7759/cureus.41305
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37539430/>.

Sarganas G, Schaffrath Rosario A, Berger S, Neuhauser HK. An unambiguous definition of pediatric hypotension is still lacking: Gaps between two percentile-based definitions and Pediatric Advanced Life Support/Advanced Trauma Life Support guidelines. *J Trauma.* 2019;86(3):448-453. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002139
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30489506/>. PEDS

Singh A, Ali S, Agarwal A, Srivastava RN. Correlation of shock index and modified shock index with the outcome of adult trauma patients: a prospective study of 9860 patients. *N Am J Med Sci.* 2014;6(9):450-2. doi: 10.4103/1947-2714.141632 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25317389/>.

Skirton H, Chamberlain W, Lawson C, Ryan H, Young E. A systematic review of variability and reliability of manual and automated blood pressure readings. *J Clin Nurs.* 2011;20(5-6):602-14. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2702.2010.03528.x
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21320189/>.

Assessing resuscitation status

Bardes JM, Price BS, Bailey H, et al. Prehospital shock index predicts outcomes after prolonged transport: A multicenter rural study. *J Trauma.* 2023;94(4):525-531. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003868
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36728112/>.

Braasch MC, Turco LM, Cole EM, Brohi K, Winfield RD. The evolution of initial-hemostatic resuscitation and the void of posthemostatic resuscitation. *J Trauma.* 2020;89(3):597-601. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002576
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32826738/>.

Deane M, Galvagno SM, Jr., Moran B, Stein DM, Scalea TM, O'Connor JV. Shock, Not Blood Pressure or Shock Index, Determines the Need for Thoracic Damage Control Following Penetrating Trauma. *Shock.* 2020;54(1):4-8. doi: 10.1097/shk.0000000000001472 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31693631/>.

Gorski JK, Chaudhari PP, Spurrier RG, et al. Comparison of Vital Sign Cutoffs to Identify Children With Major Trauma. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2024;7(2):e2356472. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2023.56472
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38363566/>. PEDS

Hagedoorn NN, Zachariasse JM, Moll HA. Association between hypotension and serious illness in the emergency department: an observational study. *Arch Dis Child*. 2019;doi: 10.1136/archdischild-2018-316231 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30948363/>. PEDS

Hernandez G, Ospina-Tascon GA, Damiani LP, et al. Effect of a Resuscitation Strategy Targeting Peripheral Perfusion Status vs Serum Lactate Levels on 28-Day Mortality Among Patients With Septic Shock: The ANDROMEDA-SHOCK Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA*. 2019;321(7):654-664. doi: 10.1001/jama.2019.0071 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30772908/>.

Kaplan LJ, Kellum JA. Comparison of acid-base models for prediction of hospital mortality after trauma. *Shock*. 2008;29(6):662-6. doi: 10.1097/SHK.0b013e3181618946 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18180695/>.

Mutschler M, Paffrath T, Wolf C, et al. The ATLS(®) classification of hypovolaemic shock: a well established teaching tool on the edge? *Injury*. 2014;45 Suppl 3:S35-8. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2014.08.015 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25284231/>.

Nordin A, Shi J, Wheeler K, Xiang H, Kenney B. Age-adjusted shock index: From injury to arrival. *J Pediatr Surg*. 2019;54(5):984-988. doi: 10.1016/j.jpedsurg.2019.01.049 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30952455/>. PEDS

Ogura T, Nakamura Y, Nakano M, et al. Predicting the need for massive transfusion in trauma patients: the Traumatic Bleeding Severity Score. *J Trauma*. 2014;76(5):1243-50. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000000200 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24747455/>.

Seamon MJ, Feather C, Smith BP, Kulp H, Gaughan JP, Goldberg AJ. Just one drop: the significance of a single hypotensive blood pressure reading during trauma resuscitations. *J Trauma*. 2010;68(6):1289-94. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3181db05dc <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20539171/>.

Summersgill A, Kanter M, Fraser RM, Caputo ND, Simon R. Determining the utility of metabolic acidosis for trauma patients in the emergency department. *J Emerg Med*. 2015;48(6):693-8. doi: 10.1016/j.jemermed.2014.12.081 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25802159/>.

Pain management

American College of Surgeons. *Best Practice Guidelines for Acute Pain Management in Trauma Patients*. 2020:121. *ACS Trauma Quality Programs*. https://www.facs.org/media/exob3dwk/acute_pain_guidelines.pdf.

Beckman EJ. Analgesia and Sedation in Hospitalized Children. *PEDIATRIC SELF-ASSESSMENT PROGRAM (PEDIAP)*. American College of Clinical Pharmacy. 2017. 24. PEDS

Czarnecki ML, Turner HN, Collins PM, Doellman D, Wrona S, Reynolds J. Procedural pain management: a position statement with clinical practice recommendations. *Pain Manag Nurs*. 2011;12(2):95-111. doi: 10.1016/j.pmn.2011.02.003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21620311/>. PEDS

Farley P, Abraham P, Griffin RL, Jansen JO. Pain in Trauma Patients: Measurement and Predisposing Factors. *J Surg Res*. 2023;291:321-329. doi: 10.1016/j.jss.2023.06.008 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37506431/>.

Fiorelli A, Pace C, Cascone R, et al. Preventive skin analgesia with lidocaine patch for management of post-thoracotomy pain: Results of a randomized, double blind, placebo controlled study. *Thorax Cancer*. 2019;10(4):631-641. doi: 10.1111/1759-7714.12975 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30806017/>.

Foo I, Macfarlane AJR, Srivastava D, et al. The use of intravenous lidocaine for postoperative pain and recovery: international consensus statement on efficacy and safety. *Anaesthesia*. 2021;76(2):238-250. doi: 10.1111/anae.15270 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33141959/>.

Frauenknecht J, Kirkham KR, Jacot-Guillarmod A, Albrecht E. Analgesic impact of intra-operative opioids vs. opioid-free anaesthesia: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Anaesthesia*. 2019;74(5):651-662. doi: 10.1111/anae.14582 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30802933/>.

Friedrichsdorf SJ, Goubert L. Pediatric pain treatment and prevention for hospitalized children. *Pain Rep*. 2020;5(1):e804. doi: 10.1097/pr9.0000000000000804 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32072099/>. PEDS

Galvagno SMJ, Smith CE, Varon AJ, et al. Pain management for blunt thoracic trauma: A joint practice management guideline from the Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma and Trauma Anesthesiology Society. *J Trauma*. 2016;81(5):936-951. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001209 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27533913/>.

Hwang EG, Lee Y. Effectiveness of intercostal nerve block for management of pain in rib fracture patients. *J Exerc Rehabil*. 2014;10(4):241-4. doi: 10.12965/jer.140137 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25210700/>.

Jensen CD, Stark JT, Jacobson LL, et al. Improved Outcomes Associated with the Liberal Use of Thoracic Epidural Analgesia in Patients with Rib Fractures. *Pain Med*. 2017;18(9):1787-1794. doi: 10.1093/pm/pnw199 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27550958/>.

Klugh JM, Harvin JA. Acute pain management after trauma: What you need to know. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(4):537-541. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004193 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37962128/>.

Lemming K, Fang G, Buck ML. Safety and Tolerability of Lidocaine Infusions as a Component of Multimodal Postoperative Analgesia in Children. *J Pediatr Pharmacol Ther*. 2019;24(1):34-38. doi: 10.5863/1551-6776-24.1.34 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30837812/>. PEDS

Lynch N, Salottolo K, Foster K, et al. Comparative effectiveness analysis of two regional analgesia techniques for the pain management of isolated multiple rib fractures. *J Pain Res*. 2019;12:1701-1708. doi: 10.2147/jpr.S198350 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31213882/>.

Murray N, Swierczek J, Riley B, et al. Erector spinae plane versus paravertebral catheter techniques for rib fracture analgesia: A pilot matched cohort study. *Trauma*. 2023;25(4):348-352. doi: 10.1177/14604086221106849 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086221106849>.

Naser A, Meyer A, Ifrach N, Dichtwald S. Epidural vs. systemic analgesia in the Intensive Care Unit: retrospective study of patient outcomes. *Minerva Anesthesiol*. 2023;doi: 10.23736/s0375-9393.23.17621-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38015587/>.

Naveed A, Adams-McGavin RC, Ladha K, et al. A 10-year review of pain management practices for rib fractures at a level 1 trauma hospital: Are we adopting all multimodal pain management strategies? *Trauma*. 2023;0(0):14604086231198764. doi: 10.1177/14604086231198764 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086231198764>.

Nguyen T, Mai M, Choudhary A, et al. Comparison of Nebulized Ketamine to Intravenous Subdissociative Dose Ketamine for Treating Acute Painful Conditions in the Emergency Department: A Prospective, Randomized, Double-Blind, Double-Dummy Controlled Trial. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2024;doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2024.03.024 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38703175/>.

Patel AK, Gai J, Trujillo-Rivera E, et al. Association of Intravenous Acetaminophen Administration With the Duration of Intravenous Opioid Use Among Hospitalized Pediatric Patients. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2021;4(12):e2138420-e2138420. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2021.38420 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34932106/>. PEDS

Patton P, Vogt K, Priestap F, Parry N, Ball IM. Intravenous lidocaine for the management of traumatic rib fractures: A double-blind randomized controlled trial (INITIATE program of research). *J Trauma*. 2022;93(4):496-502. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003562 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35137728/>.

Polomano R, Fillman M, Giordano NAV, April Hazard , Nicely KLWJ, Carla R. . Multimodal Analgesia for Acute Postoperative and Trauma-Related Pain. *Am J Nurs*. 2017;117(3):S12-S26. doi: 10.1097/01.NAJ.0000513527.71934.73 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28212146/>.

Riley B, Malla U, Snels N, et al. Novel chest wall blocks for severe chest wall injuries in older persons: A case series. *Trauma*. 2021;0(0):14604086211032877. doi: 10.1177/14604086211032877 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086211032877>.

Schauer SG, Fisher AD, April MD. Deployed Combat Use of Methoxyflurane for Analgesia. *J Spec Oper Med*. 2024;doi: 10.55460/x2od-uyuq <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38412526/>.

Thiruvankatarajan V, Cruz Eng H, Adhikary SD. An update on regional analgesia for rib fractures. *Curr Opin Anaesthesiol*. 2018;31(5):601-607. doi: 10.1097/aco.0000000000000637 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30020155/>.

Truitt MS, Murry J, Amos J, et al. Continuous intercostal nerve blockade for rib fractures: ready for primetime? *J Trauma*. 2011;71(6):1548-52; discussion 1552. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e31823c96e0 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22182865/>.

White LD, Riley B, Seidel D, et al. Rib fracture-related morbidity and mortality for older persons in the era of fascial plane blocks: A cohort study. *Trauma*. 2022;0(0):14604086221125725. doi: 10.1177/14604086221125725 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086221125725>.

Moving patients along the care continuum

Positive Expiratory Pressure (PEP) Devices. Physiopedia. Accessed September 2, 2024. [https://www.physio-pedia.com/Positive_Expiratory_Pressure_\(PEP\)_Devices](https://www.physio-pedia.com/Positive_Expiratory_Pressure_(PEP)_Devices).

Bach C, Hetland B. A Step Forward for Intensive Care Unit Patients: Early Mobility Interventions and Associated Outcome Measures. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2022;42(6):13-24. doi: 10.4037/ccn2022459 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36453068/>.

Battle C, Pelo C, Hsu J, et al. Expert consensus guidance on respiratory physiotherapy and rehabilitation of patients with rib fractures: An international, multidisciplinary e-Delphi study. *J Trauma*. 2023;94(4):578-583. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003875 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36728349/>.

Broadway K, Nuila CM. Implementation of an Interprofessional Mobility Program in a Neurosurgical Intensive Care Unit. *Journal of Neuroscience Nursing*. 2023;55(6):205-210. doi: 10.1097/jnn.0000000000000729 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37738106/>.

Castro E, Turcinovic M, Platz J, Law I. Early Mobilization: Changing the Mindset. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2015;35(4):e1-e6. doi: 10.4037/ccn2015512 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26232809/>.

Fazio SA, Cortés-Puch I, Stocking JC, et al. Early Mobility Index and Patient Outcomes: A Retrospective Study in Multiple Intensive Care Units. *Am J Crit Care*. 2024;33(3):171-179. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2024747
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38688854/>.

Habarth-Morales TE, Rios-Diaz AJ, Gadomski SP, et al. Direct to OR resuscitation of abdominal trauma: An NTDB propensity matched outcomes study. *J Trauma*. 2022;92(5):792-799. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003536
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35045059/>.

Hermans G, Van den Berghe G. Clinical review: intensive care unit acquired weakness. *Crit Care*. 2015;19:274. doi: 10.1186/s13054-015-0993-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26242743/>.

Hirst C, Needham M. Risk factors and outcomes associated with ventilator associated pneumonia amongst intubated trauma patients admitted to the general intensive care unit of a major trauma centre. *Trauma*. 2022;0(0):14604086221094651. doi: 10.1177/14604086221094651
<https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086221094651>.

Hirst C, Needham M. Risk factors and outcomes associated with ventilator associated pneumonia amongst intubated trauma patients admitted to the general intensive care unit of a major trauma centre. *Trauma*. 2023;25(4):306-315. doi: 10.1177/14604086221094651
<https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086221094651>.

Hodgson CL, Bailey M, Bellomo R, et al. A Binational Multicenter Pilot Feasibility Randomized Controlled Trial of Early Goal-Directed Mobilization in the ICU. *Crit Care Med*. 2016;44(6):1145-52. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000001643 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26968024/>.

Hodgson CL, Bailey M, Bellomo R, et al. Early Active Mobilization during Mechanical Ventilation in the ICU. *N Engl J Med*. 2022;387(19):1747-1758. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa2209083 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36286256/>.

Johnson A, Rott M, Kuchler A, et al. Direct to operating room trauma resuscitation: Optimizing patient selection and time-critical outcomes when minutes count. *J Trauma*. 2020;89(1):160-166. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002703 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32218021/>.

Krause MA, Mantooth JL, Gibson JE. Developing a Trauma Intermediate Care Unit. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2023;30(1):55-58. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000699 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36633347/>.

Marthy AG, Mounsey M, Ata A, Stain SC, Tafen M. Hospital readmission after blunt traumatic rib fractures. *J Trauma*. 2022;93(6):793-799. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003558 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36409841/>.

Martin MJ, Johnson A, Rott M, et al. Choosing wisely: A prospective study of direct to operating room trauma resuscitation including real-time trauma surgeon after-action review. *J Trauma*. 2021;91(2S):S146-S153. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003176 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33797495/>.

Mukpradab S, Mitchell M, Marshall AP. An interprofessional team approach to early mobilisation of critically ill adults: An integrative review. *Int J Nurs Stud*. 2022;129:104210. doi: 10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2022.104210
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35349973/>.

Rollinson TC. Appraisal of Clinical Practice Guideline: Australian Clinical Guideline for Physical Rehabilitation and Mobilisation in Adult Intensive Care Units: 2023. *J Physiother*. 2024;70(3):242. doi: 10.1016/j.jphys.2024.05.009
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38902196/>.

Rukstele CD, Gagnon MM. Making strides in preventing ICU-acquired weakness: involving family in early progressive mobility. *Crit Care Nurs Q*. 2013;36(1):141-7. doi: 10.1097/CNQ.0b013e31827539cc
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23221450/>.

Saucier JA, Dietrich MS, Maxwell C, Lane-Fall MB, Minnick A. Trauma Patient Transitions From Critical Care: A Survey of U.S. Trauma Centers. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2023;30(6):318-327. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000750
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37937871/>.

Suzuki G, Kanayama H, Arai Y, et al. Early Mobilization Using a Mobile Patient Lift in the ICU: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Critical Care Medicine*. 2024;10.1097/CCM.0000000000006219. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000006219 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38317369/>.

Vinar AL, Cipher DJ, Ormand M, Carlisle B, Behan D. Multidisciplinary Teamwork Perceptions When Mobilizing Ventilated Neurosurgery Patients. *Journal of Neuroscience Nursing*. 2023;55(6):199-204. doi: 10.1097/jnn.0000000000000726 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37612259/>.

Wang YT, Lang JK, Haines KJ, Skinner EH, Haines TP. Physical Rehabilitation in the ICU: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Critical Care Medicine*. 2022;50(3):375-388. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000005285
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26968024/>.

Wieczorek B, Ascenzi J, Kim Y, et al. PICU Up!: Impact of a Quality Improvement Intervention to Promote Early Mobilization in Critically Ill Children. *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine*. 2016;17(12):1. doi: 10.1097/PCC.0000000000000983 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27759596/>. PEDS

Violence-related injuries

VetoViolence. Center for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated July 22, 2019. 2022.
<https://vetoviolence.cdc.gov/apps/main/home>.

Carey I, Hendricks K. Workplace violence against healthcare workers using nationally representative estimates of emergency department data, 2015-2017. *Am J Ind Med*. 2023;doi: 10.1002/ajim.23463
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36726213/>.

Doucet JJ, Godat LN, Berndtson AE, et al. Youth violence prevention can be enhanced by geospatial analysis of trauma registry data. *J Trauma*. 2022;93(4):482-487. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003609
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35343924/>. PEDS

Emergency Nurses Association. Forensic Evidence Collection in the Emergency Care Setting. *J Emerg Nurs*: Elsevier; 2018. p. 286-289. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29784086/>.

Hvidhjelm J, Berring LL, Whittington R, Woods P, Bak J, Almvik R. Short-term risk assessment in the long term: A scoping review and meta-analysis of the Brøset Violence Checklist. *J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs*. 2023;30(4):637-648. doi: 10.1111/jpm.12905 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36718598/>.

Kafle S, Paudel S, Thapaliya A, Acharya R. Workplace violence against nurses: a narrative review. *J Clin Transl Res*. 2022;8(5):421-424. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36212701/>.

Lepping P, Lanka SV, Turner J, Stanaway SE, Krishna M. Percentage prevalence of patient and visitor violence against staff in high-risk UK medical wards. *Clinical Medicine*. 2013;13(6):543-546. doi: 10.3390/ijerph17010299
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24298096/>.

Li Y-L, Li R-Q, Qiu D, Xiao S-Y. Prevalence of Workplace Physical Violence against Health Care Professionals by Patients and Visitors: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2020;17(1):299. doi: 10.3390/ijerph17010299 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31906306>.

Marlor D, Crandall M, Elman M, et al. Misplaced Evidence, Missed Opportunities: Protocols for Handling Ballistic Evidence in Pediatric Patients. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2024;31(1):40-48. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000761 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38193491/>. PEDS

Workplace Violence in Healthcare. OSHA; Web Page. <https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/OSHA3826.pdf>.

Otachi JK, Robertson H, Okoli CTC. Factors associated with workplace violence among healthcare workers in an academic medical center. *Perspect Psychiatr Care*. 2022;58(4):2383-2393. doi: 10.1111/ppc.13072 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35388480/>.

Parker EM, Xu L, D'Inverno A, Haileyesus T, Peterson C. The health and economic impact of youth violence by injury mechanism. *Am J Prev Med*. 2023;doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2023.12.019 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38143044/>. PEDS

Sacks CA, Ingelfinger JR, Taichman DB, et al. Nineteen Days in America. *N Engl J Med*. 2022;doi: 10.1056/NEJMp2207552 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35675201/>.

Wolf LA, Perhats C, Delao A. Educational Needs of U.S. Emergency Nurses Related to Forensic Nursing Processes. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2022;29(1):12-20. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000627 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35007246/>.

General thoracic concerns

Alemayehu H, Aguayo P. Pediatric Blunt Thoracic Trauma. *J Pediatr Intensive Care*. 2015;4(1):35-39. doi: 10.1055/s-0035-1554987 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31110848/>. PEDS

French DG, Dilena M, LaPlante S, et al. Optimizing postoperative care protocols in thoracic surgery: best evidence and new technology. *J Thorac Dis*. 2016;8(Suppl 1):S3-s11. doi: 10.3978/j.issn.2072-1439.2015.10.67 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26941968/>.

Khorsandi M, Skouras C, Prasad S, Shah R. Major cardiothoracic trauma: Eleven-year review of outcomes in the North West of England. *Ann R Coll Surg Engl*. 2015;97(4):298-303. doi: 10.1308/003588415x14181254789169 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26263939/>.

Pearson EG, Fitzgerald CA, Santore MT. Pediatric thoracic trauma: Current trends. *Semin Pediatr Surg*. 2017;26(1):36-42. doi: 10.1053/j.sempedsurg.2017.01.007 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28302283/>. PEDS

Reynolds SL. Pediatric Thoracic Trauma: Recognition and Management. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*. 2018;36(2):473-483. doi: 10.1016/j.emc.2017.12.013 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29622335/>. PEDS

Schreyer C, Schulz-Drost S, Markewitz A, et al. Surgical management of chest injuries in patients with multiple and/or severe trauma- a systematic review and clinical practice guideline update. *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg*. 2024;doi: 10.1007/s00068-024-02556-1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38888790/>.

Stewart DJ. Blunt chest trauma. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2014;21(6):282-4; quiz 285-6. doi: 10.1097/jtn.000000000000079 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25397335/>.

Thoracic extracurricular topics

Aoki R, Kobayashi Y, Nawata S, et al. Computed tomography imaging of resuscitative endovascular balloon occlusion of the aorta (REBOA): pearls and pitfalls. *Jpn J Radiol*. 2021;doi: 10.1007/s11604-021-01166-w <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34216346/>.

Borger van der Burg BLS, van Dongen T, Morrison JJ, et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis of the use of resuscitative endovascular balloon occlusion of the aorta in the management of major exsanguination. *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg*. 2018;44(4):535-550. doi: 10.1007/s00068-018-0959-y <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29785654/>.

Brenner M, Zakhary B, Coimbra R, et al. Balloon Rises Above: REBOA at Zone 1 May Be Superior to Resuscitative Thoracotomy. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2024;10.1097/XCS.0000000000000925. doi: 10.1097/xcs.0000000000000925 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38078640/>.

Flatley M, Sams VG, Biscotti MI, Deshpande SJ, Usman AA, Cannon JW. ECMO in trauma care: What you need to know. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(2):186-194. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004152 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37843631/>.

Harrison HB, Smith WZ, Salhanick MA, et al. An experimental model of hemothorax autotransfusion: impact on coagulation. *Am J Surg*. 2014;208(6):1078-82; discussion 1082. doi: 10.1016/j.amjsurg.2014.09.012 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25440491/>.

Hulsebos H, Bernard J. Consider Autotransfusion in the Field. *Mil Med*. 2016;181(8):e945-7. doi: 10.7205/milmed-d-15-00046 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27483539/>.

Johnson NL, Wade CE, Fox EE, et al. Determination of optimal deployment strategy for REBOA in patients with non-compressible hemorrhage below the diaphragm. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2021;6(1):e000660. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2020-000660 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33693060/>.

Joseph B, Zeeshan M, Sakran JV, et al. Nationwide Analysis of Resuscitative Endovascular Balloon Occlusion of the Aorta in Civilian Trauma. *JAMA Surg*. 2019;154(6):500-508. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2019.0096 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30892574/>.

Lee A, Romano K, Tansley G, et al. Extracorporeal life support in trauma: Indications and techniques. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(1):145-155. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004043 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37822113/>.

Manzano Nunez R, Naranjo MP, Foianini E, et al. A meta-analysis of resuscitative endovascular balloon occlusion of the aorta (REBOA) or open aortic cross-clamping by resuscitative thoracotomy in non-compressible torso hemorrhage patients. *World J Emerg Surg*. 2017;12:30. doi: 10.1186/s13017-017-0142-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28725258/>.

Ribeiro Junior MAF, Mauricio AD, Costa CTK, et al. Expanding indications and results for the use of resuscitative endovascular balloon occlusion of the aorta - REBOA. *Rev Col Bras Cir*. 2019;46(5):e20192334. doi: 10.1590/0100-6991e-20192334 Indicacoes e resultados para o uso expandido da oclusao ressuscitativa por balao endovascular da aorta - REBOA. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31859727/>.

Sambor M. Resuscitative Endovascular Balloon Occlusion of the Aorta for Hemorrhage Control in Trauma Patients: An Evidence-Based Review. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2018;25(1):33-37. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000339 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29319648/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Shilston J, Evans DL, Simons A, Evans DA. Initial management of blunt and penetrating neck trauma. *BJA Educ.* 2021;21(9):329-335. doi: 10.1016/j.bjae.2021.04.002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34447579/>.

Stannard A, Eliason JL, Rasmussen TE. Resuscitative endovascular balloon occlusion of the aorta (REBOA) as an adjunct for hemorrhagic shock. *J Trauma.* 2011;71(6):1869-72. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e31823fe90c <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22182896/>.

Module 5: Abdominal Injuries

Vehicle safety devices

What Does Your State Law Say About Car Seats? Safe Ride 4 Kids. Updated 22 January, 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://saferide4kids.com/car-seat-laws-by-state/>.

Motorcycle Roadway Safety. National Safety Council. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.nsc.org/road-safety/safety-topics/motorcycle-safety>.

Seat Belt Statistics. Children’s Hospital of Philadelphia Research Institute. 2022. <https://www.teendriversource.org/teen-crash-risks-prevention/rules-of-the-road/seat-belt-use-facts-and-stats>. PEDS

Seat Belts. Safe Kids Worldwide. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://www.safekids.org/safetytips/field_risks/seatbelt.

Safety Belts & Child Seats. Oregon Department of Transportation. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.oregon.gov/odot/safety/pages/belts-seats.aspx>. PEDS

Car and Street Safety. Doernbecher Children’s Hospital. 2022. <https://www.ohsu.edu/doernbecher/car-and-street-safety>. PEDS

Beck LF, Downs J, Stevens MR, Sauber-Schatz EK. Rural and Urban Differences in Passenger-Vehicle-Occupant Deaths and Seat Belt Use Among Adults - United States, 2014. *MMWR Surveill Summ*. 2017;66(17):1-13. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.ss6617a1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28934184/>.

Fukuyama Y, Motomura T. Seat-Belt Sign and Seat-Belt Aorta. *N Engl J Med*. 2022;387(19):1794-1794. doi: 10.1056/NEJMicm2204183 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36342107/>.

Marshall B. How Airbags Work. How Stuff Works. 2022. <https://auto.howstuffworks.com/car-driving-safety/safety-regulatory-devices/airbag.htm>.

Keeping Kids Safe A parent’s guide to protecting children in and around cars. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration; 2017. https://www.nhtsa.gov/sites/nhtsa.gov/files/documents/13237-parents_guide_playing_it_safe_tagged_0.pdf. PEDS

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. United States Department of Transportation. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.nhtsa.gov/>.

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. Car Seats and Booster Seats. United States Department of Transportation. Accessed September 2, 2022. <https://www.nhtsa.gov/equipment/car-seats-and-booster-seats>. PEDS

Pourmand A, Terrebonne E, Shapovalov V, Kartiko S, AlRemeithi R, Tran QK. Prevalence of intra-abdominal injury among patients with seatbelt signs, a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Emerg Med*. 2024;76:199-206. doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2023.11.058 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38086186/>.

Rapaport L. Parents who don’t buckle up often skip seatbelts for their kids. *Reuters Health*. Reuters; 2019. 4 February 2019. doi: <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-health-children-seatbelts-crashes/parents-who-dont-buckle-up-often-skip-seatbelts-for-their-kids-idUSKCN1PT291>. PEDS

Roehler D, Elliott M, Quinlan K, Zonfrillo M. Factors Associated With Unrestrained Young Passengers in Motor Vehicle Crashes. *Pediatrics*. 2019;143(3):e20182507. doi: 10.1542/peds.2018-2507
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30718381/>. PEDS

Shkrum MJ, McClafferty KJ, Nowak ES, German A. Driver and front seat passenger fatalities associated with air bag deployment. Part 1: A Canadian study. *J Forensic Sci*. 2002;47(5):1028-34. doi:
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/12353540/>.

Stewart TC, Girotti MJ, Nikore V, Williamson J. Effect of airbag deployment on head injuries in severe passenger motor vehicle crashes in Ontario, Canada. *J Trauma*. 2003;54(2):266-72. doi: 10.1097/01.TA.0000038699.47295.2D
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/12579050/>.

The bariatric trauma patient-Adult

Abou Zeid H, Kallab R, Najm MA, et al. Safety and Efficacy of Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs (NSAIDs) Used for Analgesia After Bariatric Surgery: A Retrospective Case-Control Study. *Obes Surg*. 2019;29(3):911-916. doi: 10.1007/s11695-018-3608-y <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30484174/>.

Adams A, Zaryske LG. External Jugular Vein Peripheral Intravenous Catheters: An Emergency Nurse's Guide. *J Emerg Nurs*. 2022;48(3):303-309. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2022.01.009 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35526875/>.

Akinnusi ME, Pineda LA, El Solh AA. Effect of obesity on intensive care morbidity and mortality: a meta-analysis. *Crit Care Med*. 2008;36(1):151-8. doi: 10.1097/01.Ccm.0000297885.60037.6e
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18007266/>.

Armstrong LR, Rutherford NR, Heidel RE, Smith LM, Butts C. The Effect of BMI on eFAST Accuracy in Trauma by Residents in the Emergency Room. *Am Surg*. 2023;89(7):3238-3240. doi: 10.1177/00031348231157851
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36800399/>.

Atkins K, Cairns B, Schneider A, Charles A. An Evaluation of the "Obesity Paradox" in Isolated Blunt Abdominal Trauma in the United States. *Injury*. 2024;doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2024.111612
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38759489/>.

Brown CV, Rhee P, Neville AL, Sangthong B, Salim A, Demetriades D. Obesity and traumatic brain injury. *J Trauma*. 2006;61(3):572-6. doi: 10.1097/01.ta.0000200842.19740.38 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16966989/>.

Buetti N, Abbas M, Pittet D, et al. Comparison of Routine Replacement With Clinically Indicated Replacement of Peripheral Intravenous Catheters. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2021;doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2021.5345
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34533191/>.

Center for Disease Control and Prevention. Obesity and Overweight. National Center for Health Statistics. Updated April 20, 2022. 2022. <https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/fastats/obesity-overweight.htm>.

Chen AZL, Lee TH, Hsu J, Pang T. "The armor phenomenon" in obese patients with penetrating thoracoabdominal injuries: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Trauma*. 2022;93(3):e101-e109. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003566 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35195099/>.

Day DL, Conde F. Evaluation of Dwell Time for Peripheral Intravenous Catheters Started in the Field for Geriatric Blunt Trauma Patients. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2018;25(3):165-170. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000362
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29742628/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Dossett LA, Heffernan D, Lightfoot M, et al. Obesity and pulmonary complications in critically injured adults. *Chest*. 2008;134(5):974-980. doi: 10.1378/chest.08-0079 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18719063/>.

Duane TM, Dechert T, Aboutanos MB, Malhotra AK, Ivatury RR. Obesity and outcomes after blunt trauma. *J Trauma*. 2006;61(5):1218-21. doi: 10.1097/01.ta.0000241022.43088.e1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17099532/>.

ENA Emergency Nursing Resources Development Committee. Difficult Intravenous Access. Emergency Nurses Association; 2012. doi: 3/7/12, <https://www.ena.org/>

Engels PT, Passos E, Beckett AN, Doyle JD, Tien HC. IV access in bleeding trauma patients: a performance review. *Injury*. 2014;45(1):77-82. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2012.12.026 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23352673/>.

Gray S, Dieudonne B. Optimizing Care for Trauma Patients with Obesity. *Cureus*. 2018;10(7):e3021. doi: 10.7759/cureus.3021. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30254810/>.

Han IH, Son DW, Nam KH, Choi BK, Song GS. The effect of body mass index on intra-abdominal pressure and blood loss in lumbar spine surgery. *J Korean Neurosurg Soc*. 2012;51(2):81-5. doi: 10.3340/jkns.2012.51.2.81 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22500198/>.

Nasraway SA, Jr., Albert M, Donnelly AM, Ruthazer R, Shikora SA, Saltzman E. Morbid obesity is an independent determinant of death among surgical critically ill patients. *Crit Care Med*. 2006;34(4):964-70; quiz 971. doi: 10.1097/01.Ccm.0000205758.18891.70 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16484910/>.

Neville AL, Brown CV, Weng J, Demetriades D, Velmahos GC. Obesity is an independent risk factor of mortality in severely injured blunt trauma patients. *Arch Surg*. 2004;139(9):983-7. doi: 10.1001/archsurg.139.9.983 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15381617/>.

Newell MA, Bard MR, Goettler CE, et al. Body mass index and outcomes in critically injured blunt trauma patients: weighing the impact. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2007;204(5):1056-61; discussion 1062-4. doi: 10.1016/j.jamcollsurg.2006.12.042 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17481540/>.

Rice TM, Zhu M. Driver obesity and the risk of fatal injury during traffic collisions. *Emerg Med J*. 2014;31(1):9-12. doi: 10.1136/emered-2012-201859 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23337422/>.

Swaminathan L, Flanders S, Horowitz J, Zhang Q, O'Malley M, Chopra V. Safety and Outcomes of Midline Catheters vs Peripherally Inserted Central Catheters for Patients With Short-term Indications: A Multicenter Study. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2021;doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2021.6844 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34842905/>.

Teleflex Academy Clinical Education. The Science & Fundamentals of Intraosseous Vascular Access. Vidacare® Corporation. Updated May 1, 2017. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://www.teleflex.com/usa/en/clinical-resources/ez-io/documents/EZ-IO_Science_Fundamentals_MC-003266-Rev1-1.pdf.

Tracy BM, Wilson JM, Staley C, Frias B, Schenker ML, Gelbard RB. Metabolic Syndrome: Major Risk Factor for Morbidity and Mortality in Severely Injured Trauma Patients. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2020;230(1):145-150. doi: 10.1016/j.jamcollsurg.2019.09.009 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31672670/>.

VanHoy SN, Laidlow VT. Trauma in obese patients: implications for nursing practice. *Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am*. 2009;21(3):377-89, vi-vii. doi: 10.1016/j.ccell.2009.07.004 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19840716/>.

Verhoeff K, Saybel R, Mathura P, Tsang B, Fawcett V, Widder S. Ensuring adequate vascular access in patients with major trauma: a quality improvement initiative. *BMJ Open Qual.* 2018;7(1):e000090. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-000090 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29333494/>.

Yildirim BG, Gerceker GO. The Effect of Virtual Reality and Buzzy on First Insertion Success, Procedure-Related Fear, Anxiety, and Pain in Children during Intravenous Insertion in the Pediatric Emergency Unit: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *J Emerg Nurs.* 2023;49(1):62-74. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2022.09.018 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36376127/>. PEDS

Vascular access-Adult

Chreiman KM, Dumas RP, Seamon MJ, et al. The intraosseous have it: A prospective observational study of vascular access success rates in patients in extremis using video review. *J Trauma.* 2018;84(4):558-563. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001795 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29300281/>.

Qasim ZA, Joseph B. Intraosseous access in the resuscitation of patients with trauma: the good, the bad, the future. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open.* 2024;9(Suppl 2):e001369. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2024-001369 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38646033/>.

Specific restraint injuries and predictors of injury

Forman J, Poplin GS, Shaw CG, et al. Automobile injury trends in the contemporary fleet: Belted occupants in frontal collisions. *Traffic Inj Prev.* 2019;20(6):607-612. doi: 10.1080/15389588.2019.1630825 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31283362/>.

Huang YY, Liu C, Pressley JC. Restraint use and injury in forward and rear-facing infants and toddlers involved in a fatal motor vehicle crash on a U. S. Roadway. *Inj Epidemiol.* 2019;6(Suppl 1):28. doi: 10.1186/s40621-019-0200-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31333994/>. PEDS

Solid organ injuries

Updated APSA Blunt Liver/Spleen Injury Guidelines 2019. online: American Pediatric Surgical Association (ASPA); 2019. p. 2. https://apsaped surg.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/APSA_Solid-Organ-Injury-Guidelines-2019.pdf.

Baygeldi S, Karakose O, Özcelik KC, et al. Factors Affecting Morbidity in Solid Organ Injuries. *Dis Markers.* 2016;2016:6954758. doi: 10.1155/2016/6954758 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27375316/>.

Cioffi SP, Cimbanassi S, Chiara O. Blunt abdominal trauma: watch and wait. *Curr Opin Crit Care.* 2023;29(6):674-681. doi: 10.1097/mcc.0000000000001095 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37861213/>.

Frotan MA, Edmundson P, Cooper C, et al. Role of Serial Phlebotomy in the Management of Blunt Solid Organ Injury in Adults. *J Trauma Nurs.* 2023;30(3):135-141. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000718 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37144801/>.

Gates RL, Price M, Cameron DB, et al. Non-operative management of solid organ injuries in children: An American Pediatric Surgical Association Outcomes and Evidence Based Practice Committee systematic review. *J Pediatr Surg.* 2019;54(8):1519-1526. doi: 10.1016/j.jpedsurg.2019.01.012 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30773395/>. PEDS

Jeroukhimov I, Wiser I, Hershkovitz Y, et al. Frequency of intra-abdominal organ injury is higher in patients with concomitant stab wounds to other anatomical areas. *BMC Emerg Med.* 2018;18(1):18. doi: 10.1186/s12873-018-0167-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29945558/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Kanlerd A, Auksornchart K, Boonyasatid P. Nonoperative management for abdominal solid-organ injuries: A literature review. *Chin J Traumatol*. 2021;doi: 10.1016/j.cjtee.2021.09.006
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34654595/>.

Kozar RA CM, Shanmuganathan K, Zarzaur BL, Coburn M, Cribari C, Kaups K, Schuster K, Tominaga GT; . Organ injury scaling 2018 update: Spleen, liver, and kidney. *J Trauma*. 2018;85(6):1119-1122. doi: 10.1097/TA.0000000000002058 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30462622/>.

Nickson C. Abdominal Trauma: Blunt or penetrating. September 2, 2021. <https://litfl.com/abdominal-trauma-blunt-or-penetrating/>.

Notrica DM, Eubanks JW, 3rd, Tuggle DW, et al. Nonoperative management of blunt liver and spleen injury in children: Evaluation of the ATOMAC guideline using GRADE. *J Trauma*. 2015;79(4):683-93. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000000808 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26402546/>. PEDS

Smith TA, Eastaway A, Hartt D, Quencer KB. Endovascular embolization in renal trauma: a narrative review. *Annals of Translational Medicine*. 2020;9(14):1198. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34430639/>.

Springer E, Frazier SB, Arnold DH, Vukovic AA. External validation of a clinical prediction rule for very low risk pediatric blunt abdominal trauma. *Am J Emerg Med*. 2019;37(9):1643-1648. doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2018.11.031
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30502218/>. PEDS

Wisner DH, Kuppermann N, Cooper A, et al. Management of children with solid organ injuries after blunt torso trauma. *J Trauma*. 2015;79(2) doi: 0.1097/TA.0000000000000731 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26218687/>. PEDS

Splenic injuries

Ruptured Spleen. Physiopedia. Accessed September 2, 2024. https://www.physio-pedia.com/Ruptured_Spleen.

Bird JJ, Patel NY, Mathiason MA, Schroepfel TJ, D'Huyvetter C J, Cogbill TH. Management of pediatric blunt splenic injury at a rural trauma center. *J Trauma*. 2012;73(4):919-22. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e31825a723f
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22836000/>. PEDS

Cretcher M, Panick CEP, Boscanin A, Farsad K. Splenic trauma: endovascular treatment approach. *Annals of Translational Medicine*. 2020;9(14):1194. doi: 10.21037/atm-20-4381
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34430635/>.

Cyphers ED, Acord MR, Gaballah M, et al. Embolization for pediatric trauma. *Pediatr Radiol*. 2023;doi: 10.1007/s00247-023-05803-6 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37962604/>. PEDS

Dervan LA, King MA, Cuschieri J, Rivara FP, Weiss NS. Pediatric solid organ injury operative interventions and outcomes at Harborview Medical Center, before and after introduction of a solid organ injury pathway for pediatrics. *J Trauma*. 2015;79(2):215-20. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000000726
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26218688/>. PEDS

Green PA, Wilkinson DJ, Bouamra O, Fragoso M, Farrelly PJ. Variations in the management of adolescents with blunt splenic trauma in England and Wales: are we preserving enough? *Ann R Coll Surg Engl*. 2020;102(7):488-492. doi: 10.1308/rcsann.2020.0053 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32326736/>. PEDS

Kozar RA, Crandall M, Shanmuganathan K, et al. Organ injury scaling 2018 update: Spleen, liver, and kidney. *J Trauma*. 2018;85(6):1119-1122. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002058
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30462622/>.

Murphy EE, Murphy SG, Cipolle MD, Tinkoff GH. The pediatric trauma center and the inclusive trauma system: Impact on splenectomy rates. *J Trauma*. 2015;78(5):930-3; discussion 933-4. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000000610
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25909411/>. PEDS

Rosenberg GM, Knowlton L, Rajasingh C, et al. National Readmission Patterns of Isolated Splenic Injuries Based on Initial Management Strategy. *JAMA Surg*. 2017;152(12):1119-1125. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2017.2643
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28768329/>.

Shoop M. What is Kehr's Sign? thehealthboard.com. Updated March 03, 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024.
<https://www.thehealthboard.com/what-is-kehers-sign.htm>.

Sweed Y, Singer-Jordan J, Papura S, Loberant N, Yulevich A. Angiographic Embolization in Pediatric Abdominal Trauma. *Isr Med Assoc J*. 2016;18(11):665-668. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28466615/>. PEDS

Warwick AM, Jenks T, Fisher R, Garrett-Cox R, Lecky F, Yates D. Disparities in the management of paediatric splenic injury. *Br J Surg*. 2019;106(3):263-266. doi: 10.1002/bjs.10996 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30277259/>. PEDS

Trauma patient assessment/Imaging

What parents should know about CT scans and what parents Should know about CT scans and Their Child Brochure. Image gently. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://www.imagegently.org/>. PEDS

Focused assessment with sonography for trauma. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, April 20. Accessed August 31, 2024.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Focused_assessment_with_sonography_for_trauma.

Medical Ultrasound. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, August 19. Accessed August 31, 2024.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Medical_ultrasound.

American College of Surgeons. *Best Practice Guidelines in Imaging*. 2018:116. ACS TQIP.
https://www.facs.org/media/oxdjw5zi/imaging_guidelines.pdf.

Berona K, Kang T, Rose E. Pelvic Free Fluid in Asymptomatic Pediatric Blunt Abdominal Trauma Patients: A Case Series and Review of the Literature. *J Emerg Med*. 2016;50(5):753-8. doi: 10.1016/j.jemermed.2016.01.003
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26884127/>. PEDS

Gonzalez JM, Ortega J, Crenshaw N, de Tantillo L. The Use of Ultrasonography in the Emergency Department to Screen Patients After Blunt and Penetrating Trauma: A Clinical Update for the Advanced Practice Provider. *Adv Emerg Nurs J*. 2019;41(4):290-305. doi: 10.1097/tme.0000000000000267
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31687993/>.

Holmes JF, Kelley KM, Wootton-Gorges SL, et al. Effect of Abdominal Ultrasound on Clinical Care, Outcomes, and Resource Use Among Children With Blunt Torso Trauma: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA*. 2017;317(22):2290-2296. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.6322 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28609532/>. PEDS

Holmes JF, Yen K, Ugalde IT, et al. PECARN prediction rules for CT imaging of children presenting to the emergency department with blunt abdominal or minor head trauma: a multicentre prospective validation study. *Lancet Child*

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Adolesc Health. 2024;8(5):339-347. doi: 10.1016/s2352-4642(24)00029-4
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38609287/>. PEDS

Howard A, West RM, Iball G, et al. Should Radiation Exposure be an Issue of Concern in Children with Multiple Trauma? *Ann Surg*. 2020;doi: 10.1097/sla.0000000000004204 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32740254/>. PEDS

Kornblith AE, Addo N, Plasencia M, et al. Development of a Consensus-Based Definition of Focused Assessment With Sonography for Trauma in Children. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2022;5(3):e222922-e222922. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.2922 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35302632/>. PEDS

Kornblith AE, Graf J, Addo N, et al. The Utility of Focused Assessment With Sonography for Trauma Enhanced Physical Examination in Children With Blunt Torso Trauma. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2020;27(9):866-875. doi: 10.1111/acem.13959 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32159909/>. PEDS

Li W, Beckett A, Ditkofsky N, Lebovic G, Pierce M, Petrosioniak A. Who is at risk of clinical deterioration? Adverse events among trauma patients undergoing intra-hospital transport for emergent computerized tomography. *Trauma*. 2023;0(0):14604086231190802. doi: 10.1177/14604086231190802
<https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086231190802>.

Morgan M, Ramos, J. NEXUS criteria. Radiopaedia. online: Radiopaedia.org; 2022.
<https://radiopaedia.org/articles/54089>.

Qamar SR, Green CR, Ghandehari H, et al. CETARS/CAR Practice Guideline on Imaging the Pregnant Trauma Patient. *Canadian Association of Radiologists Journal*. 2024;08465371241254966. doi: 10.1177/08465371241254966 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38813997/>.

Schears RM, Farzal Z, Farzal Z, Fischer AC. The radiation footprint on the pediatric trauma patient. *Int J Emerg Med*. 2018;11(1):18-18. doi: 10.1186/s12245-018-0175-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29541949/>. PEDS

Wu A, Edwards MJ, Le R, et al. Pediatric evidence-based imaging guidelines for adult trauma providers significantly reduces radiation exposure to children. *Trauma*. 2021;0(0):1-7. doi: 10.1177/14604086211028452
<https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/14604086211028452>. PEDS

Splenic injury concerns

Vaccine Information for Adults. Center for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated 2 May 2016. 2022.
https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines-adults/?CDC_AAref_Val=https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/adults/rec-vac/health-conditions/asplenia.html.

Carrico RM, Goss L, Wojcik J, et al. Postsplenectomy vaccination guideline adherence: Opportunities for improvement. *J Am Assoc Nurse Pract*. 2017;29(10):612-617. doi: 10.1002/2327-6924.12495
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28722321/>.

Luu S, Spelman D, Woolley IJ. Post-splenectomy sepsis: preventative strategies, challenges, and solutions. *Infect Drug Resist*. 2019;12:2839-2851. doi: 10.2147/idr.s179902 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31571940/>.

Perea LL, Fletcher KL, Morgan ME, Otaibi BW, Hazelton JP. Routine repeat imaging of blunt splenic injuries identifies complications prior to clinical change. *Trauma*. 2022;25(4):329-337. doi: 10.1177/14604086221103060
<https://doi.org/10.1177/14604086221103060>.

Perea LL, Fletcher KL, Morgan ME, Otaibi BW, Hazelton JP. Routine repeat imaging of blunt splenic injuries identifies complications prior to clinical change. *Trauma*. 2023;25(4):329-337. doi: 10.1177/14604086221103060 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086221103060>.

Podda M, De Simone B, Ceresoli M, et al. Follow-up strategies for patients with splenic trauma managed non-operatively: the 2022 World Society of Emergency Surgery consensus document. *World J Emerg Surg*. 2022;17(1):52. doi: 10.1186/s13017-022-00457-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36224617/>.

Tahir F, Ahmed J, Malik F. Post-splenectomy Sepsis: A Review of the Literature. *Cureus*. 2020;12(2):e6898. doi: 10.7759/cureus.6898 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32195065/>.

Wang CC, Gupta A, Stone M, et al. A Protocol Driven Approach to Reduce Lengths of Stay for Pediatric Blunt Liver and Spleen Injury Patients. *J Trauma*. 2024;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004259 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38277472/>. PEDS

Williams RF, Grewal H, Jamshidi R, et al. Updated APSA Guidelines for the Management of Blunt Liver and Spleen Injuries. *J Pediatr Surg*. 2023;58(8):1411-1418. doi: 10.1016/j.jpedsurg.2023.03.012 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37117078/>. PEDS

Hepatic injuries

Liver: Anatomy and Functions. John's Hopkins Medicine. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.hopkinsmedicine.org/health/conditions-and-diseases/liver-anatomy-and-functions>.

Keric N, Shatz DV, Schellenberg M, et al. Adult blunt hepatic injury: A Western Trauma Association critical decisions algorithm. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(1):123-128. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004141 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37747241/>.

Koyama T, Hamada H, Nishida M, Naess PA, Gaarder C, Sakamoto T. Defining the optimal cut-off values for liver enzymes in diagnosing blunt liver injury. *BMC Res Notes*. 2016;9:41. doi: 10.1186/s13104-016-1863-3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26809874/>.

Kulaylat AN, Engbrecht BW, Pinzon-Guzman C, et al. Pleural effusion following blunt splenic injury in the pediatric trauma population. *J Pediatr Surg*. 2014;49(9):1378-81. doi: 10.1016/j.jpedsurg.2014.01.002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25148741/>. PEDS

McGill MR. The past and present of serum aminotransferases and the future of liver injury biomarkers. *Excli j*. 2016;15:817-828. doi: 10.17179/excli2016-800 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28337112/>.

Notrica DM, Sussman BL, Garcia NM, et al. Reimaging in pediatric blunt spleen and liver injury. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery*. 2018;54:340-344. doi: 10.1016/j.jpedsurg.2018.08.060 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30301607/>. PEDS

Rau CS, Wu SC, Chien PC, et al. Identification of Pancreatic Injury in Patients with Elevated Amylase or Lipase Level Using a Decision Tree Classifier: A Cross-Sectional Retrospective Analysis in a Level I Trauma Center. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2018;15(2):277. doi: 10.3390/ijerph15020277. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29415489/>.

Roberts R, Sheth RA. Hepatic trauma. *Annals of Translational Medicine*. 2021;9(14):1195. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34430636/>.

Zeeshan M HM, O'Keeffe T, Hanna K, Kulvatunyou N, Tang A, Joseph B. Pediatric Liver Injury: Physical Examination, Fast and Serum Transaminases Can Serve as a Guide. *J Surg Res.* 2019;242:151-156. doi: 10.1016/j.jss.2019.04.021 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31078899/>. PEDS

Pancreatic injury

Ho VP, Patel NJ, Bokhari F, et al. Management of adult pancreatic injuries: A practice management guideline from the Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma. *J Trauma.* 2017;82(1):185-199. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001300 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27787438/>.

Katsura M, Ikenoue T, Aoki M, et al. Recent Changes in the Management of High-Grade Blunt Pancreatic Injury in Children: A Nationwide Trend Analysis. *J Am Coll Surg.* 2024;238(6):1106-1114. doi: 10.1097/xcs.0000000000001033 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38323622/>. PEDS

Khound GS, Bora D, Borkotoky RK, Paul SP. Pancreatic Transection in a 6-year Child Following Bicycle Handlebar Injury. *J Coll Physicians Surg Pak.* 2022;32(4):541-543. doi: 10.29271/jcpsp.2022.04.541 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35330535/>. PEDS

Rau CS, Wu SC, Chien PC, et al. Identification of Pancreatic Injury in Patients with Elevated Amylase or Lipase Level Using a Decision Tree Classifier: A Cross-Sectional Retrospective Analysis in a Level I Trauma Center. *Int J Environ Res Public Health.* 2018;15(2) doi: 10.3390/ijerph15020277 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29415489/>.

Stiekema J, Derikx JPM. Abdominal Handlebar Injury. *JAMA Surg.* 2018;153(2):179-180. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2017.4930 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29214299/>. PEDS

Vandewalle RJ, Barker SJ, Raymond JL, Brown BP, Rouse TM. Pediatric Handlebar Injuries: More Than Meets the Abdomen. *Pediatr Emerg Care.* 2021;37(9):e517-e523. doi: 10.1097/pec.0000000000001690 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30672898/>. PEDS

Bowel injury

Agri F, Pache B, Bourgeat M, et al. Performance of three predictive scores to avoid delayed diagnosis of significant blunt bowel and mesenteric injury: A 12-year retrospective cohort study. *J Trauma.* 2024;96(5):820-830. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004231 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38111096/>.

Bates DD, Wasserman M, Malek A, et al. Multidetector CT of Surgically Proven Blunt Bowel and Mesenteric Injury. *Radiographics.* 2017;37(2):613-625. doi: 10.1148/rg.2017160092 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28165875/>.

Buldanli MZ, Colapkulu N, Yener O, Ozemir IA. An Extraordinary Case of Isolated Duodenal Injury after Blunt Abdominal Trauma. *J Coll Physicians Surg Pak.* 2022;32(4):522-524. doi: 10.29271/jcpsp.2022.04.522 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35330529/>.

Owattanapanich N, Cremonini C, Schellenberg MA, et al. Prospective Evaluation of the Selective Nonoperative Management of Abdominal Stab Wounds: When is it Safe to Discharge? *J Trauma.* 2022;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003733 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35788578/>.

Rezende-Neto JB, Camilotti BG. New non-invasive device to promote primary closure of the fascia and prevent loss of domain in the open abdomen: a pilot study. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open.* 2020;5(1):e000523. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2020-000523 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33225070/>.

Schellenberg M, Koller S, de Moya M, et al. Diagnosis and management of traumatic rectal injury: A Western Trauma Association critical decisions algorithm. *J Trauma*. 2023;95(5):731-736. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004093 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37405856/>.

Smyth L, Bendinelli C, Lee N, et al. WSES guidelines on blunt and penetrating bowel injury: diagnosis, investigations, and treatment. *World J Emerg Surg*. 2022;17(1):13. doi: 10.1186/s13017-022-00418-y <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35246190/>.

Wani SA, Rashid KA. Isolated duodenal perforation in children: Importance of high index of suspicion following blunt trauma abdomen. *Trauma*. 2022;0(0):14604086221103055. doi: 10.1177/14604086221103055 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086221103055>. PEDS

Other abdominal injuries & general concerns

Coccolini F, Roberts D, Ansaloni L, et al. The open abdomen in trauma and non-trauma patients: WSES guidelines. *World J Emerg Surg*. 2018;13:7. doi: 10.1186/s13017-018-0167-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29434652/>.

Collins R, Dhanasekara CS, Morris E, Marschke B, Dissanaik S. Simple suture whipstitch closure is a reasonable option for many patients requiring temporary abdominal closure for blunt or penetrating trauma. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2022;7(1):e000980. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2022-000980 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36304556/>.

Streck CJ, Jr., Jewett BM, Wahlquist AH, Gutierrez PS, Russell WS. Evaluation for intra-abdominal injury in children after blunt torso trauma: can we reduce unnecessary abdominal computed tomography by utilizing a clinical prediction model? *J Trauma*. 2012;73(2):371-6; discussion 376. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e31825840ab <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22846942/>. PEDS

Intra-abd hemorrhage & DCR

Benz D, Balogh ZJ. Damage control surgery: current state and future directions. *Curr Opin Crit Care*. 2017;23(6):491-497. doi: 10.1097/mcc.0000000000000465 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29035926/>.

Cannon JW, Khan MA, Raja AS, et al. Damage control resuscitation in patients with severe traumatic hemorrhage: A practice management guideline from the Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma. *J Trauma*. 2017;82(3):605-617. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001333 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28225743/>.

Chabot E, Nirula R. Open abdomen critical care management principles: resuscitation, fluid balance, nutrition, and ventilator management. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2017;2(1) doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2016-000063 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29766080/>.

Chew DS, Dayal T. Economic Analysis of AbClo, a Novel Abdominal Fascia Closure Device, for Patients With an Open Abdomen Following Trauma or Acute Abdominal Surgery. *Surg Innov*. 2024;31(3):233-239. doi: 10.1177/15533506241236745 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38411561/>.

Cole E, Weaver A, Gall L, et al. A Decade of Damage Control Resuscitation: New Transfusion Practice, New Survivors, New Directions. *Ann Surg*. 2019;doi: 10.1097/sla.0000000000003657 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31651535/>.

De Waele JJ, Kimball E, Malbrain M, et al. Decompressive laparotomy for abdominal compartment syndrome. *Br J Surg*. 2016;103(6):709-715. doi: 10.1002/bjs.10097 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36194128/>.

Fitzpatrick ER. Open Abdomen in Trauma and Critical Care. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2017;37(5):22-45. doi: 10.4037/ccn2017294 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28966194/>.

George MJ, Adams SD, McNutt MK, et al. The effect of damage control laparotomy on major abdominal complications: A matched analysis. *Am J Surg*. 2018;216(1):56-59. doi: 10.1016/j.amjsurg.2017.10.044 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29157889/>.

Gilley M, Beno S. Damage control resuscitation in pediatric trauma. *Curr Opin Pediatr*. 2018;30(3):338-343. doi: 10.1097/mop.0000000000000617 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29474273/>. PEDS

Harvin JA, Kao LS, Liang MK, et al. Decreasing the Use of Damage Control Laparotomy in Trauma: A Quality Improvement Project. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2017;225(2):200-209. doi: 10.1016/j.jamcollsurg.2017.04.010 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28445796/>.

Harvin JA, Podbielski J, Vincent LE, et al. Damage control laparotomy trial: design, rationale and implementation of a randomized controlled trial. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2017;2(1):e000083. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2017-000083 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29766087/>.

Holcomb JB. Transport Time and Preoperating Room Hemostatic Interventions Are Important: Improving Outcomes After Severe Truncal Injury. *Crit Care Med*. 2018;46(3):447-453. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000002915 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29474326/>.

Jensen SD, Cotton BA. Damage control laparotomy in trauma. *Br J Surg*. 2017;104(8):959-961. doi: 10.1002/bjs.10519 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28300274/>.

LaGrone LN, Stein D, Cribari C, et al. American Association for the Surgery of Trauma/American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma: Clinical protocol for damage-control resuscitation for the adult trauma patient. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(3):510-520. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004088 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37697470/>.

Lamb CM, MacGoey P, Navarro AP, Brooks AJ. Damage control surgery in the era of damage control resuscitation. *Br J Anaesth*. 2014;113(2):242-9. doi: 10.1093/bja/aeu233 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25038156/>.

Lammers DT, Holcomb JB. Damage control resuscitation in adult trauma patients: What you need to know. *J Trauma*. 2023;95(4):464-471. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004103 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37735778/>.

Mahoney EJ, Bugaev N, Appelbaum R, et al. Management of the open abdomen: A systematic review with meta-analysis and practice management guideline from the Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma. *J Trauma*. 2022;93(3):e110-e118. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003683 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35546420/>.

Moore HB, Moore EE, Chapman MP, et al. Plasma-first resuscitation to treat haemorrhagic shock during emergency ground transportation in an urban area: a randomised trial. *Lancet*. 2018;392(10144):283-291. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(18)31553-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30032977/>.

Polites SF, Habermann EB, Glasgow AE, Zielinski MD. Damage control laparotomy for abdominal trauma in children. *Pediatr Surg Int*. 2017;33(5):587-592. doi: 10.1007/s00383-017-4061-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28168326/>. PEDS

Roberts DJ, Bobrovitz N, Zygun DA, et al. Evidence for use of damage control surgery and damage control interventions in civilian trauma patients: a systematic review. *World J Emerg Surg*. 2021;16(1):10. doi: 10.1186/s13017-021-00352-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33706763/>.

Roberts DJ, Leppäniemi A, Tolonen M, et al. The open abdomen in trauma, acute care, and vascular and endovascular surgery: comprehensive, expert, narrative review. *BJS Open*. 2023;7(5) doi: 10.1093/bjsopen/zrad084 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37882630/>.

Russell RT, Leeper CM, Spinella PC. Damage-control resuscitation in pediatric trauma: What you need to know. *J Trauma*. 2023;95(4):472-480. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004081 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37314396/>.
PEDS

Tran A, Campbell BT. The art and science of pediatric damage control. *Semin Pediatr Surg*. 2017;26(1):21-26. doi: 10.1053/j.sempedsurg.2017.01.005 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28302281/>. **PEDS**

Turner J, Wilson A. Backed into a corner: damage control surgery in the rural or austere setting. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2024;9(Suppl 2):e001391. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2024-001391
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38646025/>.

Undurraga Perl VJ, Leroux B, Cook MR, et al. Damage-control resuscitation and emergency laparotomy: Findings from the PROPPR study. *J Trauma*. 2016;80(4):568-74; discussion 574-5. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000000960
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26808034/>.

Damage Control Resuscitation (CPG ID:18) JOINT TRAUMA SYSTEM (2019).
https://jts.health.mil/assets/docs/cpgs/Damage_Control_Resuscitation_12_Jul_2019_ID18.pdf.

Van PY, Holcomb JB, Schreiber MA. Novel concepts for damage control resuscitation in trauma. *Curr Opin Crit Care*. 2017;23(6):498-502. doi: 10.1097/mcc.0000000000000455 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28953559/>.

Weber DG, Bendinelli C, Balogh ZJ. Damage control surgery for abdominal emergencies. *Br J Surg*. 2014;101(1):e109-18. doi: 10.1002/bjs.9360 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24273018/>.

Wiseman S, Harvey EM, Bower KL. Direct Peritoneal Resuscitation: A Novel Adjunct to Damage Control Laparotomy. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2019;39(6):37-45. doi: 10.4037/ccn2019397
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31961935/>.

Reversing fluid deficits

Antequera Martín AM, Barea Mendoza JA, Muriel A, et al. Buffered solutions versus 0.9% saline for resuscitation in critically ill adults and children. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2019;7(7):Cd012247. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD012247.pub2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31334842/>. **PEDS**

Boer C, Bossers SM, Koning NJ. Choice of fluid type: physiological concepts and perioperative indications. *Br J Anaesth*. 2018;120(2):384-396. doi: 10.1016/j.bja.2017.10.02 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29406187/>.

Feld LG, Neuspiel DR, Foster BA, et al. Clinical Practice Guideline: Maintenance Intravenous Fluids in Children. *Pediatrics*. 2018;142(6) doi: 10.1542/peds.2018-3083 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30478247/>. **PEDS**

Lehtiranta S, Honkila M, Kallio M, et al. Risk of Electrolyte Disorders in Acutely Ill Children Receiving Commercially Available Plasmalike Isotonic Fluids: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA Pediatr*. 2020;doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2020.3383 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33104176/>. **PEDS**

Myburgh J, Mythen MG. Resuscitation Fluids. *N Engl J Med*. 2013;369:1243-1251. doi: 10.1056/NEJMra1208627
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24066745/>.

Pescatore RMID. Infocus: Saline is Far from Normal. *Emerg Med News*. 2023;45(4):8-9. doi: 10.1097/01.EEM.0000927184.07972.19 <https://journals.lww.com/em-news/pages/articleviewer.aspx?year=2023&issue=04000&article=00003&type=Fulltext>.

Polites SF, Nygaard RM, Reddy PN, et al. Multicenter study of crystalloid boluses and transfusion in pediatric trauma—When to go to blood? *J Trauma*. 2018;85(1):108-112. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001897 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29538238/>. PEDS

Schauer SG, April MD, Becker TE, Cap AP, Borgman MA. High crystalloid volumes negate benefit of hemostatic resuscitation in pediatric wartime trauma casualties. *J Trauma*. 2020;89(2S):S185-S191. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002590 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31972756/>. PEDS

Schortgen F, Tabra Osorio C, Carpentier D, et al. Fluid Intake in Critically Ill Patients: The “Save Useless Fluids For Intensive Resuscitation” Multicenter Prospective Cohort Study. *Crit Care Med*. 2024;52(2):258-267. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000006091 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37909832/>.

Smith L. Choosing between colloids and crystalloids for IV infusion. *Nurs Times*. 2017;113(12):20-23. 20 NOVEMBER, 2017. doi: Accessed 2022. <https://www.nursingtimes.net/clinical-archive/critical-care/choosing-between-colloids-and-crystalloids-for-iv-infusion-20-11-2017/>

Swenson ER. Balanced Crystalloid versus Saline Solution in Critically Ill Patients: Is Chloride the Villain? *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2019;200(3):398. doi: 10.1164/rccm.201904-0806LE <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31042048/>.

Isotonic solutions

IV Fluids. Lippincott NursingCenter; 2019. <https://www.nursingcenter.com/getattachment/Clinical-Resources/nursing-pocket-cards/IV-Fluids/IV-Fluids- January-2019.pdf.aspx>.

IV Fluids. Lippincott NursingCenter. Updated January 2019. <https://www.nursingcenter.com/getattachment/Clinical-Resources/nursing-pocket-cards/IV-Fluids/IV-Fluids- January-2019.pdf.aspx>. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38771364/>.

Barhight MF, Brinton J, Stidham T, et al. Increase in chloride from baseline is independently associated with mortality in critically ill children. *Intensive Care Med*. 2018;44(12):2183-2191. doi: 10.1007/s00134-018-5424-1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30382307/>. PEDS

Barker ME. 0.9% saline induced hyperchloremic acidosis. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2015;22(2):111-6. doi: 10.1097/jtn.000000000000115 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25768968/>.

Blumberg N, Cholette JM, Pietropaoli AP, et al. 0.9% NaCl (Normal Saline) - Perhaps not so normal after all? *Transfus Apher Sci*. 2018;57(1):127-131. doi: 10.1016/j.transci.2018.02.021 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29523397/>.

Dong WH, Yan WQ, Song X, Zhou WQ, Chen Z. Fluid resuscitation with balanced crystalloids versus normal saline in critically ill patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Scand J Trauma Resusc Emerg Med*. 2022;30(1):28. doi: 10.1186/s13049-022-01015-3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35436929/>.

Gottlieb M, Petrak V, Binkley C. Are Balanced Crystalloid Solutions Better Than Normal Saline Solution for the Resuscitation of Children and Adult Patients? *Ann Emerg Med*. 2020;75(4):532-534. doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2019.10.001 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31866169/>. PEDS

- Hampton DA, Fabricant LJ, Differding J, et al. Prehospital intravenous fluid is associated with increased survival in trauma patients. *J Trauma*. 2013;75(1 Suppl 1):S9-15. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e318290cd52 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23778518/>.
- Haut ER, Kalish BT, Cotton BA, et al. Prehospital intravenous fluid administration is associated with higher mortality in trauma patients: a National Trauma Data Bank analysis. *Ann Surg*. 2011;253(2):371-7. doi: 10.1097/SLA.0b013e318207c24f <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21178760/>.
- Hoorn EJ. Intravenous fluids: balancing solutions. *J Nephrol*. 2017;30(4):485-492. doi: 10.1007/s40620-016-0363-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27900717/>.
- Krajewski ML, Raghunathan K, Paluszkiwicz SM, Schermer CR, Shaw AD. Meta-analysis of high- versus low-chloride content in perioperative and critical care fluid resuscitation. *Br J Surg*. 2015;102(1):24-36. doi: 10.1002/bjs.9651 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25357011/>.
- Lehr AR, Rached-d'Astous S, Barrowman N, et al. Balanced Versus Unbalanced Fluid in Critically Ill Children: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Pediatr Crit Care Med*. 2022;23(3):181-191. doi: 10.1097/pcc.0000000000002890 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34991134/>. PEDS
- Li H, Sun SR, Yap JQ, Chen JH, Qian Q. 0.9% saline is neither normal nor physiological. *J Zhejiang Univ Sci B*. 2016;17(3):181-7. doi: 10.1631/jzus.B1500201 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26984838/>.
- Lira A, Pinsky MR. Choices in fluid type and volume during resuscitation: impact on patient outcomes. *Ann Intensive Care*. 2014;4:38. doi: 10.1186/s13613-014-0038-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25625012/>.
- Moore FA. The use of lactated ringer's in shock resuscitation: the good, the bad and the ugly. *J Trauma*. 2011;70(5 Suppl):S15-6. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e31821a4d6e <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21841560/>.
- Niven DJ, Stelfox HT, Ball CG, Kirkpatrick AW. Prehospital intravenous fluid administration is associated with higher mortality in trauma patients: a National Trauma Data Bank analysis. *Ann Surg*. 2014;259(2):e16. doi: 10.1097/sla.000000000000238 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24096747/>.
- Odor PM, Bampoe S, Dushianthan A, et al. Perioperative administration of buffered versus non-buffered crystalloid intravenous fluid to improve outcomes following adult surgical procedures: a Cochrane systematic review. *Perioper Med (Lond)*. 2018;7:27. doi: 10.1186/s13741-018-0108-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30559961/>.
- Ostermann M, Randolph AG. Resuscitation Fluid Composition and Acute Kidney Injury in Critical Illness. *N Engl J Med*. 2022;386(9):888-889. doi: 10.1056/NEJMe2200294 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35235731/>.
- Phillips CR, Vinecore K, Hagg DS, et al. Resuscitation of haemorrhagic shock with normal saline vs. lactated Ringer's: effects on oxygenation, extravascular lung water and haemodynamics. *Crit Care*. 2009;13(2):R30. doi: 10.1186/cc7736 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19257901/>.
- Raman S, Gibbons KS, Mattke A, et al. Effect of Saline vs Gluconate/Acetate-Buffered Solution vs Lactate-Buffered Solution on Serum Chloride Among Children in the Pediatric Intensive Care Unit: The SPLYT-P Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA Pediatr*. 2023;177(2):122-131. doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2022.4912 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36534387/>. PEDS
- Reddi BA. Why is saline so acidic (and does it really matter?). *Int J Med Sci*. 2013;10(6):747-50. doi: 10.7150/ijms.5868 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23630439/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Reddy S, Weinberg L, Young P. Crystalloid fluid therapy. *Crit Care*. 2016;20:59. doi: 10.1186/s13054-016-1217-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26976277/>.

Rizoli S. PlasmaLyte. *J Trauma*. 2011;70(5 Suppl):S17-8. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e31821a4d89 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21841561/>.

Roppolo LP, Wigginton JG, Pepe PE. Intravenous fluid resuscitation for the trauma patient. *Curr Opin Crit Care*. 2010;16(4):283-8. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20601865/>.

Self WH, Semler MW, Wanderer JP, et al. Balanced Crystalloids versus Saline in Noncritically Ill Adults. *N Engl J Med*. 2018;378(9):819-828. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1711586 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29485926/>.

Semler MW, Kellum JA. Balanced Crystalloid Solutions. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2019;199(8):952-960. doi: 10.1164/rccm.201809-1677CI <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30407838/>.

Semler MW, Self WH, Wanderer JP, et al. Balanced Crystalloids versus Saline in Critically Ill Adults. *N Engl J Med*. 2018;378(9):829-839. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1711584 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29485925/>.

Sen A, Keener CM, Sileanu FE, et al. Chloride Content of Fluids Used for Large-Volume Resuscitation Is Associated With Reduced Survival. *Crit Care Med*. 2017;45(2):e146-e153. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000002063 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27635770/>.

Smith CA, DUBY JJ, Utter GH, Galante JM, Scherer LA, Schermer CR. Cost-minimization analysis of two fluid products for resuscitation of critically injured trauma patients. *Am J Health Syst Pharm*. 2014;71(6):470-5. doi: 10.2146/ajhp130295 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24589538/>.

Todd SR, Malinoski D, Muller PJ, Schreiber MA. Lactated Ringer's is superior to normal saline in the resuscitation of uncontrolled hemorrhagic shock. *J Trauma*. 2007;62(3):636-9. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e31802ee521 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17414340/>.

Toyonaga Y, Kikura M. Hyperchloremic acidosis is associated with acute kidney injury after abdominal surgery. *Nephrology (Carlton)*. 2017;22(9):720-727. doi: 10.1111/nep.12840 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27312130/>.

Weykamp MB, Stern KE, Brakenridge SC, et al. Prehospital crystalloid resuscitation: practice variation and associations with clinical outcomes. *Shock*. 2023;59(1):28-33. doi: 10.1097/shk.0000000000002039 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36703275/>.

Wise R, Faurie M, Malbrain M, Hodgson E. Strategies for Intravenous Fluid Resuscitation in Trauma Patients. *World J Surg*. 2017;41(5):1170-1183. doi: 10.1007/s00268-016-3865-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28058475/>.

Wu MC, Liao TY, Lee EM, et al. Administration of Hypertonic Solutions for Hemorrhagic Shock: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Clinical Trials. *Anesth Analg*. 2017;125(5):1549-1557. doi: 10.1213/ane.0000000000002451 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28930937/>.

Young P. Saline Is the Solution for Crystalloid Resuscitation. *Crit Care Med*. 2016;44(8):1538-40. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000001844 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27153047/>.

Zampieri FG, Machado FR, Biondi RS, et al. Effect of Intravenous Fluid Treatment With a Balanced Solution vs 0.9% Saline Solution on Mortality in Critically Ill Patients: The BaSICS Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA*. 2021;doi: 10.1001/jama.2021.11684 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34375394/>.

Zampieri FG, Machado FR, Biondi RS, et al. Association between Type of Fluid Received Prior to Enrollment, Type of Admission, and Effect of Balanced Crystalloid in Critically Ill Adults: A Secondary Exploratory Analysis of the BaSICS Clinical Trial. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2022;205(12):1419-1428. doi: 10.1164/rccm.202111-2484OC <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35349397/>.

Zitek T, Skaggs ZD, Rahbar A, Patel J, Khan M. Does Intravenous Lactated Ringer's Solution Raise Serum Lactate? *J Emerg Med*. 2018;55(3):313-318. doi: 10.1016/j.jemermed.2018.05.031 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30037514/>.

Trauma research and controversies

Price MA, Villarreal CL, Moreno AN, et al. Developing a National Trauma Research Action Plan: Results from the regulatory challenges Delphi survey. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(4):658-665. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004185 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38031274/>.

Severs D, Hoorn EJ, Rookmaaker MB. A critical appraisal of intravenous fluids: from the physiological basis to clinical evidence. *Nephrol Dial Transplant*. 2015;30(2):178-87. doi: 10.1093/ndt/gfu005 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24463187/>.

Network for the Advancement of Patient Blood Management, Haemostasis, and Thrombosis. NATA. Accessed September 2, 2024. <http://www.nataonline.com>.

Hypertonic saline

de Crescenzo C, Gorouhi F, Salcedo ES, Galante JM. Prehospital Hypertonic Fluid Resuscitation for Trauma Patients: a Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *J Trauma*. 2017;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001409 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28257392/>.

Delano MJ, Rizoli SB, Rhind SG, et al. Prehospital Resuscitation of Traumatic Hemorrhagic Shock with Hypertonic Solutions Worsens Hypocoagulation and Hyperfibrinolysis. *Shock*. 2015;44(1):25-31. doi: 10.1097/shk.0000000000000368 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25784523/>.

Fatima N, Ayyad A, Shuaib A, Saqqur M. Hypertonic Solutions in Traumatic Brain Injury: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Asian J Neurosurg*. 2019;14(2):382-391. doi: 10.4103/ajns.AJNS_8_19 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31143250/>.

Harvin JA, Mims MM, Duchesne JC, et al. Chasing 100%: the use of hypertonic saline to improve early, primary fascial closure after damage control laparotomy. *J Trauma*. 2013;74(2):426-30; discussion 431-2. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e31827e2a96 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23354234/>.

Motaharinia J, Etezadi F, Moghaddas A, Mojtahedzadeh M. Immunomodulatory effect of hypertonic saline in hemorrhagic shock. *Daru*. 2015;23:47. doi: 10.1186/s40199-015-0130-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26437974/>.

Shi J TL, Ye J, Hu L. Hypertonic saline and mannitol in patients with traumatic brain injury: A systematic and meta-analysis. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2020;99(35):e21655. doi: 10.1097/MD.00000000000021655. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32871879/>.

Colloids

Crawford A, Harris H. I.V. fluids What nurses need to know. *Nursing*. 2011;41(5):30-8; quiz 38-9. doi: 10.1097/01.nurse.0000397458.92532.44 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21487274/>.

Post-resuscitation hypovolemia

Bardes JM, Inaba K, Schellenberg M, et al. The contemporary timing of trauma deaths. *J Trauma*. 2018;84(6):893-899. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001882 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29521807/>.

Chapman S. Keeping people warm during surgery: what's the evidence? Cochrane UK; 2015. 16 April 2015. doi: <https://www.evidentlycochrane.net/keeping-people-warm-during-surgery-whats-the-evidence/>

McNeil-Masuka J, Boyer. TJ. Insensible Fluid Loss. *StatPearls [Internet]*. National Institute of Health (NIH). 2021.

Nutritional support

American Society for Parenteral and Enteral Nutrition. <https://www.nutritioncare.org/>.

European Society for Clinical Nutrition and Metabolism. Updated 30 August 2021. <https://www.espen.org/>.

Abedi F, Zarei B, Elyasi S. Albumin: a comprehensive review and practical guideline for clinical use. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol*. 2024;doi: 10.1007/s00228-024-03664-y <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38607390/>.

Adelman MW, Woodworth MH, Langelier C, et al. The gut microbiome's role in the development, maintenance, and outcomes of sepsis. *Crit Care*. 2020;24(1):278. doi: 10.1186/s13054-020-02989-1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32487252/>.

Berger MM, Pichard C. When is parenteral nutrition indicated? *J Intensive Med*. 2022;2(1):22-28. doi: 10.1016/j.jointm.2021.11.006 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36789227/>.

Burmeister DM, Johnson TR, Lai Z, et al. The gut microbiome distinguishes mortality in trauma patients upon admission to the emergency department. *J Trauma*. 2020;88(5) doi: 10.1097/TA.0000000000002612 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32039976/>.

Diocetyl Sulfosuccinate or Docusate (Calcium or Sodium) for the Prevention or Management of Constipation: A Review of the Clinical Effectiveness (2014). <https://www.cadth.ca/sites/default/files/pdf/htis/nov-2014/RC0561%20Stool%20Softeners%20Final.pdf>.

Chapman M, Peake SL, Bellomo R, et al. Energy-Dense versus Routine Enteral Nutrition in the Critically Ill. *N Engl J Med*. 2018;379(19):1823-1834. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1811687 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30346225/>.

Compher C, Bingham AL, McCall M, et al. Guidelines for the provision of nutrition support therapy in the adult critically ill patient. *Journal of Parenteral and Enteral Nutrition*. 2022;46(1):12-41. doi: 10.1002/jpen.2267 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34784064/>.

Corriero A, Gadaleta RM, Puntillo F, Inchingolo F, Moschetta A, Brienza N. The central role of the gut in intensive care. *Crit Care*. 2022;26(1):379. doi: 10.1186/s13054-022-04259-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36476497/>.

de Man AME, Gunst J, Reintam Blaser A. Nutrition in the intensive care unit: from the acute phase to beyond. *Intensive Care Med*. 2024;doi: 10.1007/s00134-024-07458-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38771368/>.

Dickerson RN, Andromalos L, Brown JC, et al. Obesity and critical care nutrition: current practice gaps and directions for future research. *Crit Care*. 2022;26(1):283. doi: 10.1186/s13054-022-04148-0 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36127715/>.

Esmadi M, Ahmad D, Hewlett A. Efficacy of naldemedine for the treatment of opioid-induced constipation: A meta-analysis. *J Gastrointest Liver Dis*. 2019;28(1):41-46. doi: 10.15403/jgld.2014.1121.281.any <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30851171/>.

Gao X, Liu Y, Zhang L, et al. Effect of Early vs Late Supplemental Parenteral Nutrition in Patients Undergoing Abdominal Surgery: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA Surg*. 2022;157(5):384-393. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2022.0269 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35293973/>.

Hartwell JL, Evans DC, Martin MJ. Nutritional support for the trauma and emergency general surgery patient: What you need to know. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(6):855-864. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004283 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38409684/>.

Heffernan AJ, Talekar C, Henain M, Purcell L, Palmer M, White H. Comparison of continuous versus intermittent enteral feeding in critically ill patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Crit Care*. 2022;26(1):325. doi: 10.1186/s13054-022-04140-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36284334/>.

Heyland DK, Patel J, Compher C, et al. The effect of higher protein dosing in critically ill patients with high nutritional risk (EFFORT Protein): an international, multicentre, pragmatic, registry-based randomised trial. *Lancet*. 2023;401(10376):568-576. doi: 10.1016/s0140-6736(22)02469-2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36708732/>.

Joffe A, Anton N, Lequier L, et al. Nutritional support for critically ill children. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2016;(5):Cd005144. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD005144.pub3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27230550/>. PEDS

Klingensmith NJ, Coopersmith CM. The Gut as the Motor of Multiple Organ Dysfunction in Critical Illness. *Crit Care Clin*. 2016;32(2):203-12. doi: 10.1016/j.ccc.2015.11.004 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27016162/>.

McClave SA, Taylor BE, Martindale RG, et al. Guidelines for the Provision and Assessment of Nutrition Support Therapy in the Adult Critically Ill Patient: Society of Critical Care Medicine (SCCM) and American Society for Parenteral and Enteral Nutrition (A.S.P.E.N.). *JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr*. 2016;40(2):159-211. doi: 10.1177/0148607115621863 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19398613/>.

Mehta NM, Skillman HE, Irving SY, et al. Guidelines for the Provision and Assessment of Nutrition Support Therapy in the Pediatric Critically Ill Patient: Society of Critical Care Medicine and American Society for Parenteral and Enteral Nutrition. *Pediatr Crit Care Med*. 2017;18(7):675-715. doi: 10.1097/pcc.0000000000001134 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28691958/>. PEDS

Munley JA, Kelly LS, Pons EE, et al. Multicompartmental traumatic injury and the microbiome: Shift to a pathobiome. *J Trauma*. 2023;94(1):15-22. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003803 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36203239/>.

Nguyen C, Singh G, Rubio K, McLemore K, Kuschner W. Parenteral Nutrition in the Critically Ill Adult: A Narrative Review. *J Intensive Care Med*. 2024;8850666241246748. doi: 10.1177/08850666241246748 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38602149/>.

Ortiz-Reyes L, Patel JJ, Jiang X, et al. Early versus delayed enteral nutrition in mechanically ventilated patients with circulatory shock: a nested cohort analysis of an international multicenter, pragmatic clinical trial. *Crit Care*. 2022;26(1):173. doi: 10.1186/s13054-022-04047-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35681220/>.

Pardo E, Lescot T, Preiser JC, et al. Association between early nutrition support and 28-day mortality in critically ill patients: the FRANS prospective nutrition cohort study. *Crit Care*. 2023;27(1):7. doi: 10.1186/s13054-022-04298-1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36611211/>.

Pare P, Fedorak RN. Systematic review of stimulant and nonstimulant laxatives for the treatment of functional constipation. *Can J Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2014;28(10):549-57. doi: 10.1155/2014/631740 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25390617/>.

Powers J. Guidelines for Preoperative Fasting for Hospitalized Patients. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2017;37(5):90-92. doi: 10.4037/ccn2017778 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28966200/>.

Skillman HE, Zebuhr CA. Optimal Nutrition for Acute Rehabilitation in the PICU. *J Pediatr Intensive Care*. 2015;4(4):194-203. doi: 10.1055/s-0035-1563546 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31110872/>. PEDS

Srinivasan V, Hasbani NR, Mehta NM, et al. Early Enteral Nutrition Is Associated With Improved Clinical Outcomes in Critically Ill Children: A Secondary Analysis of Nutrition Support in the Heart and Lung Failure-Pediatric Insulin Titration Trial. *Pediatr Crit Care Med*. 2020;21(3):213-221. doi: 10.1097/pcc.0000000000002135 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31577692/>. PEDS

Vitko HA, Troxell JJ, Sherwood PR. Probiotics for Infection Prevention in Critically Ill and Trauma Patients: A Concise Review. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2023;30(5):296-304. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000744 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37702733/>.

Yin J, Wang J, Zhang S, et al. Early versus delayed enteral feeding in patients with abdominal trauma: a retrospective cohort study. *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg*. 2015;41(1):99-105. doi: 10.1007/s00068-014-0425-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26038172/>.

Zhu R, Yang F, Li C, Zhu H, Lin L, Zhao X. Effect of Enhanced Recovery After Surgery on the Prognosis of Patients With Hip Fractures: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2023;30(5):271-281. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000741 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37702729/>.

The obese trauma patient-Pediatric

Ashley P, Gilbert SR. Obesity in Pediatric Trauma. *Orthop Clin North Am*. 2018;49(3):335-343. doi: 10.1016/j.ocl.2018.02.007 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29929715/>. PEDS

Brown CV, Neville AL, Salim A, Rhee P, Cologne K, Demetriades D. The impact of obesity on severely injured children and adolescents. *J Pediatr Surg*. 2006;41(1):88-91; discussion 88-91. doi: 10.1016/j.jpedsurg.2005.10.012 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16410114/>. PEDS

Di Cesare M, Sorić M, Bovet P, et al. The epidemiological burden of obesity in childhood: a worldwide epidemic requiring urgent action. *BMC Med*. 2019;17(1):212. doi: 10.1186/s12916-019-1449-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31760948/>. PEDS

NCD Risk Factor Collaboration. Worldwide trends in body-mass index, underweight, overweight, and obesity from 1975 to 2016: a pooled analysis of 2416 population-based measurement studies in 128·9 million children, adolescents, and adults. *Lancet*. 2017;390(10113):2627-2642. doi: 10.1016/s0140-6736(17)32129-3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29029897/>. PEDS

Rana AR, Michalsky MP, Teich S, Groner JI, Caniano DA, Schuster DP. Childhood obesity: a risk factor for injuries observed at a level-1 trauma center. *J Pediatr Surg*. 2009;44(8):1601-5. doi: 10.1016/j.jpedsurg.2008.11.060 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19635312/>. PEDS

Sayegh R, Bradley D, Vaca F. Pediatric Obesity in Motor Vehicle Collisions. *J Emerg Nurs*. 2010;36:501-3. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2010.06.003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20837228/>. PEDS

Stokes S, Breheny P, Radulescu A, Radulescu VC. Impact of obesity on the risk of venous thromboembolism in an inpatient pediatric population. *Pediatr Hematol Oncol*. 2014;31(5):475-480. doi: 10.3109/08880018.2014.886315 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24684263/>. PEDS

Witt CE, Arbabi S, Nathens AB, Vavilala MS, Rivara FP. Obesity in pediatric trauma. *J Pediatr Surg*. 2017;52(4):628-632. doi: 10.1016/j.jpedsurg.2016.11.037 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27914588/>. PEDS

Vascular access-Pediatric

Alberto EC, Mastrianni A, Sullivan TM, et al. Factors Affecting Peripheral Intravenous Catheter Placement During Pediatric Trauma Resuscitation. *Journal of Surgical Research*. 2023;283:241-248. doi: 10.1016/j.jss.2022.10.048 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36423472/>. PEDS

Mitchell EO, Jones P, Snelling PJ. Ultrasound for Pediatric Peripheral Intravenous Catheter Insertion: A Systematic Review. *Pediatrics*. 2022;149(5) doi: 10.1542/peds.2021-055523 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35445257/>. PEDS

Mesenteric injury/bowel necrosis

Bagley K. Mesenteric ischemia in the acute care setting. *The Nurse Practitioner*. 2023;48(6):17-25. doi: 10.1097/01.NPR.0000000000000053 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37227311/>.

Bala M, Catena F, Kashuk J, et al. Acute mesenteric ischemia: updated guidelines of the World Society of Emergency Surgery. *World J Emerg Surg*. 2022;17(1):54. doi: 10.1186/s13017-022-00443-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36261857/>.

Barbuzano J. Understanding how the intestine replaces and repairs itself. *The Harvard Gazette*. The Harvard Gazette; 2017. 14 July 2017. doi: <https://news.harvard.edu/gazette/story/2017/07/understanding-how-the-intestine-replaces-and-repairs-itself/>

Demetriades D. Acute mesenteric ischemia: diagnostic and therapeutic challenges. *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg*. 2023;49(5):1997-1998. doi: 10.1007/s00068-023-02349-y <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37700037/>.

Estler A, Estler E, Feng YS, et al. Treatment of Acute Mesenteric Ischemia: Individual Challenges for Interventional Radiologists and Abdominal Surgeons. *J Pers Med*. 2022;13(1) doi: 10.3390/jpm13010055 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36675716/>.

Mastoraki A, Mastoraki S, Tziava E, et al. Mesenteric ischemia: Pathogenesis and challenging diagnostic and therapeutic modalities. *World J Gastrointest Pathophysiol*. 2016;7(1):125-30. doi: 10.4291/wjgp.v7.i1.125 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26909235/>.

Wang RF, Chong CF, Hsu HT, Wang TL, Chen CC. Mesenteric injury caused by minor blunt abdominal trauma. *Emerg Med J*. 2006;23(4):e27. doi: 10.1136/emj.2005.031658 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16549559/>.

Abdominal compartment syndrome

Al-Abassi AA, Al Saadi AS, Ahmed F. Is intra-bladder pressure measurement a reliable indicator for raised intra-abdominal pressure? A prospective comparative study. *BMC Anesthesiol*. 2018;18(1):69. doi: 10.1186/s12871-018-0539-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29921222/>.

Balogh ZJ, Martin A, van Wessel KP, King KL, Mackay P, Havill K. Mission to eliminate postinjury abdominal compartment syndrome. *Arch Surg*. 2011;146(8):938-43. doi: 10.1001/archsurg.2011.73 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21502442/>.

Brockway P, Hill DM, Moll V, Stanton K, Malbrain M, Velamuri SR. A Retrospective, Observational Study of Catheter-Associated Urinary Tract Infection Events Post-Implementation of a Novel Urinary Catheter System with Active Drain Line Clearance and Automated Intra-Abdominal Pressure Monitoring. *Life (Basel)*. 2022;12(12) doi: 10.3390/life12121950 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36556315/>.

De Waele JJ. Intra-abdominal hypertension and abdominal compartment syndrome. *Curr Opin Crit Care*. 2022;28(6):695-701. doi: 10.1097/mcc.0000000000000991 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36194128/>.

De Waele JJ, Ejike JC, Leppäniemi A, et al. Intra-abdominal hypertension and abdominal compartment syndrome in pancreatitis, paediatrics, and trauma. *Anaesthesiol Intensive Ther*. 2015;47(3):219-27. doi: 10.5603/AIT.a2015.0027 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25973660/>. PEDS

di Natale A, Moehrlen U, Neeser HR, et al. Abdominal compartment syndrome and decompressive laparotomy in children: a 9-year single-center experience. *Pediatr Surg Int*. 2020;36(4):513-521. doi: 10.1007/s00383-020-04632-0 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32112129/>. PEDS

Harrahill M. Intra-abdominal pressure monitoring. *J Emerg Nurs*. 1998;24(5):465-6. doi: 10.1016/S0099-1767(98)70019-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/9814267/>.

Harris H, Smith CJ. Understanding abdominal compartment syndrome. *Nurs Crit Care*. 2013;8(3):45-47. doi: 10.1097/01.CCN.0000429385.10473.7f https://journals.lww.com/nursingcriticalcare/Fulltext/2013/05000/Understanding_abdominal_compartment_syndrome.9.aspx.

Jang H, Lee N, Jeong E, et al. Abdominal compartment syndrome in critically ill patients. *Acute Crit Care*. 2023;38(4):399-408. doi: 10.4266/acc.2023.01263 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38052507/>.

Kar S, Mohapatra V, Rath PK. Isolated Mesenteric Vascular Injury Following Blunt Abdominal Trauma Leading to Massive Segmental Gangrene of Small Gut: A Case Report. *J Clin Diagn Res*. 2016;10(9):Pd16-pd17. doi: 10.7860/jcdr/2016/22699.8552 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27790517/>.

Kirkpatrick AW, Roberts DJ, De Waele J, et al. Intra-abdominal hypertension and the abdominal compartment syndrome: updated consensus definitions and clinical practice guidelines from the World Society of the Abdominal Compartment Syndrome. *Intensive Care Med*. 2013;39(7):1190-1206. doi: 10.1007/s00134-013-2906-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23673399/>.

Lee RK. Intra-abdominal hypertension and abdominal compartment syndrome: a comprehensive overview. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2012;32(1):19-31. doi: 10.4037/ccn2012662 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22298715/>.

Lee RK, Gallagher JJ, Ejike JC, Hunt L. Intra-abdominal Hypertension and the Open Abdomen: Nursing Guidelines From the Abdominal Compartment Society. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2020;40(1):13-26. doi: 10.4037/ccn2020772 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32006038/>.

Li Z, Wang H, Lu F. Monitoring and Management of Intra-abdominal Pressure in Critically Ill Children. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2023;43(3):44-51. doi: 10.4037/ccn2023545 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37257877/>. PEDS

Milanesi R, Caregnato RC. Intra-abdominal pressure: an integrative review. *Einstein (Sao Paulo)*. 2016;14(3):423-430. doi: 10.1590/s1679-45082016rw3088 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26958978/>.

Murphy PB, Parry NG, Sela N, Leslie K, Vogt K, Ball I. Intra-Abdominal Hypertension Is More Common Than Previously Thought: A Prospective Study in a Mixed Medical-Surgical ICU. *Crit Care Med*. 2018;doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000003122 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29578878/>.

Nguyen J, Noory M, Capano-Wehrle L, Gaughan J, Hazelton JP. Expeditious Diagnosis and Laparotomy for Patients with Acute Abdominal Compartment Syndrome May Improve Survival. *Am Surg*. 2018;84(11):1836-1840. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30747643/>.

Reintam Blaser A, Regli A, De Keulenaer B, et al. Incidence, Risk Factors, and Outcomes of Intra-Abdominal Hypertension in Critically Ill Patients-A Prospective Multicenter Study (IROI Study). *Crit Care Med*. 2019;47(4):535-542. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000003623 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30608280/>.

Rogers WK, Garcia L. Intraabdominal Hypertension, Abdominal Compartment Syndrome, and the Open Abdomen. *Chest*. 2018;153(1):238-250. doi: 10.1016/j.chest.2017.07.023 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28780148/>.

Sugrue M. Abdominal compartment syndrome and the open abdomen: any unresolved issues? *Curr Opin Crit Care*. 2017;23(1):73-78. doi: 10.1097/mcc.0000000000000371 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27941356/>.

Sugrue M, De Waele JJ, De Keulenaer BL, Roberts DJ, Malbrain ML. A user's guide to intra-abdominal pressure measurement. *Anaesthesiol Intensive Ther*. 2015;47(3):241-51. doi: 10.5603/AIT.a2015.0025 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25973661/>.

Thabet FC, Bougmiza IM, Chehab MS, Bafaqih HA, AlMohaimed SA, Malbrain ML. Incidence, Risk Factors, and Prognosis of Intra-Abdominal Hypertension in Critically Ill Children: A Prospective Epidemiological Study. *J Intensive Care Med*. 2016;31(6):403-8. doi: 10.1177/0885066615583645 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25922384/>. PEDS

Vallee F, Dupas C, Feuvrier V, et al. Intra-abdominal pressure measurement method via the urinary-tube: bedside validation of a biomechanical model integrating urine column height and bladder urinary volume. *Ann Surg*. 2010;251(1):127-32. doi: 10.1097/SLA.0b013e3181b5919b <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19864939/>.

The magic pressure numbers

Intra-abdominal Pressure Monitoring Device. BD Medical. 2022. <https://www.bd.com/en-us/products-and-solutions/products/product-families/intra-abdominal-pressure-monitoring-device#bd-tabs-91a98414f4-item-9161963384-tab>.

How To Perform Intra-Abdominal Pressure Monitoring. From New to ICU; 2018. 4 September 2018. doi: Accessed 2022. <http://fromnewtoicu.com/blog/2018/9/4/intra-abdominal-pressure-monitoring>

Starkopf J, Tamme K, Blaser AR. Should we measure intra-abdominal pressures in every intensive care patient? *Ann. Intensive Care*. 2012;2:S9. doi: 10.1186/2110-5820-2-S1-S9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22873425/>.

The septic trauma pt: definition & identification

What is qSOFA? University of Pittsburgh. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://qsofa.org/what.php>.

Balamuth F, Scott HF, Weiss SL, et al. Validation of the Pediatric Sequential Organ Failure Assessment Score and Evaluation of Third International Consensus Definitions for Sepsis and Septic Shock Definitions in the Pediatric Emergency Department. *JAMA Pediatr*. 2022;doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2022.1301 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35575803/>. PEDS

Biron BM, Ayala A, Lomas-Neira JL. Biomarkers for Sepsis: What Is and What Might Be? *Biomarker insights*. 2015;10(Suppl 4):7-17. doi: 10.4137/BMI.S29519 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26417200/>.

Bolanaki M, Winning J, Slagman A, et al. Biomarkers Improve Diagnostics of Sepsis in Adult Patients With Suspected Organ Dysfunction Based on the Quick Sepsis-Related Organ Failure Assessment (qSOFA) Score in the Emergency Department. *Crit Care Med*. 2024;doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000006216 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38502804/>.

Cohen M, Banerjee D. Biomarkers in Sepsis: A Current Review of New Technologies. *J Intensive Care Med*. 2023;0(0):08850666231194535. doi: 10.1177/08850666231194535 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37593782/>.

Eguia E, Bunn C, Kulshrestha S, et al. Trends, Cost, and Mortality From Sepsis After Trauma in the United States: An Evaluation of the National Inpatient Sample of Hospitalizations, 2012–2016. *Critical Care Medicine*. 2020;48(9):1296-1303. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0000000000004451 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32590387/>.

Ehlenbach WJ, Sonnen JA, Montine TJ, Larson EB. Association Between Sepsis and Microvascular Brain Injury. *Crit Care Med*. 2019;47(11):1531-1538. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000003924 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31389836/>.

Hassan J, Khan S, Zahra R, et al. Role of Procalcitonin and C-reactive Protein as Predictors of Sepsis and in Managing Sepsis in Postoperative Patients: A Systematic Review. *Cureus*. 2022;14(11):e31067. doi: 10.7759/cureus.31067 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36475186/>.

Hernandez G, Bellomo R, Bakker J. The ten pitfalls of lactate clearance in sepsis. *Intensive Care Med*. 2018;doi: 10.1007/s00134-018-5213-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29754310/>.

Herwanto V, Shetty A, Nalos M, et al. Accuracy of Quick Sequential Organ Failure Assessment Score to Predict Sepsis Mortality in 121 Studies Including 1,716,017 Individuals: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Crit Care Explor*. 2019;1(9):e0043. doi: 10.1097/cce.0000000000000043 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32166285/>.

Johansson PI, Haase N, Perner A, Ostrowski SR. Association between sympathoadrenal activation, fibrinolysis, and endothelial damage in septic patients: a prospective study. *J Crit Care*. 2014;29(3):327-33. doi: 10.1016/j.jcrc.2013.10.028 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24581948/>.

Liu Z, Meng Z, Li Y, et al. Prognostic accuracy of the serum lactate level, the SOFA score and the qSOFA score for mortality among adults with Sepsis. *Scand J Trauma Resusc Emerg Med*. 2019;27(1):51. doi: 10.1186/s13049-019-0609-3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31039813/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

- Luu S, Spelman D, Woolley IJ. Post-splenectomy sepsis: preventative strategies, challenges, and solutions. *Infect Drug Resist.* 2019;12:2839-2851. doi: 10.2147/IDR.S179902 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31571940/>.
- Matics TJ, Sanchez-Pinto LN. Adaptation and Validation of a Pediatric Sequential Organ Failure Assessment Score and Evaluation of the Sepsis-3 Definitions in Critically Ill Children. *JAMA Pediatr.* 2017;171(10):e172352. doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2017.2352 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28783810/>. PEDS
- McCallister R, Nuppau M, Sjoding MW, Dickson RP, Chanderraj R. In Patients With Sepsis, Initial Lactate Clearance Is Confounded Highly by Comorbidities and Poorly Predicts Subsequent Lactate Trajectory. *Chest.* 2023;164(3):667-669. doi: 10.1016/j.chest.2023.04.023 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37087051/>.
- McMullan RR, McAuley DF, O’Kane CM, Silversides JA. Vascular leak in sepsis: physiological basis and potential therapeutic advances. *Crit Care.* 2024;28(1):97. doi: 10.1186/s13054-024-04875-6 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38521954/>.
- Ostrowski SR, Haase N, Muller RB, et al. Association between biomarkers of endothelial injury and hypocoagulability in patients with severe sepsis: a prospective study. *Crit Care.* 2015;19:191. doi: 10.1186/s13054-015-0918-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25907781/>.
- Peng F, Chang W, Xie JF, Sun Q, Qiu HB, Yang Y. Ineffectiveness of procalcitonin-guided antibiotic therapy in severely critically ill patients: A meta-analysis. *Int J Infect Dis.* 2019;85:158-166. doi: 10.1016/j.ijid.2019.05.034 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31229612/>.
- Pepper DJ, Jaswal D, Sun J, Welsh J, Natanson C, Eichacker PQ. Evidence underpinning the centers for medicare & medicaid services’ severe sepsis and septic shock management bundle (sep-1): A systematic review. *Ann Intern Med.* 2018;168(8):558-568. doi: 10.7326/M17-2947 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29459977/>.
- Peters MJ, Shipley R. Clinical Classification of Cold and Warm Shock: Is There a Signal in the Noise? *Pediatr Crit Care Med.* 2020;21(12):1085-1087. doi: 10.1097/pcc.0000000000002536 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33278214/>. PEDS
- Póvoa P, Coelho L, Dal-Pizzol F, et al. How to use biomarkers of infection or sepsis at the bedside: guide to clinicians. *Intensive Care Med.* 2023;49(2):142-153. doi: 10.1007/s00134-022-06956-y <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36592205/>.
- Prescott HC, Posa PJ, Dantes R. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention’s Hospital Sepsis Program Core Elements. *JAMA.* 2023;330(17):1617-1618. doi: 10.1001/jama.2023.16693 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37616213/>.
- Redfern OC, Smith GB, Prytherch DR, Meredith P, Inada-Kim M, Schmidt PE. A Comparison of the Quick Sequential (Sepsis-Related) Organ Failure Assessment Score and the National Early Warning Score in Non-ICU Patients With/Without Infection. *Crit Care Med.* 2018;46(12):1923-1933. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000003359 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30130262/>.
- Roy KL, Fisk A, Forbes P, et al. Inadequate Oxygen Delivery Dose and Major Adverse Events in Critically Ill Children With Sepsis. *Am J Crit Care.* 2022;31(3):220-228. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2022125 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35466350/>. PEDS
- Sanchez-Pinto LN, Bennett TD, DeWitt PE, et al. Development and Validation of the Phoenix Criteria for Pediatric Sepsis and Septic Shock. *JAMA.* 2024;331(8):675-686. doi: 10.1001/jama.2024.0196 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38245897/>. PEDS

Schlapbach LJ, Watson RS, Sorce LR, et al. International Consensus Criteria for Pediatric Sepsis and Septic Shock. *JAMA*. 2024;doi: 10.1001/jama.2024.0179 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38245889/>. PEDS

Singer M, Deutschman CS, Seymour CW, et al. The Third International Consensus Definitions for Sepsis and Septic Shock (Sepsis-3). *JAMA*. 2016;315(8):801-10. doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.0287 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26903338/>.

Weiss SL, Fitzgerald JC, Pappachan J, et al. Global epidemiology of pediatric severe sepsis: the sepsis prevalence, outcomes, and therapies study. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2015;191(10):1147-57. doi: 10.1164/rccm.201412-2323OC <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25734408/>. PEDS

The septic trauma pt: interventions & outcomes

Ammar MA, Ammar AA, Wieruszewski PM, et al. Timing of vasoactive agents and corticosteroid initiation in septic shock. *Ann Intensive Care*. 2022;12(1):47. doi: 10.1186/s13613-022-01021-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35644899/>.

Angus DC. The search for effective therapy for sepsis: back to the drawing board? *JAMA*. 2011;306doi: 10.1001/jama.2011.1853 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22187284/>.

Camacho-Ruiz C, Silverberg M. Normal Lactate, but a Sick Patient... Lactate is Not Everything. *emdocs.net*; 2019. 28 January 2019. doi: Accessed 2022. <http://www.emdocs.net/normal-lactate-but-a-sick-patient-lactate-is-not-everything/>

Carlos Sanchez E, Pinsky MR, Sinha S, Mishra RC, Lopa AJ, Chatterjee R. Fluids and Early Vasopressors in the Management of Septic Shock: Do We Have the Right Answers Yet? *J Crit Care Med (Targu Mures)*. 2023;9(3):138-147. doi: 10.2478/jccm-2023-0022 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37588181/>.

Cohen J, Vincent JL, Adhikari NK, et al. Sepsis: a roadmap for future research. *Lancet Infect Dis*. 2015;15doi: 10.1016/s1473-3099(15)70112-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25932591/>.

Dargent A, Dumargne H, Labruyère M, et al. Role of the interstitium during septic shock: a key to the understanding of fluid dynamics? *J Intensive Care*. 2023;11(1):44. doi: 10.1186/s40560-023-00694-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37817235/>.

De Backer D, Aldecoa C, Njimi H, Vincent JL. Dopamine versus norepinephrine in the treatment of septic shock: a meta-analysis. *Crit Care Med*. 2012;40(3):725-30. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e31823778ee <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22036860/>.

De Backer D, Cecconi M, Chew MS, et al. A plea for personalization of the hemodynamic management of septic shock. *Crit Care*. 2022;26(1):372. doi: 10.1186/s13054-022-04255-y <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36457089/>.

De Backer D, Hajjar L, Monnet X. Vasoconstriction in septic shock. *Intensive Care Med*. 2024;doi: 10.1007/s00134-024-07332-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38358543/>.

De Waele JJ, Girardis M, Martin-Loeches I. Source control in the management of sepsis and septic shock. *Intensive Care Med*. 2022;48(12):1799-1802. doi: 10.1007/s00134-022-06852-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36102944/>.

Douglas IS, Alapat PM, Corl KA, et al. Fluid Response Evaluation in Sepsis Hypotension and Shock: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *Chest*. 2020;158(4):1431-1445. doi: 10.1016/j.chest.2020.04.025
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32353418/>.

Evans L, Rhodes A, Alhazzani W, et al. Surviving Sepsis Campaign: International Guidelines for Management of Sepsis and Septic Shock 2021. *Critical Care Medicine*. 2021;doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000005337
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34599691/>.

Groeneveld KM, Koenderman L, Warren BL, Jol S, Leenen LPH, Hietbrink F. Early decreased neutrophil responsiveness is related to late onset sepsis in multitrauma patients: An international cohort study. *PLoS One*. 2017;12(6):e0180145. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0180145 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28665985/>.

Jackson KE, Wang L, Casey JD, et al. Effect of Early Balanced Crystalloids before ICU Admission on Sepsis Outcomes. *Chest*. 2020;doi: 10.1016/j.chest.2020.08.2068 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32882244/>.

Jouffroy R, Djossou F, Nevriere R, et al. The chain of survival and rehabilitation for sepsis: concepts and proposals for healthcare trajectory optimization. *Ann Intensive Care*. 2024;14(1):58. doi: 10.1186/s13613-024-01282-6
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38625453/>.

Kawasaki T. Update on pediatric sepsis: a review. *J Intensive Care*. 2017;5:47. doi: 10.1186/s40560-017-0240-1
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28729906/>. PEDS

Kuttab HI, Lykins JD, Hughes MD, et al. Evaluation and Predictors of Fluid Resuscitation in Patients With Severe Sepsis and Septic Shock. *Crit Care Med*. 2019;47(11):1582-1590. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000003960
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31393324/>.

Lester D, Hartjes T, Bennett A. A Review of the Revised Sepsis Care Bundles. *Am J Nurs*. 2018;118(8):40-49. doi: 10.1097/01.NAJ.0000544139.63510.b5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30004905/>.

Levy MM, Evans LE, Rhodes A. The Surviving Sepsis Campaign Bundle: 2018 update. *Intensive Care Med*. 2018;44(6):925-928. doi: 10.1007/s00134-018-5085-0 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29767636/>.

Makic MBF, Bridges E. Managing Sepsis and Septic Shock: Current Guidelines and Definitions. *Am J Nurs*. 2018;118(2):34-39. doi: 10.1097/01.NAJ.0000530223.33211.f5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29329118/>.

Mart MF, Pun BT, Pandharipande P, Jackson JC, Ely EW. ICU Survivorship—The Relationship of Delirium, Sedation, Dementia, and Acquired Weakness. *Critical Care Medicine*. 2017;49(8):1227-1240. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0000000000005125 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34115639/>.

Monnet X, Lai C, Teboul JL. How I personalize fluid therapy in septic shock? *Crit Care*. 2023;27(1):123. doi: 10.1186/s13054-023-04363-3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36964573/>.

Opal SM, Dellinger RP, Vincent JL, Masur H, Angus DC. The next generation of sepsis clinical trial designs: what is next after the demise of recombinant human activated protein C*?. *Crit Care Med*. 2014;42doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000000325 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24717456/>.

Proffitt T, Menzies V, Grap MJ, Orr T, Thacker L, 2nd, Ameringer S. Cognitive Impairment, Physical Impairment, and Psychological Symptoms in Intensive Care Unit Survivors. *Am J Crit Care*. 2023;32(6):410-420. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2023946 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37907379/>.

Reitz KM, Kennedy J, Li SR, et al. Association Between Time to Source Control in Sepsis and 90-Day Mortality. *JAMA Surg.* 2022;doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2022.2761 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35830181/>.

Rhee C, Yu T, Wang R, et al. Association Between Implementation of the Severe Sepsis and Septic Shock Early Management Bundle Performance Measure and Outcomes in Patients With Suspected Sepsis in US Hospitals. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2021;4(12):e2138596-e2138596. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2021.38596 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34928358/>.

Rhodes A, Evans LE, Alhazzani W, et al. Surviving Sepsis Campaign: International Guidelines for Management of Sepsis and Septic Shock: 2016. *Critical Care Medicine.* 2017;43:304-377. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000002255 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28101605/>.

Rowan KM, Angus DC, Bailey M, et al. Early, Goal-Directed Therapy for Septic Shock - A Patient-Level Meta-Analysis. *N Engl J Med.* 2017;376(23):2223-2234. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1701380 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28320242/>.

Shapiro NI, Douglas IS, Brower RG, et al. Early Restrictive or Liberal Fluid Management for Sepsis-Induced Hypotension. *N Engl J Med.* 2023;388(6):499-510. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa2212663 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36688507/>.

Sivapalan P, Ellekjaer KL, Jessen MK, et al. Lower vs Higher Fluid Volumes in Adult Patients With Sepsis: An Updated Systematic Review With Meta-Analysis and Trial Sequential Analysis. *Chest.* 2023;164(4):892-912. doi: 10.1016/j.chest.2023.04.036 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37142091/>.

Spiegelberg J, Song H, Pun B, Webb P, Boehm LM. Early Identification of Delirium in Intensive Care Unit Patients: Improving the Quality of Care. *Crit Care Nurse.* 2020;40(2):33-43. doi: 10.4037/ccn2020706 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32236428/>.

Wang H, He H, Shen F. Early Vasopressor Initiation Increases Mortality in Patients With Septic Shock: Less Intensive Intervention or More Critically Ill Patients? *Crit Care Med.* 2022;50(4):e402-e403. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000005418 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35311788/>.

Wang S, Allen D, Perkins A, et al. Validation of a New Clinical Tool for Post-Intensive Care Syndrome. *Am J Crit Care.* 2019;28(1):10-18. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2019639 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30600222/>.

Weiss SL, Peters MJ, Alhazzani W, et al. Surviving Sepsis Campaign International Guidelines for the Management of Septic Shock and Sepsis-Associated Organ Dysfunction in Children. *Pediatr Crit Care Med.* 2020;21(2):e52-e106. doi: 10.1097/pcc.0000000000002198 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32030529/>. PEDS

Weiss SL, Peters MJ, Alhazzani W, et al. Executive Summary: Surviving Sepsis Campaign International Guidelines for the Management of Septic Shock and Sepsis-Associated Organ Dysfunction in Children. *Pediatr Crit Care Med.* 2020;21(2):186-195. doi: 10.1097/pcc.0000000000002197 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32030528/>. PEDS

Weiss SL, Pomerantz WJ. Septic shock in children: Rapid recognition and initial resuscitation (first hour). *Up To Date.* Wolters Kluwer; 2022. Oct 25, 2021. doi: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/septic-shock-in-children-rapid-recognition-and-initial-resuscitation-first-hour>. PEDS

Ye E, Ye H, Wang S, Fang X. Initiation timing of vasopressor in patients with septic shock: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Shock.* 2023;60(5):627-636. doi: 10.1097/shk.0000000000002214 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37695641/>.

Yealy DM, Kellum JA, Huang DT, et al. A randomized trial of protocol-based care for early septic shock. *N Engl J Med*. 2014;370(18):1683-93. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1401602 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24635773/>.

Zampieri FG, Bagshaw SM, Semler MW. Fluid Therapy for Critically Ill Adults With Sepsis: A Review. *JAMA*. 2023;329(22):1967-1980. doi: 10.1001/jama.2023.7560 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37314271/>.

MODS

Brink A, Alsma J, Verdonschot R, et al. Predicting mortality in patients with suspected sepsis at the Emergency Department; A retrospective cohort study comparing qSOFA, SIRS and National Early Warning Score. *PLoS One*. 2019;14(1):e0211133. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0211133 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30682104/>.

Cohen MJ, Call M, Nelson M, et al. Critical role of activated protein C in early coagulopathy and later organ failure, infection and death in trauma patients. *Ann Surg*. 2012;255(2):379-85. doi: 10.1097/SLA.0b013e318235d9e6 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22133894/>.

Cole E, Aylwin C, Christie R, et al. Multiple Organ Dysfunction in Older Major Trauma Critical Care Patients: A Multicenter Prospective Observational Study. *Annals of Surgery Open*. 2022;3(2):e174. doi: 10.1097/as9.000000000000174 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36936724/>.

Cole E, Gillespie S, Vulliamy P, Brohi K. Multiple organ dysfunction after trauma. *Br J Surg*. 2020;107(4):402-412. doi: 10.1002/bjs.11361 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31691956/>.

Cross HH. Skin failure: A historical perspective. *Am Nurse J*. 2023;18(10):6-11. doi: 10.51256/anj102306 www.myamericannurse.com/skin-failure.

Dewar D, Moore FA, Moore EE, Balogh Z. Postinjury multiple organ failure. *Injury*. 2009;40(9):912-8. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2009.05.024 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19541301/>.

Frohlich M, Lefering R, Probst C, et al. Epidemiology and risk factors of multiple-organ failure after multiple trauma: an analysis of 31,154 patients from the TraumaRegister DGU. *J Trauma*. 2014;76(4):921-7; discussion 927-8. doi: 10.1097/ta.000000000000199 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24662853/>.

Hill R, Petersen A. Skin Failure Clinical Indicator Scale: Proposal of a Tool for Distinguishing Skin Failure From a Pressure Injury. *Wounds*. 2020;32(10):272-278. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33370243/>.

Kaml GJ, Davis KA. Surgical Critical Care for the Patient with Sepsis and Multiple Organ Dysfunction. *Anesthesiol Clin*. 2016;34(4):681-696. doi: 10.1016/j.anclin.2016.06.005 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27816128/>.

Killien EY, Zahlan JM, Lad H, et al. Epidemiology and outcomes of multiple organ dysfunction syndrome following pediatric trauma. *J Trauma*. 2022;93(6):829-837. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003616 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35358103/>. PEDS

Lawrence K. Pediatric sepsis and multiorgan dysfunction syndrome: progress and continued challenges. *Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am*. 2011;23(2):323-37. doi: 10.1016/j.ccell.2011.02.005 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21624694/>. PEDS

Lee P, Nair P, Eisman JA, Center JR. Bone Failure in Critical Illness. *Critical Care Medicine*. 2016;44(12):2270-2274. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000001874 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27355524/>.

Sauaia A, Moore EE, Johnson JL, et al. Temporal trends of postinjury multiple-organ failure: still resource intensive, morbid, and lethal. *J Trauma*. 2014;76(3):582-92, discussion 592-3. doi: 10.1097/ta.000000000000147 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24553523/>.

Schmidt EP, Overdier KH, Sun X, et al. Urinary glycosaminoglycans predict outcomes in septic shock and ARDS. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2016;194doi: 10.1164/rccm.201511-2281OC <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26926297/>.

Shepherd JM, Cole E, Brohi K. Contemporary Patterns of Multiple Organ Dysfunction in Trauma. *Shock*. 2017;47(4):429-435. doi: 10.1097/shk.0000000000000779 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27798537/>.

Ting RS, Lewis DP, Yang KX, et al. Incidence of multiple organ failure in adult polytrauma patients: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Trauma*. 2023;94(5):725-734. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003923 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36809374/>.

Pediatric stress disorder-Pediatric

PTSD Symptoms in Children Age Six and Younger. The Anxiety and Depression Association of America. Updated 16 March 2016. 2022. <https://adaa.org/living-with-anxiety/children/posttraumatic-stress-disorder-ptsd/symptoms>. **PEDS**

Post-traumatic Stress Disorder in Children. Center for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated April 19, 2022. 2022. <https://www.cdc.gov/childrensmentalhealth/ptsd.html>. **PEDS**

Acute Stress Checklist. Center for Pediatric Traumatic Stress. <https://www.healthcaretoolbox.org/sites/default/files/2021-03/ASC-Kids%20English%20and%20Spanish%20with%20scoring%20info%20-%20all%20versions%20SAMPLE.pdf>. **PEDS**

Bailey M, Meiser-Stedman R, Hiller R, Haag K, Lobo S, Halligan SL. Child posttraumatic stress symptoms in an acute injury sample: Patterns of associations among child report, parent report, and child heart rate parameters. *J Trauma Stress*. 2023;36(2):333-345. doi: 10.1002/jts.22913 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36787341/>. **PEDS**

Feudtner C, Nye RT, Boyden JY, et al. Association Between Children With Life-Threatening Conditions and Their Parents' and Siblings' Mental and Physical Health. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2021;4(12):e2137250-e2137250. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2021.37250 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34928360/>. **PEDS**

Hamblen J, Barnett E. PTSD in Children and Adolescents. Department of Veterans Affairs. Accessed September 2, 2024. https://www.ptsd.va.gov/professional/treat/specific/ptsd_child_teens.asp. **PEDS**

He X, Song Y, Cao Y, Miao L, Zhu B. Post intensive care syndrome: A review of clinical symptoms, evaluation, intervention. *Heliyon*. 2024;10(10):e31278. doi: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2024.e31278 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38803859/>. **PEDS**

Mazo A, Waddell M, Raddatz J, et al. Screening of Acute Traumatic Stress Disorder and Posttraumatic Stress Disorder in Pediatric Trauma Patients: A Pilot Study. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2021;28(4):235-242. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000591 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34210943/>. **PEDS**

McDowell BM. Caring for Critically Ill Children Experiencing Traumatic Stress. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2022;42(1):68-73. doi: 10.4037/ccn2022104 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35100626/>. **PEDS**

Meiser-Stedman R, Smith P, Yule W, Glucksman E, Dalgleish T. Posttraumatic Stress Disorder in Young Children 3 Years Posttrauma: Prevalence and Longitudinal Predictors. *J Clin Psychiatry*. 2017;78(3):334-339. doi: 10.4088/JCP.15m10002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27835714/>. PEDS

Organ & tissue donation-Adult

Organ Donation Statistics. Health Resources & Services Administration. Updated March 2024. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.organdonor.gov/learn/organ-donation-statistics>.

Arbour RB. Brain Death: Assessment, Controversy, and Confounding Factors. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2013;33(6):27-46. doi: 10.4037/ccn2013215 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24293554/>.

Cron DC, Worsham CM, Adler JT, Bray CF, Jena AB. Organ Donation and Transplants During Major US Motorcycle Rallies. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2023;183(1):22-30. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2022.5431 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36441514/>.

Greer DM, Shemie SD, Lewis A, et al. Determination of Brain Death/Death by Neurologic Criteria: The World Brain Death Project. *JAMA*. 2020;doi: 10.1001/jama.2020.11586 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32761206/>.

Meadows C, Toolan M, Slack A, et al. Diagnosis of death using neurological criteria in adult patients on extracorporeal membrane oxygenation: Development of UK guidance. *J Intensive Care Soc*. 2020;21(1):28-32. doi: 10.1177/1751143719832170 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32284715/>.

Salim A, Cotton BA. Victory out of tragedy: organ donation. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2024;9(Suppl 2):e001408. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2024-001408 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38646028/>.

Seshadri A, Cuschieri J, Kaups KL, et al. Organ donation in the surgical ICU: an American Association for the Surgery of Trauma Critical Care Committee clinical consensus document. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2023;8(1):e001107. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2023-001107 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37205276/>.

Souter MJ, Kirschen M. Brain death: optimizing support of the traumatic brain injury patient awaiting organ procurement. *Curr Opin Crit Care*. 2020;26(2):155-161. doi: 10.1097/mcc.0000000000000705 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32068581/>.

Truog RD, Krishnamurthy K, Tasker RC. Brain Death—Moving Beyond Consistency in the Diagnostic Criteria. *JAMA*. 2020;324(11):1045-1047. doi: 10.1001/jama.2020.11665 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32761165/>.

Ethanol and injury

Behavioral Health Trends in the United States: September 2015 | B-1 Results from the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health. 2015:64. <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/sites/default/files/NSDUH-FRR1-2014/NSDUH-FRR1-2014.pdf>. What Works: Strategies to Prevent Alcohol-Impaired Driving. Center for Disease Control and Prevention. 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/impaired-driving/strategies/index.html>.

Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment (SBIRT). Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA). Updated 8 Dec 2022. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://www.samhsa.gov/sbirt>.

SBIRT Education. NORC at the University of Chicago. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.sbirteducation.com/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

A Study on the Alcohol Drinking Habits Among Youth in Hong Kong. The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups. Accessed August 31, 2024.

https://www.change4health.gov.hk/en/alcohol_aware/figures/behaviour/children/index2.html. PEDS

No More Victims. Mothers Against Drunk Driving. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://madd.org/>.

Underage Drinking. Center for Disease Control and Prevention. 2024. https://www.cdc.gov/alcohol/underage-drinking/?CDC_AAref_Val=https://www.cdc.gov/alcohol/fact-sheets/underage-drinking.htm.

Facts + Statistics: Alcohol-impaired driving. Insurance Information Institute. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.iii.org/fact-statistic/facts-statistics-alcohol-impaired-driving>.

Bacidore V, Letizia M, Mitchel AM. Implementing Interprofessional Alcohol Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment in the Emergency Department: An Evidence-Based Quality Improvement Initiative. *Adv Emerg Nurs J*. 2017;39(3):199-216. doi: 10.1097/tme.000000000000151 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28759512/>.

Planning and Implementing Screening and Brief Intervention for Risky Alcohol Use: A Step-by-Step Guide for Primary Care Practices Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center on Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities (2014). <https://www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/fasd/documents/alcoholsbiimplementationguide.pdf>.

Crowley R, Hilden D, Beachy M. Excessive Alcohol Use and Alcohol Use Disorders: A Policy Brief of the American College of Physicians. *Ann Intern Med*. 2024;doi: 10.7326/M23-3434 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38648644/>.

Reducing Patient At-Risk Drinking: A SBIRT Implementation Toolkit for the Emergency Department Setting. 2008. <https://www.thenationalcouncil.org/resources/reducing-patient-at-risk-drinking/>.

Harris SK, Louis-Jacques J, Knight JR. Screening and brief intervention for alcohol and other abuse. *Adolesc Med State Art Rev*. 2014;25(1):126-56. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25022191/>. PEDS

Hightower T, Stucke S, Specht K, et al. Alcohol Misuse Screening Performance Improvement Initiative. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2024;31(1):30-33. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000766 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38193489/>.

Jewett A, Shults RA, Banerjee T, Bergen G. Alcohol-Impaired Driving Among Adults - United States, 2012. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2015;64(30):814-7. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26247434/>.

Kodadek LM, Freeman JJ, Tiwary D, et al. Alcohol-related trauma reinjury prevention with hospital-based screening in adult populations: An Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma evidence-based systematic review. *J Trauma*. 2020;88(1):106-112. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002501 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31490336/>.

Kulak JA, Griswold KS. Adolescent Substance Use and Misuse: Recognition and Management. *Am Fam Physician*. 2019;99(11):689-696. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31150174/>. PEDS

Levy S, Dedeoglu F, Gaffin JM, et al. A Screening Tool for Assessing Alcohol Use Risk among Medically Vulnerable Youth. *PLoS One*. 2016;11(5):e0156240. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0156240 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27227975/>. PEDS

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Lira MC, Sarda V, Heeren TC, Miller M, Naimi TS. Alcohol Policies and Motor Vehicle Crash Deaths Involving Blood Alcohol Concentrations Below 0.08. *Am J Prev Med*. 2020;doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2019.12.015 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32192802/>.

Manser SS, Houck K, Kramer MD, Tabas IA, Brown CVR, Coopwood B. Do screening and a randomized brief intervention at a Level 1 trauma center impact acute stress reactions to prevent later development of posttraumatic stress disorder? *J Trauma*. 2018;85(3):466-475. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001977 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29787532/>.

National Academies of Sciences. *Getting to Zero Alcohol-Impaired Driving Fatalities: A Comprehensive Approach to a Persistent Problem*. National Academies Press (US); 2018. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29771480/>.

DOT HS 812 864 Alcohol-Impaired Driving National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (2019). <https://crashstats.nhtsa.dot.gov/Api/Public/ViewPublication/812864>.

Nunn J, Erdogan M, Green RS. The prevalence of alcohol-related trauma recidivism: A systematic review. *Injury*. 2016;47(3):551-8. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2016.01.008 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26830122/>.

Rosekind MR, Ehsani JP, Michael JP. Reducing Impaired Driving Fatalities: Data Need to Drive Testing, Enforcement, and Policy. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2020;180(8):1068-1069. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2020.1984 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32568388/>.

Shenoi RP, Linakis JG, Bromberg JR, et al. Predictive Validity of the CRAFFT for Substance Use Disorder. *Pediatrics*. 2019;144(2) doi: 10.1542/peds.2018-3415 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31341007/>. PEDS

Silver CM, Visenio MR, Thomas AC, et al. Hospital variability in adoption of alcohol and drug screening in adult trauma patients. *J Trauma*. 2023;94(5):684-691. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003928 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36801898/>.

Sunshine JE, Dwyer-Lindgren L, Chen A, et al. Alcohol-impaired driving in US counties, 2002-2012. *Popul Health Metr*. 2018;16(1):2. doi: 10.1186/s12963-018-0158-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29391033/>.

Todd B, Rahm J, Kerley D, Hunt DL. Impact of a Rounding Tool and Clinical Champion on Trauma Patient Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment for Alcohol Use Disorder. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2023;30(6):346-352. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000754 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37937876/>.

U.S. Department of Health & Human Services. Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment (SBIRT). SAMHSA Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/add.13675>.

Yuma-Guerrero PJ, Lawson KA, Velasquez MM, von Sternberg K, Maxson T, Garcia N. Screening, brief intervention, and referral for alcohol use in adolescents: a systematic review. *Pediatrics*. 2012;130(1):115-122. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22665407/>. PEDS

General abdominal concerns

Hofmeister M, Khadaroo RG, Holroyd-Leduc J, et al. Cost-effectiveness Analysis of the Elder-Friendly Approaches to the Surgical Environment (EASE) Intervention for Emergency Abdominal Surgical Care of Adults Aged 65 Years and Older. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2020;3(4):e202034. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2020.2034
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32242905/>.

Lynch T, Kilgar J, Al Shibli A. Pediatric Abdominal Trauma. *Curr Pediatr Rev*. 2018;14(1):59-63. doi: 10.2174/1573396313666170815100547 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28814248/>. PEDS

Abdominal extracurricular topics

Ribeiro-Junior MAF, Costa CTK, de Souza Augusto S, et al. The role of direct peritoneal resuscitation in the treatment of hemorrhagic shock after trauma and in emergency acute care surgery: a systematic review. *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg*. 2022;48(2):791-797. doi: 10.1007/s00068-021-01821-x
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34773466/>.

Module 6: Musculoskeletal Injuries

Crush injuries

Banerjee A. Crush Injury, Crush Syndrome, Traumatic Rhabdomyolysis, Muscle Reperfusion syndrome. *Critical Care Medicine*. 2017. 12/2020/05. doi: <https://www.cancertherapyadvisor.com/home/decision-support-in-medicine/critical-care-medicine/crush-injury-crush-syndrome-traumatic-rhabdomyolysis-muscle-reperfusion-syndrome/>

Koyuncu S, Sipahioglu H, Bol O, et al. The Evaluation of Different Treatment Approaches in Patients With Earthquake-Related Crush Syndrome. *Cureus*. 2023;15(10):e47194. doi: 10.7759/cureus.47194 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37854473/>.

Long B, Liang SY, Gottlieb M. Crush injury and syndrome: A review for emergency clinicians. *Am J Emerg Med*. 2023;69:180-187. doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2023.04.029 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37163784/>.

Soft tissue trauma

Cooper KL. Evidence-Based Prevention of Pressure Ulcers in the Intensive Care Unit. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2013;33(6):57-66. doi: 10.4037/ccn2013985 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24293556/>.

LeBlanc K, Campbell KE, Wood E, Beeckman D. Best Practice Recommendations for Prevention and Management of Skin Tears in Aged Skin: An Overview. *J Wound Ostomy Continence Nurs*. 2018;45(6):540-542. doi: 10.1097/won.0000000000000481 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30395131/>.

Takahara S, Oe K, Fujita H, et al. Missed massive morel-lavallee lesion. *Case Rep Orthop*. 2014;2014:920317. doi: 10.1155/2014/920317 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24800092/>.

The crucial role of small trauma facilities

Bardes JM, Grabo DJ, LaRiccia A, et al. A multicenter evaluation on the impact of non-therapeutic transfer in rural trauma. *Injury*. 2023;54(1):238-242. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2022.07.045 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35931578/>.

Newgard CD, McConnell KJ, Hedges JR, Mullins RJ. The benefit of higher level of care transfer of injured patients from nontertiary hospital emergency departments. *J Trauma*. 2007;63(5):965-71. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e31803c5665 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17993937/>.

MS injury prevalence & missed injuries

Fitschen-Oestern S, Lippross S, Lefering R, et al. Missed foot fractures in multiple trauma patients. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord*. 2019;20(1):121. doi: 10.1186/s12891-019-2501-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30909889/>.

The pediatric musculoskeletal system

Mitchell IC, Norat BJ, Auerbach M, et al. Identifying Maltreatment in Infants and Young Children Presenting with Fractures: Does Age Matter? *Acad Emerg Med*. 2020;doi: 10.1111/acem.14122 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32888348/>. **PEDS**

Moore L, Drager J, Freire G, et al. Clinical Practice Guideline Recommendations in Pediatric Orthopaedic Injury: A Systematic Review. *J Pediatr Orthop*. 2023;43(10):e790-e797. doi: 10.1097/bpo.0000000000002496 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37606069/>. PEDS

Sink EL, Hyman JE, Matheny T, Georgopoulos G, Kleinman P. Child abuse: the role of the orthopaedic surgeon in nonaccidental trauma. *Clin Orthop Relat Res*. 2011;469(3):790-7. doi: 10.1007/s11999-010-1610-3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20941649/>. PEDS

Vinson D, Ballard D. Medically Clear: Buckle Fractures Don't Need a Splint, and, Yes, the Evidence Supports That. *Emerg Med News*. 2023;45(1):4. doi: 10.1097/01.EEM.0000911884.15641.0a https://journals.lww.com/em-news/fulltext/2023/01000/medically_clear_buckle_fractures_don_t_need_a.5.aspx. PEDS

General ortho injury concerns

Greenstick fractures. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, June 21. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greenstick_fracture. PEDS

Gustilo open fracture classification. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, April 27. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gustilo_open_fracture_classification.

Salter–Harris fracture. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, July 18. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salter%E2%80%93Harris_fracture. PEDS

ACS Trauma Quality Improvement Program. *Best Practices In The Management Of Orthopaedic Trauma*. 2015. https://www.facs.org/media/mkbnhqtw/ortho_guidelines.pdf.

American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma. *Best Practices in the Management of Orthopaedic Trauma*. Vol. 2022. electronic booklet. 2015. https://www.facs.org/media/mkbnhqtw/ortho_guidelines.pdf.

Jones HG, Hathaway I, Glossop S, et al. The clinical frailty scale as a predictor of orthopaedic outcomes: a narrative review. *Injury*. 2024;55(6) doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2024.111450 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38493521/>.

Stevens NM, Tejwani NC. Damage Control Orthopedics or Early Total Care: What you Need to Know. *J Trauma*. 2024;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004250 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38227676/>.

Sumner B, Saul T. Fracture Radiographs: A Rapid Review of Terminology. *emDocs* blog. 2020. <http://www.emdocs.net/fracture-radiographs-a-rapid-review-of-terminology/>.

Pelvic ring disruption & emergent management

Anand T, El-Qawaqzeh K, Nelson A, et al. Association Between Hemorrhage Control Interventions and Mortality in US Trauma Patients With Hemodynamically Unstable Pelvic Fractures. *JAMA Surg*. 2023;158(1):63-71. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2022.5772 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36449300/>.

Benders KEM, Leenen LPH. Management of Hemodynamically Unstable Pelvic Ring Fractures. *Front Surg*. 2020;7:601321. doi: 10.3389/fsurg.2020.601321 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33425982/>.

Chesser TJ, Cross AM, Ward AJ. The use of pelvic binders in the emergent management of potential pelvic trauma. *Injury*. 2012;43(6):667-9. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2012.04.003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22575804/>.

Coccolini F, Stahel PF, Montori G, et al. Pelvic trauma: WSES classification and guidelines. *World J Emerg Surg.* 2017;12:5. doi: 10.1186/s13017-017-0117-6 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28115984/>.

Copp J, Eastman JG. Novel resuscitation strategies in patients with a pelvic fracture. *Injury.* 2021;52(10):2697-2701. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2020.01.042 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32044116/>.

Davis DD, Foris LA, Kane SM, Waseem M. Pelvic Fracture. *StatPearls.* StatPearls Publishing. 2023.

Dilogo IH, Gunawan B, Oesman I, et al. Management of pelvic ring fractures in limited resources country: a retrospective study. *Eur J Orthop Surg Traumatol.* 2023;33(3):465-472. doi: 10.1007/s00590-022-03457-y <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36562846/>.

Djaja YP, Silitonga J, Dilogo IH, Mauffrey OJ. The management of pelvic ring fractures in low-resource environments: review. *Eur J Orthop Surg Traumatol.* 2023;33(3):515-523. doi: 10.1007/s00590-022-03420-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36333484/>.

Elsissy JG, Ruckle DE, LeBrun C, Johnson JP. Pelvic Ring Injuries: Stable or Not? *J Am Acad Orthop Surg.* 2023;doi: 10.5435/jaaos-d-23-00470 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37816188/>.

Gänsslen A, Hildebrand F, Pohlemann T. Management of hemodynamic unstable patients “in extremis” with pelvic ring fractures. *Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech.* 2012;79(3):193-202. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22840950/>.

Guillaume JM, Pesenti S, Jouve JL, Launay F. Pelvic fractures in children (pelvic ring and acetabulum). *Orthop Traumatol Surg Res.* 2020;106(1s):S125-s133. doi: 10.1016/j.otsr.2019.05.017 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31521559/>. PEDS

Hermans E, Cornelisse ST, Biert J, Tan E, Edwards MJR. Paediatric pelvic fractures: how do they differ from adults? *J Child Orthop.* 2017;11(1):49-56. doi: 10.1302/1863-2548-11-160138 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28439309/>. PEDS

Huang G-B, Hu P, Gao J-M, Lin X. Analysis of early treatment of multiple injuries combined with severe pelvic fracture. *Chinese Journal of Traumatology.* 2019;22(3):129-133. doi: 10.1016/j.cjtee.2019.03.001 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31076162/>.

Incagnoli P, Puidupin A, Ausset S, et al. Early management of severe pelvic injury (first 24 hours). *Anaesth Crit Care Pain Med.* 2019;38(2):199-207. doi: 10.1016/j.accpm.2018.12.003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30579941/>.

Kim W-Y. Treatment of Unstable Pelvic Ring Injuries. *Hip & pelvis.* 2014;26(2):79-83. doi: 10.5371/hp.2014.26.2.79 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27536563/>.

King DR, Hwabejire JO, Pham QP, et al. Self-expanding foam versus preperitoneal packing for exsanguinating pelvic hemorrhage. *J Trauma.* 2024;96(5):727-734. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004138 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37700445/>.

Lee B, Kellam P, Riddell J. Orthopedic Emergencies: When to Ask for a Little Help from Our Friends – Part Deux. *emDocs* blog. 2018. <http://www.emdocs.net/orthopedic-emergencies-when-to-ask-for-a-little-help-from-our-friends-part-deux/>.

Marmor M, El Naga AN, Barker J, Matz J, Stergiadou S, Miclau T. Management of Pelvic Ring Injury Patients With Hemodynamic Instability. *Front Surg*. 2020;7:588845. doi: 10.3389/fsurg.2020.588845
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33282907/>.

McCormack R, Strauss EJ, Alwattar BJ, Tejwani NC. Diagnosis and management of pelvic fractures. *Bull NYU Hosp Jt Dis*. 2010;68(4):281-91. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21162706/>.

McNeely L, Baldwin K, Wood M, et al. Emergency Department Clinical Pathway for Evaluation/Treatment of Children with Suspected Pelvic Fracture. Children's Hospital of Philadelphia. Updated Nov 2022. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.chop.edu/clinical-pathway/child-suspected-pelvis-fracture-clinical-pathway>.
PEDS

Nguyen ATM, Drynan DP, Holland AJA. Paediatric pelvic fractures - an updated literature review. *ANZ J Surg*. 2022;92(12):3182-3194. doi: 10.1111/ans.17890 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35781759/>. **PEDS**

Perumal R, Jayaramaraju D, Sen RK, Trikha V. Management of pelvic injuries in hemodynamically unstable polytrauma patients - Challenges and current updates. *J Clin Orthop Trauma*. 2021;12(1):101-112. doi: 10.1016/j.jcot.2020.09.035 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33716435/>.

Pirrung J, Mower-Wade D. Early recognition and treatment of pelvic fractures. *Nursing*. 2014;44(9):38-45. doi: 10.1097/01.NURSE.0000452991.33912.1c <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25111322/>.

Stewart SK, Khan M. Emergent management of the suspected pelvic fracture: challenges in the obese patient. *J R Army Med Corps*. 2018;164(6):432-435. doi: 10.1136/jramc-2018-000955
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29794171/>.

Veith NT, Klein M, Köhler D, et al. Blood loss in pelvic ring fractures: CT-based estimation. *Ann Transl Med*. 2016;4(19):366. doi: 10.21037/atm.2016.08.39 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27826569/>.

Verbeek DO, Routt ML, Jr. High-Energy Pelvic Ring Disruptions with Complete Posterior Instability: Contemporary Reduction and Fixation Strategies. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 2018;100(19):1704-1712. doi: 10.2106/jbjs.17.01289
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30278001/>.

Weir A, Kennedy P, Joyce S, et al. Endovascular management of pelvic trauma. *Annals of Translational Medicine*. 2021;9(14):1196. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34430637/>.

Femur fracture & emergent management

Arnold SC, Lagazzi E, Wagner RK, et al. Two big bones, one big decision: when to fix bilateral femur fractures. *Injury*. 2024;doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2024.111610 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38861829/>.

Daugherty MC, Mehlman CT, Moody S, et al. Significant rate of misuse of the Hare traction splint for children with femoral shaft fractures. *J Emerg Nurs*. 2013;39(1):97-103. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2012.10.008
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23295094/>. **PEDS**

International Trauma Life Support. *Utilization of Traction Splints With Open Femur Fractures*. 2012.
https://www.itrauma.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/04/UtilizationofTractionSplintswithOpenFemurFracture_Nov2011.pdf.

Stahel PF, Kaufman AM. Contemporary management of open extremity fractures: What you need to know. *J Trauma*. 2024;97(1):11-22. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004288 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38374531/>.

Swensen SJ, Otsuka NY. Pelvic Fractures. Pediatric Orthopaedic Society of North America. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://posna.org/Physician-Education/Study-Guide/Pelvic-Fractures>. PEDS

Orthopedic bleeding

Beser Z, Oguz AB, Koca A, Genc S, Erdurmus OY, Polat O. Pelvic Compression Device (Binder) Application Training in Medical Students: A Manikin Study. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2022;29(6):298-304. doi: 10.1097/JTN.0000000000000682 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36350168/>.

Cunha JP. GelFoam. RxList. Updated 11/3/2021. 2022. <https://www.rxlist.com/gelfoam-drug.htm>.

Eustice C. R.I.C.E. Treatment for Acute Musculoskeletal Injury. 190446. verywellhealth; 2022. July 07, 2022. doi: <https://www.verywellhealth.com/what-is-ricce-190446>

Kim MS. Endovascular coil trapping of a ruptured dissecting aneurysm of the vertebral artery using detachable coils and micro-tornado® coils. *J Cerebrovasc Endovasc Neurosurg*. 2013;15(2):96-101. doi: 10.7461/jcen.2013.15.2.96. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23844353/>.

Transport/EMTALA/Interfacility transfer

Inter Facility Transfer Tool Kit for the pediatric patient. ENA Emergency Nursing Resources Development Committee; Web Page:22. doi: <https://www.traumanurses.org/resources/documents/InterFacilityToolKit.pdf>. PEDS

Lin S, Nolan B, Dashi G, Nathens AB. The relative importance of clinical factors in initiating interfacility transfer of major trauma patients: A discrete choice experiment. *Trauma*. 2021;25(1):17-22. doi: 10.1177/14604086211031744 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086211031744>.

National Health Services. *Framework to support inter-hospital transfer of critical care patients*. Vol. PAR1215. 2021:4. 9 May 2021. <https://www.england.nhs.uk/wp-content/uploads/2021/12/B1215-framework-to-support-inter-hospital-transfer-of-critical-care-patients.pdf>.

National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Standardised systems of care for intra- and inter-hospital transfers. *Emergency and acute medical care*. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. 2018. 50:chap 35.

Nezu M, Shiima Y, Kurosawa H, Miyakoshi C. Outcomes of Pediatric Patients in Secondary Transport to Tertiary Hospital: A Retrospective Observational Study. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2022;doi: 10.1097/pec.0000000000002711 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35436767/>. PEDS

Trenga-Schein N, Zonies D, Cook M. Goals of care are rarely discussed prior to potentially futile trauma transfer: Is it okay to say “No”? *J Trauma*. 2024;96(4):583-588. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004215 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37981716/>.

Pelvis: definitive management

Abo-Elsoud M, Awad MI, Abdel Karim M, Khaled S, Abdelmoneim M. Internal fixator vs external fixator in the management of unstable pelvic ring injuries: A prospective comparative cohort study. *World J Orthop*. 2023;14(7):562-571. doi: 10.5312/wjo.v14.i7.562 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37485427/>.

Burlew CC, Moore EE, Stahel PF, et al. Preperitoneal pelvic packing reduces mortality in patients with life-threatening hemorrhage due to unstable pelvic fractures. *J Trauma*. 2017;82(2):233-242. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001324 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27893645/>.

Coccolini F, Ceresoli M, McGreevy DT, et al. Aortic balloon occlusion (REBOA) in pelvic ring injuries: preliminary results of the ABO Trauma Registry. *Updates Surg*. 2020;72(2):527-536. doi: 10.1007/s13304-020-00735-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32130669/>.

Cole PA, Dyskin EA, Gilbertson JA. Minimally-invasive fixation for anterior pelvic ring disruptions. *Injury*. 2015;46 Suppl 3:S27-34. doi: 10.1016/s0020-1383(15)30008-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26458296/>.

Dahill M, McArthur J, Roberts GL, Acharya MR, Ward AJ, Chesser TJS. The use of an anterior pelvic internal fixator to treat disruptions of the anterior pelvic ring: a report of technique, indications and complications. *Bone Joint J*. 2017;99-b(9):1232-1236. doi: 10.1302/0301-620x.99b9.Bjj-2016-1025.R2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28860405/>.

Kumbhare C, Meena S, Kamboj K, Trikha V. Use of INFIX for managing unstable anterior pelvic ring injuries: A systematic review. *J Clin Orthop Trauma*. 2020;11(6):970-975. doi: 10.1016/j.jcot.2020.06.039 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33191998/>.

McDonogh JM, Lewis DP, Tarrant SM, Balogh ZJ. Preperitoneal packing versus angioembolization for the initial management of hemodynamically unstable pelvic fracture: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Trauma*. 2022;92(5):931-939. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003528 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34991126/>.

Mi M, Kanakaris NK, Wu X, Giannoudis PV. Management and outcomes of open pelvic fractures: An update. *Injury*. 2021;52(10):2738-2745. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2020.02.096 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32139131/>.

Migliorini F, Cocconi F, Schipper I, et al. Arterial angioembolisation versus pre-peritoneal pelvic packing in haemodynamically unstable patients with complex pelvic fractures: a meta-analysis. *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg*. 2023;doi: 10.1007/s00068-023-02389-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37962595/>.

Mikdad S, van Erp IAM, Moheb ME, et al. Pre-peritoneal pelvic packing for early hemorrhage control reduces mortality compared to resuscitative endovascular balloon occlusion of the aorta in severe blunt pelvic trauma patients: A nationwide analysis. *Injury*. 2020;51(8):1834-1839. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2020.06.003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32564964/>.

Murata M, Aoki M, Hagiwara S, et al. Successful Endovascular Therapy in an Elderly Patient with Severe Hemorrhage Caused by Traumatic Injury. *Open Med (Wars)*. 2018;13:203-207. doi: 10.1515/med-2018-0031 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29845120/>.

Sasagawa T. Treatment of unstable pelvic ring injury with a dual internal anterior subcutaneous fixator using spinal instrumentation called "dual INFIX": A case report. *J Orthop Case Rep*. 2021;11(7):33-36. doi: 10.13107/jocr.2021.v11.i07.2304 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34790599/>.

Scheyerer MJ, Zimmermann SM, Osterhoff G, et al. Anterior subcutaneous internal fixation for treatment of unstable pelvic fractures. *BMC Res Notes*. 2014;7(1):133. doi: 10.1186/1756-0500-7-133 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24606833/>.

Shaath MK, Garrett C, Pattisapu N, Routt MLC, Jr. Obstetricians are likely to elect for cesarean section in women with retained pelvic implants: a radiographic survey study. *Eur J Orthop Surg Traumatol*. 2023;doi: 10.1007/s00590-023-03803-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38133652/>.

Steer R, Balendra G, Matthews J, Wullschleger M, Reidy J. The use of anterior subcutaneous internal fixation (INFIX) for treatment of pelvic ring injuries in major trauma patients, complications and outcomes. *SICOT J*. 2019;5:22. doi: 10.1051/sicotj/2019019 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31250805/>.

Stevens NM, Tejwani NC. Damage-control orthopedics or early total care: What you need to know. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(5):694-701. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004250 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38227676/>.

Stevenson AJ, Swartman B, Bucknill AT. Percutaneous internal fixation of pelvic fractures. *Unfallchirurg*. 2017;120(Suppl 1):10-18. doi: 10.1007/s00113-016-0225-x Perkutane interne Fixation bei Beckenfrakturen. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27659309/>.

Vaidya R, Nasr K, Feria-Arias E, Fisher R, Kajy M, Diebel LN. INFIX/EXFIX: Massive Open Pelvic Injuries and Review of the Literature. *Case Rep Orthop*. 2016;2016:9468285. doi: 10.1155/2016/9468285 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27493818/>.

Vaidya R, Tonnos F, Nasr K, Kanneganti P, Curtis G. The Anterior Subcutaneous Pelvic Fixator (INFIX) in an Anterior Posterior Compression Type 3 Pelvic Fracture. *J Orthop Trauma*. 2016;30 Suppl 2:S21-2. doi: 10.1097/bot.0000000000000583 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27441929/>.

Vo NJ, Althoen M, Hippe DS, Prabhu SJ, Valji K, Padia SA. Pediatric abdominal and pelvic trauma: safety and efficacy of arterial embolization. *J Vasc Interv Radiol*. 2014;25(2):215-20. doi: 10.1016/j.jvir.2013.09.014 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24252774/>. PEDS

Wohlford L. Unstable Pelvic Trauma Patient: ED Presentations, Evaluation, and Management. *Practice Updates* blog. 3 June 2023, 2023. <http://www.emdocs.net/unstable-pelvic-trauma-patient-ed-presentations-evaluation-and-management/>.

Yin Y, Luo J, Zhang R, et al. Anterior subcutaneous internal fixator (INFIX) versus plate fixation for pelvic anterior ring fracture. *Sci Rep*. 2019;9(1):2578. doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-39068-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30796253/>.

Femur: definitive management

Khurana A, Quencer K, Saini A, et al. Endovascular interventions in the management of acute extremity trauma: a narrative review. *Annals of Translational Medicine*. 2021;9(14):1197. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34430638/>.

Kursad Bayraktar M, Akdas Tekin E. Headless cannulated screw and external fixator in the treatment of type C distal femur fractures: Effect of early mobilization on clinical outcomes. *Acta Orthop Belg*. 2023;89(1):122-127. doi: 10.52628/89.1.11119 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37294995/>.

Zagorac S, Lesic A, Bumbasirevic M. A case of acute bilateral femur fracture with vascular injury. *J Acute Dis*. 2016;5(1):86-89. doi: 10.1016/j.joad.2015.07.009 <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2221618915000931?via%3Dihub>.

Ortho care interventions

Cast Care. American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons; 2019. Accessed 2022. <https://orthoinfo.aaos.org/globalassets/pdfs/cast-care.pdf>.

Cam R, Demir Korkmaz F, Oner Savk S. Effects of two different solutions used in pin site care on the development of infection. *Acta Orthop Traumatol Turc.* 2014;48(1):80-5. doi: 10.3944/aott.2014.2983
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24643105/>.

Hadeed A, Werntz RL, Varacallo M. External Fixation Principles and Overview. *StatPearls [Internet]*. StatPearls Publishing. 2021.

Ktistakis I, Guerado E, Giannoudis PV. Pin-site care: can we reduce the incidence of infections? *Injury.* 2015;46 Suppl 3:S35-9. doi: 10.1016/s0020-1383(15)30009-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26458298/>.

Lethaby A, Temple J, Santy-Tomlinson J. Pin site care for preventing infections associated with external bone fixators and pins. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2013;(12):Cd004551. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004551.pub3
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18843660/>.

Nguyen P, Pokrzywa C, Figueroa J, et al. Predictive Factors for the Application of Pelvic Binders in the Prehospital Setting. *Prehosp Emerg Care.* 2023;1-12. doi: 10.1080/10903127.2023.2213316
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37171847/>.

Rizos J, Hebert-Seropian S, Buckley R. Do we try to salvage too many traumatic limb injuries with reconstruction and flaps when we should be doing more amputations? *Injury.* 2024;55(6) doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2024.111489
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38460479/>.

Royal College of Nursing. *Guidance on pin site care.* 2022. <https://www.rcn.org.uk/Professional-Development/publications/guidance-on-pin-site-care-uk-pub-009-907>.

Sáenz-Jalón M, Sarabia-Cobo CM, Roscales Bartolome E, et al. A Randomized Clinical Trial on the Use of Antiseptic Solutions for the Pin-Site Care of External Fixators: Chlorhexidine–Alcohol Versus Povidone–Iodine. *J Trauma Nurs.* 2020;27(3):146-150. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000503 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32371731/>.

Timms A, Vincent M, Santy-Tomlinson J, Hertz K. A fresh consensus for pin site care in the UK. *Int J Orthop Trauma Nurs.* 2013;17:19-28. doi: 10.1016/j.ijotn.2012.04.005
<https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S1878124112000512>.

Rhabdomyolysis

Alvaro Bada S, Smith N. *Rhabdomyolysis: Prevention and Treatment.* 2018;5. 07/24/2018.
<http://www.surgicalcriticalcare.net/Guidelines/Rhabdomyolysis%202018.pdf>.

De Guzman M. Rhabdomyolysis Workup. MedScape; Web Page. Aug 30, 2020. doi:
<https://emedicine.medscape.com/article/1007814-workup>

Elsayed EF, Reilly RF. Rhabdomyolysis: a review, with emphasis on the pediatric population. *Pediatric Nephrology.* 2010;25(1):7-18. doi: 10.1007/s00467-009-1223-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19529963/>. PEDS

Forni L, Aucella F, Bottari G, et al. Hemoadsorption therapy for myoglobin removal in rhabdomyolysis: consensus of the hemoadsorption in rhabdomyolysis task force. *BMC Nephrology.* 2024;25(1):247. doi: 10.1186/s12882-024-03679-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/39085790/>.

Jordan KS, Mannle SE. A Case of Exertional Rhabdomyolysis: When Exertion Exceeds Capacity. *Adv Emerg Nurs J.* 2017;39(2):106-113. doi: 10.1097/tme.000000000000147 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28463866/>.

Kodadek L, Carmichael Ii SP, Seshadri A, et al. Rhabdomyolysis: an American Association for the Surgery of Trauma Critical Care Committee Clinical Consensus Document. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2022;7(1):e000836. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2021-000836 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35136842/>.

Long B, Koefman A, Gottlieb M. An evidence-based narrative review of the emergency department evaluation and management of rhabdomyolysis. *Am J Emerg Med*. 2019;37(3):518-523. doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2018.12.061 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30630682/>.

Torres PA, Helmstetter JA, Kaye AM, Kaye AD. Rhabdomyolysis: Pathogenesis, Diagnosis, and Treatment. *The Ochsner Journal*. 2015;15(1):58-69. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25829882/>.

Kidney injury in the trauma patient

Contrast Dye and the Kidneys. National Kidney Foundations. Updated 2020-12-07. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.kidney.org/atoz/content/Contrast-Dye-and-Kidneys>.

Cunha JP. Acute Kidney Failure. *emedicineonline*. Updated 8/10/2021. Accessed September 2, 2024. https://www.emedicinehealth.com/acute_kidney_failure/article_em.htm.

Lim F, Li A. Acute Kidney Injury: A nursing challenge. *American Nurse Journal*. 2023;18(6):6-12. doi: <https://www.myamericannurse.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/an6-CE-Kidney-517a.pdf>.

Lusaya DG. Renal Trauma Guidelines. MedScape. Updated Apr 05, 2023. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://emedicine.medscape.com/article/440811-guidelines>.

McDonald RJ, McDonald JS, Carter RE, et al. Intravenous contrast material exposure is not an independent risk factor for dialysis or mortality. *Radiology*. 2014;273(3):714-25. doi: 10.1148/radiol.14132418 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25203000/>.

Mercado MG, Smith DK, Guard EL. Acute Kidney Injury: Diagnosis and Management. *Am Fam Physician*. 2019;100(11):687-694. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31790176/>.

Patel PP, Egodage T. Failing kidneys: renal replacement therapies in the ICU. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2024;9(Suppl 2):e001381. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2024-001381 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38646026/>.

Perazella MA. Drug-induced acute kidney injury: diverse mechanisms of tubular injury. *Curr Opin Crit Care*. 2019;25(6):550-557. doi: 10.1097/mcc.0000000000000653 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31483318/>.

Rahman M, Shad F, Smith MC. Acute kidney injury: a guide to diagnosis and management. *Am Fam Physician*. 2012;86(7):631-9. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23062091/>.

Turgut F, Awad AS, Abdel-Rahman EM. Acute Kidney Injury: Medical Causes and Pathogenesis. *J Clin Med*. 2023;12(1) doi: 10.3390/jcm12010375 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36615175/>.

Muscle compartment syndrome

American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons Board of Directors. *Management of Acute Compartment Syndrome Evidence Based Clinical Practice Guideline*. 2018:134. https://www.aaos.org/globalassets/quality-and-practice-resources/dod/acs-cpg-final_approval-version-10-11-19.pdf.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Christodoulides N, Sheahan CR, Bell AL, Cahill KC. Acute forearm compartment syndrome presenting 2 weeks after penetrating arterial trauma. *Br J Surg*. 2023;doi: 10.1093/bjs/znad140
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37253029/>.

Hosseinzadeh P, Talwalkar V, Powers J. Compartment Syndrome. Pediatric Orthopaedic Society of North America. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://posna.org/Physician-Education/Study-Guide/Compartment-Syndrome>. PEDS

Mortensen SJ, Vora MM, Mohamadi A, et al. Diagnostic Modalities for Acute Compartment Syndrome of the Extremities: A Systematic Review. *JAMA Surg*. 2019;154(7):655-665. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2019.1050
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31042278/>.

Pattishall AE. An Updated Approach to Toddler Fractures. *J Urgent Care Med*. Journal of Urgent Care Medicine; 2019. September 2019. doi: <https://www.jucm.com/an-updated-approach-to-toddler-fractures/>. PEDS

Walls MH. Compartment Syndrome: an Orthopedic Emergency. *J Emerg Nurs*. 2017;43(4):303-307. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2016.11.004 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28173963/>.

Compartment syndrome interventions

How to Take an Ankle Brachial Index. WikiHow. Updated August 4, 2024. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://www.wikihow.com/Take-an-Ankle-Brachial-Index>.

Aboyans V, Criqui MH, Abraham P, et al. Measurement and Interpretation of the Ankle-Brachial Index: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2012;126(24):2890-2909. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e318276fbc <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23159553/>.

Dean EM, Rogers K, Thacker MM, Kruse RW. Inter-observer reliability of the ankle-brachial index in a pediatric setting. *Del Med J*. 2015;87(3):77-80. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25985540/>. PEDS

Merchan N, Ingalls B, Garcia J, et al. Factors Associated With Surgical Site Infections After Fasciotomy in Patients With Compartment Syndrome. *J Am Acad Orthop Surg Glob Res Rev*. 2022;6(2) doi: 10.5435/JAAOSGlobal-D-22-00002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35188898/>.

Street T. Ankle-Brachial Index for the Assessment of Peripheral Arterial Disease in the Emergency Department. *Adv Emerg Nurs J*. 2022;44(1):34-40. doi: 10.1097/TME.000000000000385.
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35089279/>.

Traumatic wound care-Adults

Professional Organization Of Wound Care Nurses & Allied Healthcare Professionals. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://woundcarenurses.org/>.

2018 ENA Clinical Practice Guideline Committee. Clinical Practice Guideline: Wound Preparation. Emergency Nurses Association; 2018. doi: 3/7/12,
<https://enau.ena.org/Public/Catalog/Details.aspx?id=HMd31lSiE5uzfJZEI3JE%2bg%3d%3d&returnurl=%2fUsers%2fUserOnlineCourse.aspx%3fLearningActivityID%3dHMd31lSiE5uzfJZEI3JE%252bg%253d%253d>

Alga A, Haweizy R, Bashaiah K, et al. Negative pressure wound therapy versus standard treatment in patients with acute conflict-related extremity wounds: a pragmatic, multisite, randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Glob Health*. 2020;8(3):e423-e429. doi: 10.1016/s2214-109x(19)30547-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32087175/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Cheng Y, Wang K, Gong J, et al. Negative pressure wound therapy for managing the open abdomen in non-trauma patients. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2022;5(5):Cd013710. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD013710.pub2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35514120/>.

Fernandez R, Griffiths R. Water for wound cleansing. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2012;(2) doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD003861.pub3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36103365/>.

Forsch RT, Little SH, Williams C. Laceration Repair: A Practical Approach. *Am Fam Physician.* 2017;95(10):628-636. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28671402/>.

Mattox EA. Reducing Risks Associated With Negative-Pressure Wound Therapy: Strategies for Clinical Practice. *Crit Care Nurse.* 2017;37(5):67-77. doi: 10.4037/ccn2017308 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28966197/>.

McMahon M. What is a Wound VAC? The Health Board; 2022. 27 June 2022. doi: Accessed 2022. <https://www.thehealthboard.com/what-is-a-wound-vac.htm>

Moore K. Infections in Trauma Patients: Prevention Begins in the Emergency Department. *J Emerg Nurs.* 2015;41(2):170-171. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2014.12.012 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25612514/>.

Norman G, Goh EL, Dumville JC, et al. Negative pressure wound therapy for surgical wounds healing by primary closure. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2020;6(6):Cd009261. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD009261.pub6 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32542647/>.

Putnis S, Khan WS, Wong JML. Negative pressure wound therapy - a review of its uses in orthopaedic trauma. *Open Orthop J.* 2014;8:142-147. doi: 10.2174/1874325001408010142 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25067967/>.

Seidel D, Diedrich S, Herrle F, et al. Negative Pressure Wound Therapy vs Conventional Wound Treatment in Subcutaneous Abdominal Wound Healing Impairment: The SAWHI Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA Surg.* 2020;doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2020.0414 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32293657/>.

Ubbink DT, Brolmann FE, Go PM, Vermeulen H. Evidence-Based Care of Acute Wounds: A Perspective. *Adv Wound Care (New Rochelle).* 2015;4(5):286-294. doi: 10.1089/wound.2014.0592 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26005594/>.

Wounds International. *International Best Practice Statement: Optimising patient involvement in wound management.* 2016. *INTERNATIONAL BEST PRACTICE.* <https://woundsinternational.com/best-practice-statements/international-best-practice-statement-optimising-patient-involvement-in-wound-management/>.

General trauma inpatient care concerns-Adults

Pain Management Best Practices Inter-Agency Task Force Report. 2019:116. May 2019. <https://www.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/pmtf-final-report-2019-05-23.pdf>.

Appelbaum RD, Farrell MS, Gelbard RB, et al. Antibiotic prophylaxis in injury: an American Association for the Surgery of Trauma Critical Care Committee clinical consensus document. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open.* 2024;9(1):e001304. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2023-001304 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38835634/>.

Barlam TF, Cosgrove SE, Abbo LM, et al. Implementing an Antibiotic Stewardship Program: Guidelines by the Infectious Diseases Society of America and the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2016;62(10):e51-77. doi: 10.1093/cid/ciw118 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27080992/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

- Barr J, Fraser GL, Puntillo K, et al. Clinical practice guidelines for the management of pain, agitation, and delirium in adult patients in the intensive care unit. *Crit Care Med*. 2013;41(1):263-306. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e3182783b72 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23269131/>.
- Brown AN, Reed CD, Prescott MC, Rhew DC. Randomized Controlled Study in the Use of Aromatherapy for Pain Reduction and to Reduce Opioid Use in the Emergency Department. *J Emerg Nurs*. 2023;49(6):890-898. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2023.07.006 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37656114/>.
- Celik B, Bilik Ö. Postoperative Constipation Incidence and Effects of Selected Risk Factors on Constipation Development in Elderly Patients With Hip Fracture. *Orthop Nurs*. 2022;41(6):397-405. doi: 10.1097/nor.0000000000000896 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36413664/>.
- Chang CY, Challa CK, Shah J, Eloy JD. Gabapentin in acute postoperative pain management. *Biomed Res Int*. 2014;2014:631756-631756. doi: 10.1155/2014/631756 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24829909/>.
- Coccolini F, Sartelli M, Sawyer R, et al. Antibiotic prophylaxis in trauma: Global Alliance for Infection in Surgery, Surgical Infection Society Europe, World Surgical Infection Society, American Association for the Surgery of Trauma, and World Society of Emergency Surgery guidelines. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(4):674-682. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004233 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38108632/>.
- Cooney MF, Czarnecki M, Dunwoody C, et al. American Society for Pain Management Nursing position statement with clinical practice guidelines: authorized agent controlled analgesia. *Pain Manag Nurs*. 2013;14(3):176-81. doi: 10.1016/j.pmn.2013.07.003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23972869/>.
- Dalla Vestra M, Grolla E, Bonanni L, Pesavento R. Are too many inferior vena cava filters used? Controversial evidences in different clinical settings: a narrative review. *Intern Emerg Med*. 2018;13(2):145-154. doi: 10.1007/s11739-016-1575-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27873159/>.
- Daykin H. The efficacy and safety of intravenous lidocaine for analgesia in the older adult: a literature review. *Br J Pain*. 2017;11(1):23-31. doi: 10.1177/2049463716676205 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28386401/>.
- Dowell D, Ragan KR, Jones CM, Baldwin GT, Chou R. Prescribing Opioids for Pain — The New CDC Clinical Practice Guideline. *N Engl J Med*. 2022;387(22):2011-2013. doi: 10.1056/NEJMp2211040 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36326116/>.
- Dowell D, Ragan KR, Jones CM, Baldwin GT, Chou R. CDC Clinical Practice Guideline for Prescribing Opioids for Pain - United States, 2022. *MMWR Recomm Rep*. 2022;71(3):1-95. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.rr7103a1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36327391/>.
- Eipe N, Gupta S, Penning J. Intravenous lidocaine for acute pain: an evidence-based clinical update. *BJA Educ*. 2016;16(9):292-298. doi: 10.1093/bjaed/mkw008 <https://academic.oup.com/bjaed/article/16/9/292/1743710>.
- Evans SL, Olney WJ, Bernard AC, Gesin G. Optimal strategies for assessing and managing pain, agitation, and delirium in the critically ill surgical patient: What you need to know. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(1):166-177. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004154 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37822025/>.
- Fitzpatrick BM, Mullins ME. Intravenous lidocaine for the treatment of acute pain in the emergency department. *Clin Exp Emerg Med*. 2016;3(2):105-108. doi: 10.15441/ceem.15.103 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27752626/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Jibril F, Sharaby S, Mohamed A, Wilby KJ. Intravenous versus Oral Acetaminophen for Pain: Systematic Review of Current Evidence to Support Clinical Decision-Making. *Can J Hosp Pharm*. 2015;68(3):238-47. doi: 10.4212/cjhp.v68i3.1458 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26157186/>.

Kırıcı D, Oral SE. The Effect of the Timing of Cold Application on Pain and Satisfaction in Patients With Fractures. *Orthop Nurs*. 2024;43(2):67-74. doi: 10.1097/nor.0000000000001004 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38207284/>.

Knudson MM, Moore EE, Kornblith LZ, et al. Challenging Traditional Paradigms in Posttraumatic Pulmonary Thromboembolism. *JAMA Surg*. 2022;157(2):e216356-e216356. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2021.6356 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34910098/>.

Liersch KM, Gumm KM, Read DJ. Prevalence and Risk Factors of Constipation in Trauma Patients: A Prospective Cohort Study. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2024;31(3):164-170. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000790 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38742725/>.

Mart MF, Pun BT, Pandharipande P, Jackson JC, Ely EW. ICU Survivorship-The Relationship of Delirium, Sedation, Dementia, and Acquired Weakness. *Crit Care Med*. 2021;49(8):1227-1240. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000005125 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34115639/>.

Masic D, Liang E, Long C, Sterk EJ, Barbas B, Rech MA. Intravenous Lidocaine for Acute Pain: A Systematic Review. *Pharmacotherapy*. 2018;38(12):1250-1259. doi: 10.1002/phar.2189 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30303542/>.

McLenon M. Acute pulmonary embolism. *Crit Care Nurs Q*. 2012;35(2):173-82. doi: 10.1097/CNQ.0b013e31824565fb <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22407373/>.

Murphy PB, Kasotakis G, Haut ER, et al. Efficacy and safety of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) for the treatment of acute pain after orthopedic trauma: a practice management guideline from the Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma and the Orthopedic Trauma Association. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2023;8(1):e001056. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2022-001056 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36844371/>.

Stagg K. Intravenous versus oral paracetamol for postoperative analgesia: A systematic review. *J Perioper Pract*. 2021;31(10):373-378. doi: 10.1177/1750458920950652 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33345698/>.

Webb RJ, Shelton CP. The Benefits of Authorized Agent Controlled Analgesia (AACA) to Control Pain and Other Symptoms at the End of Life. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2015;50(3):371-4. doi: 10.1016/j.jpainsymman.2015.03.015 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25962563/>.

Venous thromboembolism

Preventing Venous Thromboembolism in Adults. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2016;36(5):e20-e23. doi: 10.4037/ccn2016638 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27694366/>.

Thrombosis. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, August 26. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thrombosis>.

Beattini C, Agnelli G, Maggioni AP, et al. Contemporary Management and Clinical Course of Acute Pulmonary Embolism: The COPE Study. *Thromb Haemost*. 2023;123(6):613-626. doi: 10.1055/a-2031-3859 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36758612/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Berndtson AE, Cross A, Yorkgitis BK, et al. American Association for the Surgery of Trauma/American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma clinical protocol for postdischarge venous thromboembolism prophylaxis after trauma. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(6):980-985. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004307 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38523134/>.

Bigelow AM, Flynn-O'Brien KT, Simpson PM, Dasgupta M, Hanson SJ. Multicenter Review of Current Practices Associated With Venous Thromboembolism Prophylaxis in Pediatric Patients After Trauma. *Pediatr Crit Care Med*. 2018;19(9):e448-e454. doi: 10.1097/pcc.0000000000001614 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29912812/>. PEDS

Borbas BZ, Whitfield P, King N. The safety of early pharmacological venous thromboembolism prophylaxis in patients with traumatic intracranial haemorrhage: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Br J Neurosurg*. 2024;1-11. doi: 10.1080/02688697.2024.2339357 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38688329/>.

Brakenridge SC, Toomay SM, Sheng JL, Gentilello LM, Shafi S. Predictors of early versus late timing of pulmonary embolus after traumatic injury. *Am J Surg*. 2011;201(2):209-15. doi: 10.1016/j.amjsurg.2009.12.005 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20385370/>.

Coimbra R. Venous thromboembolism in trauma: Current trends and recent advancements in prophylaxis, diagnosis, and management. *J Trauma*. 2023;94(3):359-360. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003876 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36563006/>.

Cook AD, Gross BW, Osler TM, et al. Vena Cava Filter Use in Trauma and Rates of Pulmonary Embolism, 2003-2015. *JAMA Surg*. 2017;152(8):724-732. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2017.1018 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28492861/>.

Erstad BL, Barletta JF. Pharmacologic venous thromboembolism prophylaxis in obese trauma patients. *Am J Health Syst Pharm*. 2023;80(5):258-266. doi: 10.1093/ajhp/zxac353 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36445848/>.

Field TS, Hill MD. Prevention of deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism in patients with stroke. *Clin Appl Thromb Hemost*. 2012;18(1):5-19. doi: 10.1177/1076029611412362 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21733942/>.

Girardot K, Powers J, Morgan L, Hollister L. Evaluation of a Novel Mechanical Venous Thromboembolism Compression Device in Trauma Patients: A Pilot Study. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2024;31(2):97-103. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000779 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38484165/>.

Kakkos S, Kirkilesis G, Caprini JA, et al. Combined intermittent pneumatic leg compression and pharmacological prophylaxis for prevention of venous thromboembolism. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2022;(1) doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD005258.pub4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35089599/>.

Kearon C, O'Donnell M. Graduated compression stockings to prevent venous thromboembolism in hospital: evidence from patients with acute stroke. *Pol Arch Med Wewn*. 2011;121(1-2):40-3. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21346697/>.

Labuz DF, Tobias J, Selesner L, et al. Impact of institutional prophylaxis guidelines on rates of pediatric venous thromboembolism following trauma—A multicenter study from the pediatric trauma society research committee. *J Trauma*. 2023;95(3):341-346. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003918 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36872513/>. PEDS

Ley EJ, Brown CVR, Moore EE, et al. Updated guidelines to reduce venous thromboembolism in trauma patients: A Western Trauma Association critical decisions algorithm. *J Trauma*. 2020;89(5):971-981. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002830 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32590563/>.

Mahajerin A, Petty JK, Hanson SJ, et al. Prophylaxis against venous thromboembolism in pediatric trauma: A practice management guideline from the Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma and the Pediatric Trauma Society. *J Trauma*. 2017;82(3):627-636. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001359 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28030503/>. PEDS

Major Extremity Trauma Research Consortium (METRC). Aspirin or Low-Molecular-Weight Heparin for Thromboprophylaxis after a Fracture. *N Engl J Med*. 2023;388(3):203-213. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa2205973 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36652352/>.

Martinez Licha CR, McCurdy CM, Maldonado SM, Lee LS. Current Management of Acute Pulmonary Embolism. *Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 2020;26(2):65-71. doi: 10.5761/atcs.ra.19-00158 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31588070/>.

Maynard G. *Preventing hospital-associated venous thromboembolism: a guide for effective quality improvement*. 2015. <https://www.ahrq.gov/sites/default/files/publications/files/vteguide.pdf>.

Mismetti P, Laporte S, Pellerin O, et al. Effect of a retrievable inferior vena cava filter plus anticoagulation vs anticoagulation alone on risk of recurrent pulmonary embolism: A randomized clinical trial. *JAMA*. 2015;313(16):1627-1635. doi: 10.1001/jama.2015.3780 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25919526/>.

Mitchell TL, Duvall NM, Martin CW. Sequential Compression Device Compliance for Venous Thromboembolism in High-Risk Trauma: A Quality Improvement Study. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2024;31(1):34-39. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000768 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38193490/>.

Moore K, Barton CA, Wang Y, et al. Early initiation of thromboembolic prophylaxis in critically ill trauma patients with high-grade blunt liver and splenic lacerations is not associated with increased rates of failure of non-operative management. *Trauma*. 2022;0(0):14604086211046099. doi: 10.1177/14604086211046099 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/14604086211046099>.

Patel PP, McCarthy PM, Martin MJ. Adverse Outcomes With Early Venous Thromboembolism Prophylaxis in Neurosurgical Trauma Patients—Are We Crossing the Blood-Brain Barrier? *JAMA Surg*. 2022;157(3):e215766-e215766. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2021.5766 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34910100/>

Ratnasekera AM, Seng SS, Kim D, et al. Propensity weighted analysis of chemical venous thromboembolism prophylaxis agents in isolated severe traumatic brain injury: An EAST sponsored multicenter study. *Injury*. 2024;doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2024.111523 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38614835/>.

Sanchez C, Nguyen J, Baroutjian A, Gill S, McKenney M, Elkbuli A. Venous Thromboembolism Chemoprophylaxis in Trauma and Emergency General Surgery Patients: A Systematic Review. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2021;28(5):323-331. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000606 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34491950/>.

Schellenberg M, Owattanapanich N, Emigh B, et al. When is it safe to start venous thromboembolism prophylaxis after blunt solid organ injury? A prospective American Association for the Surgery of Trauma multi-institutional trial. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(2):209-215. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004163 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37872669/>.

Siddiqui T, Asim M, Ahmed K, et al. Clinical Characteristics and Risk Factors for Early versus Late Pulmonary Embolism in Trauma Patients: A Retrospective, Observational Study. *Int J Gen Med*. 2022;15:7867-7878. doi: 10.2147/ijgm.S387880 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36304673/>.

Tapson VF, Hazelton JP, Myers J, et al. Evaluation of a Device Combining an Inferior Vena Cava Filter and a Central Venous Catheter for Preventing Pulmonary Embolism Among Critically Ill Trauma Patients. *J Vasc Interv Radiol*. 2017;28(9):1248-1254. doi: 10.1016/j.jvir.2017.05.001 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28642012/>.

Theroux CD, Aliotta JM, Mullin CJ. High-Risk Pulmonary Embolism: Current Evidence-Based Practices. *R I Med J* (2013). 2019;102(10):43-47. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31795534/>.

Van Arendonk KJ, Schneider EB, Haider AH, Colombani PM, Stewart F, Haut ER. Venous thromboembolism after trauma: When do children become adults? *JAMA Surg*. 2013;148(12):1123-1130. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2013.3558 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24173244/>. PEDS

van Es J, Beenen LF, Douma RA, et al. A simple decision rule including D-dimer to reduce the need for computed tomography scanning in patients with suspected pulmonary embolism. *J Thromb Haemost*. 2015;13(8):1428-35. doi: 10.1111/jth.13011 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25990714/>.

Van Gent JM, Calvo RY, Zander AL, et al. Risk factors for deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism after traumatic injury: A competing risks analysis. *J Trauma*. 2017;83(6):1154-1160. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001652 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28697017/>.

Walker PF, Schobel S, Caruso JD, et al. Trauma Embolic Scoring System in military trauma: a sensitive predictor of venous thromboembolism. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2019;4(1):e000367. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2019-000367 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31897437/>.

Waltz P, Zuckerbraun BS. Inferior Vena Cava Filters in Trauma Patients—For Whom the Benefit Tolls? *JAMA Surg*. 2017;152(1):81-81. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2016.3121 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27681537/>.

Wang Y, Huang D, Wang M, Liang Z. Can Intermittent Pneumatic Compression Reduce the Incidence of Venous Thrombosis in Critically Ill Patients: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Clinical and Applied Thrombosis/Hemostasis*. 2020;26:1076029620913942. doi: 10.1177/1076029620913942 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33074726/>.

Westafer LM, Long B, Gottlieb M. Managing Pulmonary Embolism. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2023;82(3):394-402. doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2023.01.019 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36805291/>.

Traumatic wound care-Pediatric

Ellis R, Ellis C. Dog and cat bites. *Am Fam Physician*. 2014;90(4):239-43. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25250997/>. PEDS

Ghimire S, Sarkar P, Rigby K, et al. Polymeric Materials for Hemostatic Wound Healing. *Pharmaceutics*. 2021;13(12) doi: 10.3390/pharmaceutics13122127 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34959408/>.

Complications-Pediatric

Cunningham AJ, Dewey E, Lin S, et al. Pediatric trauma venous thromboembolism prediction algorithm outperforms current anticoagulation prophylaxis guidelines: a pilot study. *Pediatr Surg Int*. 2020;36(3):373-381. doi: 10.1007/s00383-019-04613-y <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31900592/>. PEDS

The patient with substance abuse disorder-Adults

Delirium Prevention and Safety: Starting with the ABCDEF's. Vanderbilt University Medical Center and U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://www.icudelirium.org/medical-professionals/overview>.

Burry L, Hutton B, Williamson DR, et al. Pharmacological interventions for the treatment of delirium in critically ill adults. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2019;9:Cd011749. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD011749.pub2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31479532/>.

Canales FJ, Davis J, Girgla N, Emami M, Cooper T, Carlson RW. Alcohol Withdrawal Syndrome in Women vs Men: Analysis of 1496 Cases at a Single Site. *Am J Crit Care*. 2022;31(3):212-219. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2022616 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35466349/>.

de Lemos J, Sharaf M, Moadebi S, et al. Replacing the Clinical Institute Withdrawal Assessment-Alcohol revised with the modified Richmond Agitation and Sedation Scale for alcohol withdrawal to support management of alcohol withdrawal symptoms: potential impact on length of stay and complications. *Cjem*. 2024;26(6):431-435. doi: 10.1007/s43678-024-00710-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38796808/>.

Dixit D, Endicott J, Burry L, et al. Management of Acute Alcohol Withdrawal Syndrome in Critically Ill Patients. *Pharmacotherapy*. 2016;36(7):797-822. doi: 10.1002/phar.1770 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27196747/>.

Elliott D, Geyer C, Lionetti T, Doty L. Managing alcohol withdrawal in hospitalized patients. *Nursing2012*. 2012;(April):22-30. doi: 10.1097/01.NURSE.0000412922.97512.07 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22395102/>.

Fleenor LM, Beavers JR, Tidwell WP, et al. Comparison of phenobarbital monotherapy to a benzodiazepine-based regimen for management of alcohol withdrawal syndrome in trauma patients. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(3):493-498. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004116 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37599414/>.

Furlong K, Lang E. The management of alcohol use disorder in the emergency department, is it time for version 2.0? *CJEM*. 2023;25(2):108-109. doi: 10.1007/s43678-023-00466-6 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36750530/>.

Hoffman RS, Weinhouse GL. Management of moderate and severe alcohol withdrawal syndromes. UpToDate. Updated Aug 13, 2024. Accessed September 2, 2024. <http://www.uptodate.com/contents/management-of-moderate-and-severe-alcohol-withdrawal-syndromes>.

Littlefield AJ, Heavner MS, Eng CC, et al. Correlation Between mMINDS and CIWA-Ar Scoring Tools in Patients With Alcohol Withdrawal Syndrome. *Am J Crit Care*. 2018;27(4):280-286. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2018547 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29961663/>.

McCullough MA, Miller PRI, Martin T, et al. Eliminating the benzos: A benzodiazepine-sparing approach to preventing and treating alcohol withdrawal syndrome. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(3):394-399. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004188 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37934662/>.

Mezzadri L. Screening for Alcohol Use Disorder and Management of Alcohol Withdrawal Syndrome in Critical Care Patients. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2024;44(1):46-54. doi: 10.4037/ccn2024423 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38295866/>.

Mo Y, Thomas MC, Laskey CS, Shcherbakova N, Bankert ML, Halloran RH. Current Practice Patterns in the Management Of Alcohol Withdrawal Syndrome. *P & T*. 2018;43(3):158-162. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29491698/>.

Molina PE, Sulzer JK, Whitaker AM. Alcohol abuse and the injured host: dysregulation of counterregulatory mechanisms review. *Shock*. 2013;39(3):240-9. doi: 10.1097/SHK.0b013e318285b86d <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23416555/>.

Perry EC. Inpatient management of acute alcohol withdrawal syndrome. *CNS Drugs*. 2014;28(5):401-10. doi: 10.1007/s40263-014-0163-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24781751/>.

Peta D. Substance Use Disorders and Addiction in the Emergency Care Setting. *J Emerg Nurs*. 2024;50(3):469-472. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2023.10.008 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38705707/>.

Ramanujam R, Lakshminarayana P, Gopalrao S, Thimmaiah RS. A comparative study of the clinical efficacy and safety of Lorazepam and chlordiazepoxide in alcohol dependence syndrome. *J Clin Diagn Res*. 2015;9(3):Fc10-3. doi: 10.7860/jcdr/2015/11887.5678 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25954631/>.

Rivara FP, Jurkovich GJ, Gurney JG, et al. The magnitude of acute and chronic alcohol abuse in trauma patients. *Arch Surg*. 1993;128(8):907-12; discussion 912-3. doi: 10.1001/archsurg.1993.01420200081015 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/8102049/>.

Salottolo K, McGuire E, Mains CW, van Doorn EC, Bar-Or D. Occurrence, Predictors, and Prognosis of Alcohol Withdrawal Syndrome and Delirium Tremens Following Traumatic Injury. *Crit Care Med*. 2017;45(5):867-874. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000002371 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28266937/>.

Seshadri A, Appelbaum R, Carmichael SP, 2nd, et al. Prevention of alcohol withdrawal syndrome in the surgical ICU: an American Association for the Surgery of Trauma Critical Care Committee Clinical Consensus Document. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2022;7(1):e001010. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2022-001010 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36425749/>.

Tidwell WP, Thomas TL, Pouliot JD, Canonico AE, Webber AJ. Treatment of Alcohol Withdrawal Syndrome: Phenobarbital vs CIWA-Ar Protocol. *Am J Crit Care*. 2018;27(6):454-460. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2018745 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30385536/>.

Ungur AL, Neumann T, Borchers F, Spies C. Perioperative Management of Alcohol Withdrawal Syndrome. *Visc Med*. 2020;36(3):160-166. doi: 10.1159/000507595 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32775345/>.

Fat embolism syndrome-Adults

Fat Embolism. Open Anesthesia. Accessed September 2, 2024. https://www.openanesthesia.org/fat_embolism/.

Akoh CC, Schick C, Otero J, Karam M. Fat embolism syndrome after femur fracture fixation: a case report. *Iowa Orthop J*. 2014;34:55-62. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25328460/>.

Berlot G, Bussani R, Shafiei V, Zarrillo N. Fulminant Cerebral Fat Embolism: Case Description and Review of the Literature. *Case Rep Crit Care*. 2018;2018:7813175. doi: 10.1155/2018/7813175 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30105101/>.

Caricato A, Russo G, Biasucci DG, Annetta MG. Fat embolism syndrome. *Intensive Care Med*. 2017;43(9):1411-1412. doi: 10.1007/s00134-017-4868-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28656454/>.

Fukumoto LE, Fukumoto KD. Fat Embolism Syndrome. *Nurs Clin North Am*. 2018;53(3):335-347. doi: 10.1016/j.cnur.2018.04.003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30100000/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Kosova E, Bergmark B, Piazza G. Fat embolism syndrome. *Circulation*. 2015;131(3):317-20. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.114.010835 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25601951/>.

McGonigal M. Fat Embolism vs Fat Embolism Syndrome. *The Trauma Pro* blog. 2019. <http://www.regionstrauma.org/blogs/2019-02TraumaMedEd.pdf>.

McGonigal M. Fat Embolism Syndrome and Orthopedic Surgery. *The Trauma Pro* blog. 2019. <https://thetraumapro.com/2019/06/10/fat-embolism-syndrome-and-orthopedic-surgery/>.

Morales-Vidal SG. Neurologic Complications of Fat Embolism Syndrome. *Curr Neurol Neurosci Rep*. 2019;19(3):14. doi: 10.1007/s11910-019-0928-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30788612/>.

Shacklock E, Gemmell A, Hollister N. Neurological effects of fat embolism syndrome: A case report. *J Intensive Care Soc*. 2017;18(4):339-341. doi: 10.1177/1751143717718664 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29123567/>.

Telford L, Harris J. A traumatic case of fat embolism. *BMJ Case Rep*. 2013;2013doi: 10.1136/bcr-2013-200142 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23833102/>.

Tyagi A, Aggarwal R, Soni KD, Trikha A. Prone Positioning for Management of Fat Embolism Syndrome in a Patient with Spine Fracture; An Unusual Scenario and Review of Literature. *Bull Emerg Trauma*. 2019;7(2):192-195. doi: 10.29252/beat-070217 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31198811/>.

Traumatic stress disorder-Adults

VA/DOD Clinical Practice Guideline for the Management of Posttraumatic Stress Disorder and Acute Stress Disorder: Clinician Summary. *Focus (Am Psychiatr Publ)*. 2018;16(4):430-448. doi: 10.1176/appi.focus.16408 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32021581/>.

Alarcon LH, Germain A, Clontz AS, et al. Predictors of acute posttraumatic stress disorder symptoms following civilian trauma: highest incidence and severity of symptoms after assault. *J Trauma*. 2012;72(3):629-35; discussion 635-7. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e31824416aa <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22491546/>.

Bell TM, Vektor AN, Zarzaur BL. Prevalence and treatment of depression and posttraumatic stress disorder among trauma patients with non-neurological injuries. *J Trauma*. 2018;85(5):999-1006. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001992 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29851909/>.

Bronner M, Peek N, Knoester H, Bos A, Last B, Grootenhuis M. Course and predictors of posttraumatic stress disorder in parents after pediatric intensive care treatment of their child. *J Pediatr Psychol*. 2010;35(9):966-74. doi: 10.1093/jpepsy/jsq004. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20150338/>. **PEDS**

Bryant RA, Creamer M, O'Donnell M, et al. Acute and Chronic Posttraumatic Stress Symptoms in the Emergence of Posttraumatic Stress Disorder: A Network Analysis. *JAMA Psychiatry*. 2017;74(2):135-142. doi: 10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2016.3470 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28002832/>.

Columbia University Irving Medical Center. Algorithm predicts risk for PTSD after traumatic injury. *Nat Med*. medicalxpress.com; 2020. 6 July 2020. doi:10.1038/s41591-020-0951-z <https://www.nature.com/articles/s41591-020-0951-z>

Dai W, Liu A, Kaminga AC, et al. Prevalence of acute stress disorder among road traffic accident survivors: a meta-analysis. *BMC Psychiatry*. 2018;18(1):188. doi: 10.1186/s12888-018-1769-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29895273/>.

Duzinski SV, Lawson KA, Maxson RT, et al. The association between positive screen for future persistent posttraumatic stress symptoms and injury incident variables in the pediatric trauma care setting. *J Trauma*. 2012;72(6):1640-1646. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e31824a4c75 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22695434/>. PEDS

Folkerth RD. PTSD — Seeking the Ghost in the Machine. *N Engl J Med*. 2022;386(23):2233-2234. doi: 10.1056/NEJMe2204710 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35675181/>.

Hanrahan NP, Judge K, Olamijulo G, et al. The PTSD toolkit for nurses: Assessment, intervention, and referral of veterans. *Nurse Pract*. 2016;(11/13/14) doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27846050/>.

Hunt JC, Chesney SA, Brasel K, deRoos-Cassini TA. Six-month follow-up of the injured trauma survivor screen: Clinical implications and future directions. *J Trauma*. 2018;85(2):263-270. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001944 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29672441/>.

Jensen S, Abrahamsen I, Baumgarten M, Gallaher J, Feltner C. Screening Tools for Predicting PTSD in Acutely Injured Adult Trauma Patients: a Systematic Review. *J Trauma*. 2022;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003524 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34991124/>.

Leroy A, Cottencin O, Labreuche J, et al. Four Questions Nurses Can Ask to Predict PTSD 1 Year After a Motor Vehicle Crash. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2022;29(2):70-79. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000638 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35275108/>.

O'Donnell ML, Creamer MC, Parslow R, et al. A predictive screening index for posttraumatic stress disorder and depression following traumatic injury. *J Consult Clin Psychol*. 2008;76(6):923-32. doi: 10.1037/a0012918 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19045961/>.

Olive P, Hives L, Ashton A, et al. Psychological and psychosocial aspects of major trauma care: A survey of current practice across UK and Ireland. *Trauma*. 2023;26(2):124-133. doi: 10.1177/14604086221145529 <https://doi.org/10.1177/14604086221145529>.

Petersen-Pugmire K, Jimenez B, Carter R, Faroqui N, Parks M, Bliton J. Feasibility of Risk Factor–Based Screening for Posttraumatic Stress Disorder in Trauma. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2023;30(1):27-33. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000696 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36633342/>.

Petrucchi CM, Villaseñor S, Brown WG, Peters RM. Traumatic Stress and Depression Risk Screening at an ACS Verified Trauma Center. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2022;29(3):142-151. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000640 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35536343/>.

Powers MB, Warren AM, Rosenfield D, et al. Predictors of PTSD symptoms in adults admitted to a Level I trauma center: a prospective analysis. *J Anxiety Disord*. 2014;28(3):301-9. doi: 10.1016/j.janxdis.2014.01.003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24632075/>.

Qi G, Li X, Yuan P, Chu X, Dai X, Shi X. Influencing factors and early predictive model of acute stress disorder in traumatic patients: a clinical comparative cohort study. *Injury*. 2024;doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2024.111578 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38669891/>.

Qureshi A, Dickenson E, Wall P. Psychological treatments for post-traumatic stress disorder, anxiety and depression following major physical civilian trauma: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Trauma*. 2021;23(4):276-287. doi: 10.1177/14604086211026104 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086211026104>.

Sabahi Z, Hasani P, Salehi-Pourmehr H, Beheshti R, Sadeghi-Bazargani H. What Are the Predictors of Post-traumatic Stress Disorder Among Road Traffic Accident Survivors: A Systematic Review. *J Nerv Ment Dis.* 2024;212(2):104-116. doi: 10.1097/nmd.0000000000001739 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38290103/>.

Schnurr PP, Hamblen JL, Wolf J, et al. The Management of Posttraumatic Stress Disorder and Acute Stress Disorder: Synopsis of the 2023 U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs and U.S. Department of Defense Clinical Practice Guideline. *Ann Intern Med.* 2024;doi: 10.7326/m23-2757 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38408360/>.

Schultebrucks K, Shalev AY, Michopoulos V, et al. A validated predictive algorithm of post-traumatic stress course following emergency department admission after a traumatic stressor. *Nat Med.* 2020;26(7):1084-1088. doi: 10.1038/s41591-020-0951-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32632194/>.

Stein MB, Jain S, Giacino JT, et al. Risk of Posttraumatic Stress Disorder and Major Depression in Civilian Patients After Mild Traumatic Brain Injury: A TRACK-TBI Study. *JAMA Psychiatry.* 2019;76(3):249-258. doi: 10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2018.4288 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30698636/>.

Teager A, Dawson B, Johnson L, Methley A, Mairs J, Murray C. A survey-based review of psychology provision in major trauma centres (MTCs) in England. *Trauma.* 2022;25(3):206-213. doi: 10.1177/14604086211063084 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086211063084>.

Teixeira C, Rosa RG. Unmasking the hidden aftermath: postintensive care unit sequelae, discharge preparedness, and long-term follow-up. *Crit Care Science.* 2024;36:-. doi: 10.62675/2965-2774.20240265-en <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38896724/>.

Warlan H, Howland L. Posttraumatic Stress Syndrome Associated With Stays in the Intensive Care Unit: Importance of Nurses' Involvement. *Crit Care Nurse.* 2015;35(3):44-52. doi: 10.4037/ccn2015758 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26033100/>.

Warren AM, Foreman ML, Bennett MM, et al. Posttraumatic stress disorder following traumatic injury at 6 months: associations with alcohol use and depression. *J Trauma.* 2014;76(2):517-22. doi: 10.1097/ta.000000000000110 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24458060/>.

Zatzick D, Jurkovich G, Rivara FP, et al. A randomized stepped care intervention trial targeting posttraumatic stress disorder for surgically hospitalized injury survivors. *Ann Surg.* 2013;257(3):390-9. doi: 10.1097/SLA.0b013e31826bc313 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23222034/>.

General trauma inpatient care concerns-Pediatrics

Cheng YJ. Lidocaine Skin Patch (Lidopat® 5%) Is Effective in the Treatment of Traumatic Rib Fractures: A Prospective Double-Blinded and Vehicle-Controlled Study. *Med Princ Pract.* 2016;25(1):36-9. doi: 10.1159/000441002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26539836/>.

Elkbuli A, Fanfan D, Sutherland M, et al. The Association Between Early Versus Late Physical Therapy Initiation and Outcomes of Trauma Patients With and Without Traumatic Brain Injuries. *J Surg Res.* 2022;273:34-43. doi: 10.1016/j.jss.2021.11.011 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35026443/>.

Farahmand S, Hamrah H, Arbab M, Sedaghat M, Basir Ghafouri H, Bagheri-Hariri S. Pain management of acute limb trauma patients with intravenous lidocaine in emergency department. *Am J Emerg Med.* 2017;doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2017.12.027 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29254669/>.

Min L, Cryer H, Chan CL, Roth C, Tillou A. Quality of Care Delivered Before vs After a Quality-Improvement Intervention for Acute Geriatric Trauma. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2015;220(5):820-30. doi: 10.1016/j.jamcollsurg.2014.12.041 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25840534/>.

Pediatric pain

Burd R, Jensen A, VanBuren J, et al. Factors Associated With Functional Impairment After Pediatric Injury. *JAMA Surg*. 2021;156(8):e212058-e212058. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2021.2058 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34076684/>. PEDS

Çelik EG, Sönmez Düzkeya D. The Impact of Cold Spray and Ice Application During Intravenous Access on Pain and Fear in Children Aged 7-15 Years in the Pediatric Emergency Unit: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *J Emerg Nurs*. 2024;50(2):264-272. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2023.11.012 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38142386/>. PEDS

Olsen A, Iversen C, Størdal K. Use of nitrous oxide in children. *Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen*. 2019;139(12) doi: 10.4045/tidsskr.18.0338 Bruk av lystgass hos barn. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31502800/>. PEDS

Tamvaki E, Giannakopoulou M, Bozas E, Zachpoulou D. Use of Biomarkers to Objectively Evaluate Pain in Critically Ill Children: A Scoping Review. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2024;44(1):55-66. doi: 10.4037/ccn2024257 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38295869/>. PEDS

Ternullo S, DiAntonio A. Assessment and Treatment of Pain in Children. *US Pharm*. 2015;40(5):HS11-HS20. doi: <https://www.uspharmacist.com/article/assessment-and-treatment-of-pain-in-children>. PEDS

Miscellaneous pediatric inpatient concerns

Berg G, Nyberg S, Harrison P, Baumchen J, Gurs E, Hennes E. Near-infrared spectroscopy measurement of sacral tissue oxygen saturation in healthy volunteers immobilized on rigid spine boards. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2010;14(4):419-24. doi: 10.3109/10903127.2010.493988 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20662677/>.

Feld L, Neuspiel D, Foster B, et al. Clinical Practice Guideline: Maintenance Intravenous Fluids in Children. *Pediatrics*. 2018;142(6):1-12. doi: 10.1542/peds.2018-3083 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30478247/>. PEDS

Ross C, Kumar R, Pelland-Marcotte MC, et al. Acute Management of High-Risk and Intermediate-Risk Pulmonary Embolism in Children: A Review. *Chest*. 2022;161(3):791-802. doi: 10.1016/j.chest.2021.09.019 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34587483/>. PEDS

General musculoskeletal concerns

Promoting Musculoskeletal Health Through Physical Activity for All Children and Adolescents. National Association of Orthopaedic Nurses. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.orthonurse.org/Portals/0/Promoting%20Musculoskeletal%20Health%20Through%20Physical%20Activity.pdf>. PEDS

Kaye AD, Urman RD, Cornett EM, et al. Enhanced recovery pathways in orthopedic surgery. *J Anaesthesiol Clin Pharmacol*. 2019;35(Suppl 1):S35-S39. doi: 10.4103/joacp.JOACP_35_18 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31142957/>.

Miller BN, Purnell MC. Cast Removal: Pearls and Methods. *Adv Emerg Nurs J*. 2023;45(4):290-294. doi: 10.1097/tme.0000000000000483 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37885082/>.

National Clinical Guideline Centre. Fractures (Complex): Assessment and Management. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (UK). Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/conditions-and-diseases/musculoskeletal-conditions/fractures>.

Norris S, Graham L, Wilkinson L, Savory S, Robinson L. Patient perspectives of recovery following major musculoskeletal trauma: A systematic review and qualitative synthesis. *Trauma*. 2023;0(0):14604086231211995. doi: 10.1177/14604086231211995 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086231211995>.

Slot SAS, van Oostendorp SE, Schoonmade LJ, Geeraedts LMG. The role of REBOA in patients in traumatic cardiac arrest subsequent to hemorrhagic shock: a scoping review. *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg*. 2022;doi: 10.1007/s00068-022-02154-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36335515/>.

Musculoskeletal extracurricular topics

Understanding Hip Dysplasia. International Hip Dysplasia Institute. Updated 5 February 2021. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://hipdysplasia.org/developmental-dysplasia-of-the-hip/>.

ASPMN Position Statements. American Society for Pain Management Nursing. Updated February 2022. 2022. <https://aspmn.org/position-statements/>.

Limb Loss Statistics. Amputee Coalition. 2022. <https://www.amputee-coalition.org/resources/limb-loss-statistics/>.

Upasani V. Pediatric Polytrauma. Pediatric Orthopaedic Society of America. Accessed August 31 2024. <https://posna.org/Physician-Education/Study-Guide/Pediatric-Polytrauma>. PEDS

Module 7: Head Injuries

The geriatric (older) trauma patient

Older Adult Drivers. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2024. https://www.cdc.gov/injury-violence-prevention/?CDC_AAref_Val=https://www.cdc.gov/injury/features/older-driver-safety/index.html.

Agoubi LL, Reimel BA, Maine RG, O'Connell KM, Maier RV, McIntyre LK. Intensive care unit readmission in injured older adults: Modifiable risk factors and implications. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(5):813-819. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004203 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37926991/>.

Ahl R, Phelan HA, Dogan S, Cao Y, Cook AC, Mohseni S. Predicting In-Hospital and 1-Year Mortality in Geriatric Trauma Patients Using Geriatric Trauma Outcome Score. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2017;224(3):264-269. doi: 10.1016/j.jamcollsurg.2016.12.011 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28017806/>.

Alizai Q, Colosimo C, Hosseinpour H, et al. It is not all black and white: The effect of increasing severity of frailty on outcomes of geriatric trauma patients. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(3):434-442. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004217 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37994092/>.

Alouidor R, Siu M, Roh S, et al. Impact of Modified Geriatric Trauma Activation Criteria on patient outcomes at a level 1 trauma center. *Trauma*. 2024;26(1):7-14. doi: 10.1177/14604086221110972 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086221110972>.

American College of Surgeons. *Best Practice Guidelines Geriatric Trauma Management*. 2023. <https://www.facs.org/media/ubvj2ubl/best-practices-guidelines-geriatric-trauma.pdf>.

American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma. *Best Practices Guidelines For Trauma Center Recognition Of Child Abuse, Elder Abuse, and Intimate Partner Violence*. 2019. https://www.facs.org/media/o0wdimys/abuse_guidelines.pdf.

Barker A, Cameron P, Flicker L, et al. Evaluation of RESPOND, a patient-centred program to prevent falls in older people presenting to the emergency department with a fall: A randomised controlled trial. *PLoS Med*. 2019;16(5):e1002807. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1002807 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31125354/>.

Bonne S, Schuerer DJ. Trauma in the older adult: epidemiology and evolving geriatric trauma principles. *Clin Geriatr Med*. 2013;29(1):137-50. doi: 10.1016/j.cger.2012.10.008 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23177604/>.

Brown R, Gatfield S, Rogers M, Peter N, Torrie A. Clinical frailty score: A useful tool in predicting outcomes in patients with fragility fractures. *Trauma*. 2024;26(1):20-27. doi: 10.1177/14604086221112823 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086221112823>.

Cook AC, Joseph B, Inaba K, et al. Multicenter external validation of the Geriatric Trauma Outcome Score: A study by the Prognostic Assessment of Life and Limitations After Trauma in the Elderly (PALLIATE) consortium. *J Trauma*. 2016;80(2):204-9. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000000926 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26595708/>.

Criddle LM. 5-year survival of geriatric patients following trauma center discharge. *Adv Emerg Nurs J*. 2009;31(4):323-36. doi: 10.1097/TME.0b013e3181bd2a67 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20118886/>.

Cuevas-Østrem M, Wisborg T, Røise O, Jeppesen E. Differences in time-critical interventions and radiological examinations between adult and older trauma patients: A national register-based study. *J Trauma*. 2022;93(4):503-512. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003570 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35137729/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

De Simone B, Chouillard E, Podda M, et al. The 2023 WSES guidelines on the management of trauma in elderly and frail patients. *World Journal of Emergency Surgery*. 2024;19(1):18. doi: 10.1186/s13017-024-00537-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38816766/>.

Fakhry SM, Shen Y, Garland JM, et al. The burden of geriatric traumatic brain injury on trauma systems: Analysis of 348,800 Medicare inpatient claims. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2023;71(2):516-527. doi: 10.1111/jgs.18114 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36330687/>.

Fields DP, Varga G, Alattar A, et al. Preinjury Frailty Predicts 1-Year Mortality in Older Adults With Traumatic Spine Fractures. *Neurosurgery*. 2024;doi: 10.1227/neu.0000000000002913 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38551355/>.

Griffiths R, Surendra Kumar D. Major trauma in older people: implications for anaesthesia and intensive care medicine. *Anaesthesia*. 2017;72(11):1302-1305. doi: 10.1111/anae.14027 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28832941/>.

Canzer IS, Tang V, Boscardin WJ, et al. One-Year Mortality After Hip Fracture: Development and Validation of a Prognostic Index. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2016;64(9):1863-8. doi: 10.1111/jgs.14237 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27295578/>.

Heffernan DS, Thakkar RK, Monaghan SF, et al. Normal presenting vital signs are unreliable in geriatric blunt trauma victims. *J Trauma*. 2010;69(4):813-20. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3181f41af8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20938267/>.

Hsia RY, Wang E, Saynina O, Wise P, Perez-Stable EJ, Auerbach A. Factors Associated With Trauma Center Use for Elderly Patients With Trauma: A Statewide Analysis, 1999-2008. *Archives of Surgery*. 2011;146(5):585-592. doi: 10.1001/archsurg.2010.311 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21242421/>.

Johansson PI, Sorensen AM, Perner A, et al. Elderly trauma patients have high circulating noradrenaline levels but attenuated release of adrenaline, platelets, and leukocytes in response to increasing injury severity. *Crit Care Med*. 2012;40(6):1844-50. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e31823e9d15 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22610188/>.

Joseph B, Saljuqi AT, Phuong J, et al. Developing a National Trauma Research Action Plan (NTRAP): Results from the Geriatric Research Gap Delphi Survey. *J Trauma*. 2022;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003626 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35972140/>.

Kapp MB. Geriatric patients, firearms, and physicians. *Ann Intern Med*. 2013;159(6):421-2. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-159-5-201309030-00682 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23836076/>.

Keiser M, Buterakos R, Gillespie S, Musil S, Herek JS, Sachwani-Daswani G. Frailty Screening in Geriatric Trauma: A Pilot Feasibility Study. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2023;30(1):34-40. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000697 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36633343/>.

Khadaroo RG, Warkentin LM, Wagg AS, et al. Clinical Effectiveness of the Elder-Friendly Approaches to the Surgical Environment Initiative in Emergency General Surgery. *JAMA Surg*. 2020:e196021. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2019.6021 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32049271/>.

Kirshenbom D, Ben-Zaken Z, Albilya N, Niyibizi E, Bala M. Older Age, Comorbid Illnesses, and Injury Severity Affect Immediate Outcome in Elderly Trauma Patients. *J Emerg Trauma Shock*. 2017;10(3):146-150. doi: 10.4103/jets.jets_62_16 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28855778/>.

- Kojima M, Morishita K, Shoko T, et al. Does frailty impact failure-to-rescue in geriatric trauma patients? *J Trauma*. 2024;96(5):708-714. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004256 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38196096/>.
- Kozar RA, Arbabi S, Stein DM, et al. Injury in the aged: Geriatric trauma care at the crossroads. *J Trauma*. 2015;78(6):1197-209. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000000656 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26151523/>.
- Kramarow E, Chen LH, Hedegaard H, Warner M. Deaths from unintentional injury among adults aged 65 and over: United States, 2000-2013. *NCHS Data Brief*. 2015;(199):199. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25973998/>.
- Lachs MS, Pillemer KA. Elder Abuse. *N Engl J Med*. 2015;373(20):1947-56. doi: 10.1056/NEJMra1404688 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26559573/>.
- Lesko K, Deasy C. Low falls causing major injury: a retrospective study. *Ir J Med Sci*. 2020;189(4):1435-1443. doi: 10.1007/s11845-020-02212-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32185749/>.
- Liem IS, Kammerlander C, Raas C, Gosch M, Blauth M. Is there a difference in timing and cause of death after fractures in the elderly? *Clin Orthop Relat Res*. 2013;471(9):2846-51. doi: 10.1007/s11999-013-2881-2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23460485/>.
- Lockie E, Shakerian R, Gregorevic K, Gumm K, Dimopoulos S, Read DJ. Frailty - The strongest predictor of 12-month mortality in minor and major elderly trauma. *Trauma*. 2022;24(4):322-326. doi: 10.1177/14604086211019182 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086211019182>.
- Madni TD, Ekeh AP, Brakenridge SC, et al. A comparison of prognosis calculators for geriatric trauma: A Prognostic Assessment of Life and Limitations After Trauma in the Elderly consortium study. *J Trauma*. 2017;83(1):90-96. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001506 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28422904/>.
- Mangram AJ, Mitchell CD, Shifflette VK, et al. Geriatric trauma service: A one-year experience. *J Trauma*. 2012;72(1):119-122. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e318241f0ba <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22310125/>.
- Mangram AJ, Shifflette VK, Mitchell CD, et al. The creation of a geriatric trauma unit "G-60". *Am Surg*. 2011;77(9):1144-6. doi: 10.1177/0003134811077009 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21944622/>.
- Maxwell CA, Mion LC, Mukherjee K, et al. Preinjury physical frailty and cognitive impairment among geriatric trauma patients determine postinjury functional recovery and survival. *J Trauma*. 2016;80(2):195-203. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000000929 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26595712/>.
- Mower WR, Akie TE, Morizadeh N, et al. Blunt Head Injury in the Elderly: Analysis of the NEXUS II Injury Cohort. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2024;83(5):457-466. doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2024.01.003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38340132/>.
- Pandya S, Le T, Demissie S, et al. The Association of Gender and Mortality in Geriatric Trauma Patients. *Healthcare (Basel)*. 2022;10(8) doi: 10.3390/healthcare10081472 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36011129/>.
- Peterson AB, Kegler SR. Deaths from Fall-Related Traumatic Brain Injury - United States, 2008-2017. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2020;69(9):225-230. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6909a2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32134910/>.
- Pollack LR, Liao J, Powelson EB, et al. Long-term health-related quality of life and independence among older survivors of serious injury. *J Trauma*. 2023;94(4):624-631. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003864 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36623274/>.

Sahin O. Polytrauma in the Geriatric Population: Analysis of Outcomes for Surgically Treated Multiple Fractures with a Minimum 2 Years of Follow-Up. *Adv Ther.* 2022;39(5):2139-2150. doi: 10.1007/s12325-022-02109-1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35294739/>.

Sammy I, Lecky F, Sutton A, Leaviss J, O’Cathain A. Factors affecting mortality in older trauma patients-A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Injury.* 2016;47(6):1170-83. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2016.02.027 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27015751/>.

Scher CS. Trauma and transfusion in the geriatric patient. *Curr Opin Anaesthesiol.* 2018;31(2):238-242. doi: 10.1097/aco.0000000000000556 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29389749/>.

Staplin L, Lococo KH, Mastromatto T, Sifrit KJ, Trazzera KM. Can Your Older Patients Drive Safely? *Am J Nurs.* 2017;117(9):34-43. doi: 10.1097/01.NAJ.0000524519.45105.8d <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28806279/>.

Verhoeff K, Glen P, Taheri A, et al. Implementation and adoption of advanced care planning in the elderly trauma patient. *World J Emerg Surg.* 2018;13:40. doi: 10.1186/s13017-018-0201-6 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30202429/>.

Waltzman D, Haarbauer-Krupa J, Womack LS. Traumatic Brain Injury in Older Adults-A Public Health Perspective. *JAMA Neurol.* 2022;79(5):437-438. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2022.0114 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35285868/>.

Zhuang Y, Tu H, Feng Q, et al. Development and Validation of a Nomogram for Adverse Outcomes of Geriatric Trauma Patients Based on Frailty Syndrome. *Int J Gen Med.* 2022;15:5499-5512. doi: 10.2147/ijgm.S365635 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35698659/>.

Zogg CK, Cooper Z, Peduzzi P, et al. Changes in Older Adult Trauma Quality When Evaluated Using Longer-Term Outcomes vs In-Hospital Mortality. *JAMA Surg.* 2023:e234856-e234856. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2023.4856 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37792354/>.

Brain injuries, general & stats-Pediatric

Pediatric Traumatic Brain Injury. American Speech Language - Hearing Association. 2022. <https://www.asha.org/practice-portal/clinical-topics/pediatric-traumatic-brain-injury/>. PEDS

Burrows P TL, Houston R, et al. Head injury from falls in children younger than 6 years of age. *Arch Dis Child.* 2015;100(11):1032-1037. doi: 10.1136/archdischild-2014-307119 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26297697/>. PEDS

Cartwright C, Battick K, Coffman J, Crespo Y, Cindy Fagan, Sarah Szego. *Neurological Assessment of the Hospitalized Child.* 2023:13. https://aann.org/uploads/about/AANN23_Neuro_Pediatric_White_Paper_062823_final.pdf. PEDS

Daley BJ, Raju R, Lee S. Considerations in Pediatric Trauma. *Medscape online.* MedScape; 2021. Jan 13, 2021. doi: <https://emedicine.medscape.com/article/435031-overview>. PEDS

Daugherty J, Yuan K, Sarmiento K, Law R. Are there seasonal patterns for emergency department visits for head injuries in the USA? Findings from the National Electronic Injury Surveillance System-All Injury Program. *Inj Prev.* 2023;doi: 10.1136/ip-2023-044971 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37802643/>.

Park ES, Yang HJ, Park JB. Pediatric Traumatic Brain Injury: The Epidemiology in Korea. *J Korean Neurosurg Soc.* 2022;65(3):334-341. doi: 10.3340/jkns.2021.0306 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35468704/>. PEDS

Richer L, Craig W, Linsdell M, Tang K, Zemek R. Autonomic cardiorespiratory function does not correlate with symptom improvement following concussion in children and adolescents. *J Neurotrauma*. 2023;doi: 10.1089/neu.2023.0113 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37310894/>. PEDS

Trefan L, Houston R, Pearson G, et al. Epidemiology of children with head injury: a national overview. *Arch Dis Child*. 2016;101(6):527. doi: 10.1136/archdischild-2015-308424 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26998632/>. PEDS

Brain injuries, general & stats-Adult

Traumatic Brain Injury in Adults. American Speech Language - Hearing Association. 2022. <https://www.asha.org/practice-portal/clinical-topics/traumatic-brain-injury-in-adults/>.

The Glasgow Structured Approach to Assessment of the Glasgow Coma Scale. Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.glasgowcomascale.org/>.

Barbosa GS, Gaspar JO, Nogueira LS, Vieira RCA, Lima KP, Sousa RMC. Performance of the Modified Rapid Emergency Medicine Score in Patients With and Without Traumatic Brain Injury. *J Neurosci Nurs*. 2022;54(3):130-135. doi: 10.1097/jnn.0000000000000645 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35245921/>.

Daugherty J, Zhou H, Sarmiento K, Waltzman D. Differences in State Traumatic Brain Injury–Related Deaths, by Principal Mechanism of Injury, Intent, and Percentage of Population Living in Rural Areas — United States, 2016–2018. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2021;2021(70):1447–1452. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm7041a3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34648483/>.

Garvin R, Mangat HS. Emergency Neurological Life Support: Severe Traumatic Brain Injury. *Neurocrit Care*. 2017;27(Suppl 1):159-169. doi: 10.1007/s12028-017-0461-0 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28913754/>.

Gerber KS, Alvarez G, Alamian A, Behar-Zusman V, Downs CA. Symptoms and Functional Outcomes Among Traumatic Brain Injury Patients 3- to 12-Months Post-Injury. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2024;31(2):72-81. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000776 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38484161/>.

Haldar M, Verma A, Jaiswal S, Sheikh WR. Interrater Reliability of Four Neurological Scales for Patients Presenting to the Emergency Department. *Indian J Crit Care Med*. 2020;24(12):1198-1200. doi: 10.5005/jp-journals-10071-23603 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33446972/>.

Lulla A, Lumba-Brown A, Totten AM, et al. Prehospital Guidelines for the Management of Traumatic Brain Injury - 3rd Edition. *Prehosp Emerg Care*. 2023;27(5):507-538. doi: 10.1080/10903127.2023.2187905 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37079803/>. PEDS

Makin TR, Krakauer JW. Against cortical reorganisation. *Elife*. 2023;12:e84716. doi: 10.7554/eLife.84716 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37986628/>.

National Academies of Sciences Engineering and Medicine. *Traumatic Brain Injury: A Roadmap for Accelerating Progress*. The National Academies Press; 2022. <https://www.nationalacademies.org/ocga/briefings-to-congress/traumatic-brain-injury-a-roadmap-for-accelerating-progress>.

Nitin A, Rut T, Khoi T. Traumatic Brain Injury. American Association of Neurological Surgeons. Updated 2/3/2020. 2022. <https://www.aans.org/Patients/Neurosurgical-Conditions-and-Treatments/Traumatic-Brain-Injury>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Reid L, Fingar K, eds. *Inpatient Stays and Emergency Department Visits Involving Traumatic Brain Injury, 2017: Statistical Brief #255*. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2020.
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32379407/>.

Sugerman DE, Xu L, Pearson WS, Faul M. Patients with severe traumatic brain injury transferred to a Level I or II trauma center: United States, 2007 to 2009. *J Trauma*. 2012;73(6):1491-9. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3182782675
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23188242/>.

Teasdale G, Maas A, Lecky F, Manley G, Stocchetti N, Murray G. The Glasgow Coma Scale at 40 years: standing the test of time. *The Lancet Neurology*. 2014;13(8):844-854. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(14)70120-6
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25030516/>.

Disorders of consciousness-Adult

Head. Teach Me Anatomy. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://teachmeanatomy.info/head/>.

American College of Surgeons. Anatomy of the Brain. American College of Surgeons; 2021. 12/3/21. doi:
<https://www.aans.org/Patients/Neurosurgical-Conditions-and-Treatments/Anatomy-of-the-Brain>

Belleza M. Nervous System Anatomy and Physiology. NurseLabs; 2021. FEBRUARY 11, 2021. doi:
<https://nurseslabs.com/nervous-system/>

Bodien YG, Allanson J, Cardone P, et al. Cognitive Motor Dissociation in Disorders of Consciousness. *N Engl J Med*. 2024;391(7):598-608. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa2400645 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/39141852/>.

De Bonis P, Anile C. Post-traumatic hydrocephalus: the Cinderella of Neurotrauma. *Expert Rev Neurother*. 2020;20(7):643-646. doi: 10.1080/14737175.2020.1779059 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32500770/>.

Gill MR, Reiley DG, Green SM. Interrater reliability of Glasgow Coma Scale scores in the emergency department. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2004;43(2):215-23. doi: 10.1016/s0196-0644(03)00814-x
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/14747811/>.

Kelly W. The Cranial Nerve Assessment for Nurses. Health and Wellness. Updated Oct 31, 2019. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://healthandwellness.org/the-cranial-nerve-assessment/>.

Kowalski RG, Hammond FM, Weintraub AH, et al. Recovery of Consciousness and Functional Outcome in Moderate and Severe Traumatic Brain Injury. *JAMA Neurol*. 2021;78(5):548-557. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2021.0084
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33646273/>.

Martin C. What is the Reticular Activating System? *The Health Board*. The Health Board; 2022. July 04, 2022. doi: Accessed 2022. <https://www.thehealthboard.com/what-is-the-reticular-activating-system.htm>

Robba C, Graziano F, Rebora P, et al. Intracranial pressure monitoring in patients with acute brain injury in the intensive care unit (SYNAPSE-ICU): an international, prospective observational cohort study. *Lancet Neurol*. 2021;20(7):548-558. doi: 10.1016/s1474-4422(21)00138-1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32440802/>.

Sherer M, Struchen MA, Yablon SA, Wang Y, Nick TG. Comparison of indices of traumatic brain injury severity: Glasgow Coma Scale, length of coma and post-traumatic amnesia. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 2008;79(6):678-85. doi: 10.1136/jnnp.2006.111187 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17928328/>.

Brain. Accessed 2022. <https://www.innerbody.com/image/nerv02.html>. interactive illustrations: doi: .

Thiessen MEW, Godwin SA, Hatten BW, et al. Clinical Policy: Critical Issues in the Evaluation and Management of Adult Out-of-Hospital or Emergency Department Patients Presenting With Severe Agitation: Approved by the ACEP Board of Directors, October 6, 2023. *Ann Emerg Med.* 2024;83(1):e1-e30. doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2023.09.010 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38105109/>.

Wijdicks EFM. A Comatose State in Search of a Name: A History of Its Terminology and Semiology. *Neurocrit Care.* 2024;doi: 10.1007/s12028-024-01973-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38622486/>.

Disorders of consciousness-Pediatric

Boerwinkle V, Schor NF, Slomine B, et al. Proceedings of the First Pediatric Coma and Disorders of Consciousness Symposium by the Curing Coma Campaign, Pediatric Neurocritical Care Research Group, and NINDS: Gearing for Success in Coma Advancements for Children and Neonates. *Neurocrit Care.* 2023:1-23. doi: 10.1007/s12028-023-01673-w <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36759418/>. PEDS

Ismail FY, Saleem GT, Ljubicavljovic MR. Brain Data in Pediatric Disorders of Consciousness: Special Considerations. *Journal of Clinical Neurophysiology.* 2022;39(1):49-59. doi: 10.1097/WNP.0000000000000772 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34474425/>. PEDS

Concussion/mTBI-Pediatric

Condon J, Kang, O. PECARN traumatic brain injury algorithm. Radiopaedia. online: Radiopaedia; 2017. <https://radiopaedia.org/articles/54351>. PEDS

Dempsey P, Hacking, C. . CHALICE rule. Radiopaedia. online: Radiopaedia; 2020. <https://radiopaedia.org/articles/54638>.

Gupta M, Mower WR, Rodriguez RM, Hendey GW. Validation of the Pediatric NEXUS II Head Computed Tomography Decision Instrument for Selective Imaging of Pediatric Patients with Blunt Head Trauma. *Acad Emerg Med.* 2018;25(7):729-737. doi: 10.1111/acem.13431 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29665151/>. PEDS

Hansen C, Teramoto M, Gardner JE, Capizzi AN. Sport participation among children with complicated mild traumatic brain injury. *Pm r.* 2023;15(8):943-953. doi: 10.1002/pmrj.12928 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36459541/>. PEDS

Holmes JF, Yen K, Ugalde IT, et al. PECARN prediction rules for CT imaging of children presenting to the emergency department with blunt abdominal or minor head trauma: a multicentre prospective validation study. *Lancet Child Adolesc Health.* 2024;8(5):339-347. doi: 10.1016/s2352-4642(24)00029-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38609287/>. PEDS

Ledoux AA, Tang K, Yeates KO, et al. Natural Progression of Symptom Change and Recovery From Concussion in a Pediatric Population. *JAMA Pediatr.* 2019;173(1):e183820. doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2018.3820 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30398522/>. PEDS

Macnow T, Curran T, Tolliday C, et al. Effect of Screen Time on Recovery From Concussion: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA Pediatr.* 2021;175(11):1124-1131. doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2021.2782 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34491285/>. PEDS

Ontario Neurotrauma Foundation. *Guidelines for Diagnosing and Managing Pediatric Concussion*. 2014:131. <https://pedsconcussion.com/>. PEDS

Pugazenthi S, Hernandez-Rovira MA, Mitha R, et al. Evaluating the state of non-invasive imaging biomarkers for traumatic brain injury. *Neurosurg Rev*. 2023;46(1):232. doi: 10.1007/s10143-023-02085-2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37682375/>.

Resch JE, Kutcher JS. The Acute Management of Sport Concussion in Pediatric Athletes. *J Child Neurol*. 2015;doi: 10.1177/0883073815574335 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25834282/>. PEDS

Rotter J, Kamat D. Concussion in Children. *Pediatr Ann*. 2019;48(4):e182-e185. doi: 10.3928/19382359-20190326-01 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30986320/>. PEDS

Sarmiento K TK, Daugherty J, et al. . Emergency Department Visits for Sports- and Recreation-Related Traumatic Brain Injuries Among Children — United States, 2010–2016. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2019;68:237-242. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6810a2external <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30870404/>. PEDS

Vaughan CG, Ledoux AA, Sady MD, et al. Association Between Early Return to School Following Acute Concussion and Symptom Burden at 2 Weeks Postinjury. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2023;6(1):e2251839. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.51839 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36662524/>. PEDS

William PMI, O'Brien MJ. Concussion in children and adolescents: Management. *UptoDate*. Wolters Kluwer; 2022. March 10, 2022. doi: Accessed 2022. <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/concussion-in-children-and-adolescents-management>. PEDS

Post-concussion syndrome-Pediatric

Dupont D, Tang K, Beaudoin C, et al. Postconcussive Symptoms After Early Childhood Concussion. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2024;7(3):e243182-e243182. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2024.3182 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38512252/>. PEDS

Karr JE, Zuccato BG, Ingram EO, McAuley TL, Merker B, Abeare CA. The Post-Concussion Symptom Scale: Normative Data for Adolescent Student-Athletes Stratified by Gender and Preexisting Conditions. *Am J Sports Med*. 2023;51(1):225-236. doi: 10.1177/03635465221131987 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36427014/>. PEDS

Szieff J. Best Therapies for Post-concussion Syndrome in Children and Adolescents. *Concussion Alliance* blog. 2019. <https://www.concussionalliance.org/blog/best-therapies-for-post-concussion-syndrome-in-children-and-adolescents>. PEDS

Concussion/mTBI

Get the Facts About TBI. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated March 21, 2022. 2022. https://www.cdc.gov/traumaticbraininjury/get_the_facts.html.

Traumatic Brain Injury. Wikipedia. Updated 2024, July 12. Accessed August 31, 2024. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Traumatic_brain_injury.

American Association of Neuroscience Nurses and the Association of Rehabilitation Nurses. *Care of the Patient with Mild Traumatic Brain Injury*. 2011. AANN and ARN Clinical Practice Guideline Series. <https://apps.aann.org/store/product-details?productId=192054483>.

- Baldwin GT, Breiding MJ, Dawn Comstock R. Epidemiology of sports concussion in the United States. *Handb Clin Neurol*. 2018;158:63-74. doi: 10.1016/b978-0-444-63954-7.00007-0 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30482376/>.
- Banbury C, Harris G, Clancy M, Blanch RJ, Rickard JJS, Goldberg Oppenheimer P. Window into the mind: Advanced handheld spectroscopic eye-safe technology for point-of-care neurodiagnostic. *Sci Adv*. 2023;9(46):eadg5431. doi: 10.1126/sciadv.adg5431 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37967190/>.
- Bigler ED. Neuropathology of Mild Traumatic Brain Injury: Correlation to Neurocognitive and Neurobehavioral Findings. *Frontiers in Neuroengineering*. In: Kobeissy FH, ed. *Brain Neurotrauma: Molecular, Neuropsychological, and Rehabilitation Aspects*. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis. 2015.
- Bramley H, Hong J, Zacko C, Royer C, Silvis M. Mild Traumatic Brain Injury and Post-concussion Syndrome: Treatment and Related Sequela for Persistent Symptomatic Disease. *Sports Med Arthrosc Rev*. 2016;24(3):123-9. doi: 10.1097/JSA.000000000000111. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27482778/>.
- Carney N, Ghajar J, Jagoda A, et al. Concussion guidelines step 1: systematic review of prevalent indicators. *Neurosurgery*. 2014;75 Suppl 1:S3-15. doi: 10.1227/neu.0000000000000433 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25006974/>.
- Coronado VG, Haileyesus T, Cheng TA, et al. Trends in Sports- and Recreation-Related Traumatic Brain Injuries Treated in US Emergency Departments: The National Electronic Injury Surveillance System-All Injury Program (NEISS-AIP) 2001-2012. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2015;30(3):185-97. doi: 10.1097/htr.0000000000000156 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25955705/>. PEDS
- Corwin D, Myers S, Arbogast K. Head Injury Treatment with HHealthy and Advanced Dietary Supplements (HIT HEADS): A pilot randomized controlled trial of the tolerability, safety, and efficacy of branched chain amino acids (BCAAs) in the treatment of concussion in adolescents and young adults. *J Neurotrauma*. 2024;41(11-12):1299-1309. doi: 10.1089/neu.2023.0433 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38468511/>. PEDS
- DeAngelis J, Lou V, Li T, et al. Head CT for Minor Head Injury Presenting to the Emergency Department in the Era of Choosing Wisely. *West J Emerg Med*. 2017;18(5):821-829. doi: 10.5811/westjem.2017.6.33685 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28874933/>.
- Evans V. Recognizing and managing concussion in school sport. *J Neurosci Nurs*. 2014;46(4):E25-32. doi: 10.1097/jnn.000000000000063 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24905132/>. PEDS
- Gallagher J, Yohann A, Schneider AB, Raff L, Reid T, Charles A. The use of head computerized tomography in patients with GCS 15 following trauma: Less is more. *Injury*. 2022;53(5):1645-1651. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2022.02.007 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35190185/>.
- Granitto M, Norton C. Concussion: prevention, assessment, and management. *Am Nurse Today*. 2018;13(2):16-20. doi: <https://www.myamericannurse.com/concussion-prevention-management/>.
- Halabi C, Norton L, Norton K, Smith WS. Headpulse Biometric Measures Following Concussion in Young Adult Athletes. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2023;6(8):e2328633-e2328633. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2023.28633 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37566413/>.
- Helms R. Improving the Management of Adults With Mild Traumatic Brain Injury: An Initiative to Reduce Unnecessary Computed Tomographic Scans in the Emergency Department. *Adv Emerg Nurs J*. 2023;45(4):327-340. doi: 10.1097/tme.0000000000000489 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37885087/>.

Ho VP, Kishawi SK, Hill H, et al. Scanning the aged to minimize missed injury: An EAST multicenter study. *J Trauma*. 2024;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004390 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38797882/>.

Hoefer LE, Benjamin AJ, Polcari AM, Schreiber MA, Zakrisson TL, Rowell SE. TXA does not affect levels of TBI-related biomarkers in blunt TBI with ICH: A secondary analysis of the prehospital TXA for TBI trial. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(1):94-100. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004130 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37807179/>.

Jinguji TM, Bompadre V, Harmon KG, et al. Sport Concussion Assessment Tool-2: baseline values for high school athletes. *Br J Sports Med*. 2012;46(5):365-70. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2011-090526 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22228554/>. PEDS

Joseph B, Obaid O, Dultz L, et al. Validating the Brain Injury Guidelines: Results of an American Association for the Surgery of Trauma prospective multi-institutional trial. *J Trauma*. 2022;93(2):157-165. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003554 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35343931/>.

Laskowski RA, Creed JA, Raghupathi R. Pathophysiology of Mild TBI: Implications for Altered Signaling Pathways Frontiers in Neuroengineering. In: Kobeissy FH, ed. *Brain Neurotrauma: Molecular, Neuropsychological, and Rehabilitation Aspects*. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis. 2015.

Lumba-Brown A, Teramoto M, Bloom OJ, et al. Concussion Guidelines Step 2: Evidence for Subtype Classification. *Neurosurgery*. 2020;86(1):2-13. doi: 10.1093/neuros/nyz332 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31432081/>.

Lumba-Brown A, Yeates KO, Sarmiento K, et al. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Guideline on the Diagnosis and Management of Mild Traumatic Brain Injury Among Children. *JAMA Pediatr*. 2018;172(11):e182853-e182853. doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2018.2853 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30193284/>. PEDS

Madhok DY, Rodriguez RM, Barber J, et al. Outcomes in Patients With Mild Traumatic Brain Injury Without Acute Intracranial Traumatic Injury. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2022;5(8):e2223245-e2223245. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.23245 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35976650/>.

McCrary P, Feddermann-Demont N, Dvorak J, et al. What is the definition of sports-related concussion: a systematic review. *Br J Sports Med*. 2017;51(11):877-887. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2016-097393 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29098981/>.

McCrary P, Meeuwisse W, Aubry M, et al. Consensus statement on Concussion in Sport - The 4th International Conference on Concussion in Sport held in Zurich, November 2012. *Phys Ther Sport*. 2013;14(2):e1-e13. doi: 10.1016/j.ptsp.2013.03.002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23479479/>.

McGonigal M. A Blood Test for TBI? Part 3. *The Trauma Pro* blog. 2018. <http://thetraumapro.com/2018/03/01/a-blood-test-for-tbi-part-3/>.

Mucha A, Collins MW, Elbin RJ, et al. A Brief Vestibular/Ocular Motor Screening (VOMS) assessment to evaluate concussions: preliminary findings. *Am J Sports Med*. 2014;42(10):2479-86. doi: 10.1177/0363546514543775 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25106780/>. PEDS

Nelson LD, Temkin NR, Dikmen S, et al. Recovery After Mild Traumatic Brain Injury in Patients Presenting to US Level I Trauma Centers: A Transforming Research and Clinical Knowledge in Traumatic Brain Injury (TRACK-TBI) Study. *JAMA Neurol*. 2019;76(9):1049-1059. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2019.1313 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31157856/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Noble JM, Hesdorffer DC. Sport-related concussions: a review of epidemiology, challenges in diagnosis, and potential risk factors. *Neuropsychol Rev*. 2013;23(4):273-84. doi: 10.1007/s11065-013-9239-0 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24242889/>.

Ontario Neurotrauma Foundation. *Guidelines for Concussion/Mild Traumatic Brain Injury & Persistent Symptoms*. 2013:85. <https://www.braininjuryguidelines.org/>.

Panzera JC, Podolak OE, Master CL. Contemporary diagnosis and management of mild TBI (concussions): What you need to know. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(6):865-869. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004297 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38696496/>. PEDS

Papa L, Edwards D, Ramia M. Frontiers in Neuroengineering: Exploring Serum Biomarkers for Mild Traumatic Brain Injury. In: Kobeissy FH, ed. *Brain Neurotrauma: Molecular, Neuropsychological, and Rehabilitation Aspects*. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis. 2015.

Sarkarinejad A, Paydar S, Khosrojerdi A, Hosseini M. Copeptin: a novel prognostic biomarker in trauma: a review article. *J Health Popul Nutr*. 2023;42(1):128. doi: 10.1186/s41043-023-00468-1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37986111/>.

Seabury SA, Gaudette E, Goldman DP, et al. Assessment of Follow-up Care After Emergency Department Presentation for Mild Traumatic Brain Injury and Concussion: Results From the TRACK-TBI Study. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2018;1(1):e180210. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2018.0210 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30646055/>.

Seo W. Paroxysmal Sympathetic Hyperactivity After Acquired Brain Injury: An Integrative Literature Review. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2023;43(1):12-19. doi: 10.4037/ccn2023610 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36720279/>. PEDS

Shafie M, Mahmoodkhani M, Salehi I, Dehghan A. Clinical predictors of abnormal brain computed tomography findings in mild traumatic brain injury: A cross-sectional study. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2023;102(26):e34167. doi: 10.1097/md.00000000000034167 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37390245/>.

Shahim P, Politis A, van der Merwe A, et al. Time course and diagnostic utility of NfL, tau, GFAP, and UCH-L1 in subacute and chronic TBI. *Neurology*. 2020;doi: 10.1212/wnl.0000000000009985 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32641529/>.

Shen A, Mizraki N, Maya M, et al. Reducing low-value interhospital transfers for mild traumatic brain injury. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(6):944-948. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004291 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38523124/>.

Thomas DG, Apps JN, Hoffmann RG, McCrea M, Hammeke T. Benefits of strict rest after acute concussion: a randomized controlled trial. *Pediatrics*. 2015;135(2):213-23. doi: 10.1542/peds.2014-0966 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25560444/>. PEDS

Valente JH, Anderson JD, Paolo WF, et al. Clinical Policy: Critical Issues in the Management of Adult Patients Presenting to the Emergency Department With Mild Traumatic Brain Injury (Executive Summary): Approved by the ACEP Board of Directors, February 1, 2023 Clinical Policy Endorsed by the Emergency Nurses Association (April 5, 2023). *Ann Emerg Med*. 2023;81(5):621-623. doi: 10.1016/S0196-0644(23)00252-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37085214/>.

Waltzman D, Womack LS, Thomas KE, Sarmiento K. Trends in Emergency Department Visits for Contact Sports-Related Traumatic Brain Injuries Among Children - United States, 2001-2018. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2020;69(27):870-874. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6927a4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32644984/>. PEDS

Post-concussion syndrome

What is Post-Concussion Syndrome (PCS)? Concussion Legacy Foundation. 2022.

<https://concussionfoundation.org/PCS-resources/what-is-PCS>.

Spilman SK, Smith HL, Schirmer LL, Tonui PM. Evaluation and treatment of depression in adult trauma patients. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2015;22(1):17-22. doi: 10.1097/JTN.000000000000102
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25584449/>.

Diffuse axonal injury-Pediatric

Burstein B, Saint-Martin C. The Feasibility of Fast MRI to Reduce CT Radiation Exposure With Acute Traumatic Head Injuries. *Pediatrics*. 2019;144(4) doi: 10.1542/peds.2019-2387 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31533973/>. PEDS

Kemp A, Nickerson E, Trefan L, et al. Selecting children for head CT following head injury. *Arch Dis Child*. 2016;101(10):929-34. doi: 10.1136/archdischild-2015-309078 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27449674/>. PEDS

Kim M, Ahn JS, Park W, et al. Diffuse axonal injury (DAI) in moderate to severe head injured patients: Pure DAI vs. non-pure DAI. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg*. 2018;171:116-123. doi: 10.1016/j.clineuro.2018.06.011
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29909182/>.

Vieira RC, Paiva WS, de Oliveira DV, Teixeira MJ, de Andrade AF, de Sousa RM. Diffuse Axonal Injury: Epidemiology, Outcome and Associated Risk Factors. *Front Neurol*. 2016;7:178. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2016.00178
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27812349/>.

Delayed/chronic diffuse TBIs-Pediatric

Bowen AP. Second impact syndrome: a rare, catastrophic, preventable complication of concussion in young athletes. *J Emerg Nurs*. 2003;29(3):287-9. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/12776088/>. PEDS

Curry AE AK, Metzger KB, et al. Risk of Repeat Concussion Among Patients Diagnosed at a Pediatric Care Network. *J Pediatr*. 2019;210:13-19. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2019.04.001. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31101406/>. PEDS

Johansson PI, Henriksen HH, Stensballe J, et al. Traumatic Endotheliopathy: A Prospective Observational Study of 424 Severely Injured Patients. *Ann Surg*. 2017;265(3):597-603. doi: 10.1097/sla.0000000000001751
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27144442/>.

Stamm JM, Bourlas AP, Baugh CM, et al. Age of first exposure to football and later-life cognitive impairment in former NFL players. *Neurology*. 2015;84(11):1114-1120. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000001358
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25632088/>.

Ischemic/hypoxic brain injuries-Pediatric

Harris DA, Sorte DE, Lam SK, Carlson AP. Blunt cerebrovascular injury in pediatric trauma: a national database study. *J Neurosurg Pediatr*. 2019;1-10. doi: 10.3171/2019.5.Peds18765
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31323625/>. PEDS

Leichtle SW, Banerjee D, Schrader R, et al. Blunt cerebrovascular injury - the case for universal screening. *J Trauma*. 2020;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002824 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32520898/>.

Najar DA, Cardenas-Turanzas M, King J, Shah MN, Cox CS, Ugalde IT. Risk Factors for Blunt Cerebrovascular Injury in a Cohort of Pediatric Patients With Cervical Seat Belt Sign. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2024;40(5):359-363. doi: 10.1097/pec.0000000000003091 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38447283/>. PEDS

Nickoles TA, Lewit RA, Notrica DM, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of screening tools for pediatric blunt cerebrovascular injury: An ATOMAC multicenter study. *J Trauma*. 2023;95(3):327-333. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003888 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36693233/>. PEDS

Russo RM, Davidson AJ, Alam HB, et al. Blunt cerebrovascular injuries: Outcomes from the American Association for the Surgery of Trauma PROspective Observational Vascular Injury Treatment (PROOVIT) multicenter registry. *J Trauma*. 2021;90(6):987-995. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003127 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34016922/>.

Identifying neurological deterioration-Pediatric

Kirschen MP, Lourie K, Snyder M, et al. Routine Neurological Assessments by Nurses in the Pediatric Intensive Care Unit. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2019;39(3):20-32. doi: 10.4037/ccn2019198 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31154328/>. PEDS

Kirschen MP, Snyder M, Winters M, et al. Survey of Bedside Clinical Neurologic Assessments in U.S. PICUs. *Pediatr Crit Care Med*. 2018;19(4):339-344. doi: 10.1097/pcc.0000000000001463 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29406377/>. PEDS

Diffuse axonal injury

Diffuse Axonal Injury. TeachMe Series; 2021. 27 July 2021. doi: <https://teachmesurgery.com/neurosurgery/traumatic-injuries/diffuse-axonal-injury/>

Chilakapati S, Dragun AJ, Chiu RG, George KM, Valadka AB. Use of MRI in patients with severe diffuse traumatic brain injury: A matched National Trauma Data Bank analysis. *J Trauma*. 2024;96(6):938-943. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004255 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38196125/>.

Humble SS, Wilson LD, Wang L, et al. Prognosis of diffuse axonal injury with traumatic brain injury. *J Trauma*. 2018;85(1):155-159. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001852 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29462087/>.

Jassam YN, Izzy S, Whalen M, McGavern DB, El Khoury J. Neuroimmunology of Traumatic Brain Injury: Time for a Paradigm Shift. *Neuron*. 2017;95(6):1246-1265. doi: 10.1016/j.neuron.2017.07.010 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28910616/>.

Johnson VE, Stewart W, Smith DH. Axonal pathology in traumatic brain injury. *Exp Neurol*. 2013;246:35-43. doi: 10.1016/j.expneurol.2012.01.013 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22285252/>.

Delayed/chronic diffuse TBIs

What Is CTE? Brain Injury Research Institute. 2022. <http://www.protectthebrain.org/Brain-Injury-Research/What-is-CTE-.aspx>.

What is CTE? Concussion Legacy Foundation. 2022. <https://concussionfoundation.org/CTE-resources/what-is-CTE>.

Bey T, Ostick B. Second impact syndrome. *West J Emerg Med*. 2009;10(1):6-10. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19561758/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Boyum AB. Second-Impact Syndrome. *NeurologyLive*; 2016. 27 September 2016. doi: Accessed 2022.
<https://www.neurologylive.com/view/second-impact-syndrome>

Grashow R, Weisskopf MG, Baggish A, et al. Pre-mortem Chronic Traumatic Encephalopathy Diagnoses in Professional Football. *Ann Neurol*. 2020;doi: 10.1002/ana.25747 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37798551/>.

Marrero J, Dlugasch L. Chronic traumatic encephalopathy and traumatic brain injury. *Amer Nurse*. 2024;19(5):6-12. doi: <https://www.myamericannurse.com/chronic-traumatic-encephalopathy/>.

McKee AC, Mez J, Abdolmohammadi B, et al. Neuropathologic and Clinical Findings in Young Contact Sport Athletes Exposed to Repetitive Head Impacts. *JAMA Neurol*. 2023;doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2023.2907
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37639244/>.

McLendon LA, Kralik SF, Grayson PA, Golomb MR. The Controversial Second Impact Syndrome: A Review of the Literature. *Pediatr Neurol*. 2016;62:9-17. doi: 10.1016/j.pediatrneurol.2016.03.009
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27421756/>. PEDS

Priemer DS, Iacono D, Rhodes CH, Olsen CH, Perl DP. Chronic Traumatic Encephalopathy in the Brains of Military Personnel. *N Engl J Med*. 2022;386(23):2169-2177. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa2203199
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35675177/>.

Rabinovici GD. Advances and gaps in understanding chronic traumatic encephalopathy: From pugilists to American football players. *JAMA*. 2017;318(4):338-340. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.9353
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28742889/>.

Ischemic/hypoxic brain injuries

Kim DY, Biffi W, Bokhari F, et al. Evaluation and management of blunt cerebrovascular injury: A practice management guideline from the Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma. *J Trauma*. 2020;88(6):875-887. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002668 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32176167/>.

Rutman AM, Vranic JE, Mossa-Basha M. Imaging and Management of Blunt Cerebrovascular Injury. *Radiographics*. 2018;38(2):542-563. doi: 10.1148/rg.2018170140 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29528828/>.

Stanislaus V, Mitra B, Zhang WW, et al. The incidence and characteristics of clinically relevant blunt cerebrovascular injury at an adult level 1 trauma centre: A retrospective cohort study. *Trauma*. 2023;0(0):14604086231177124. doi: 10.1177/14604086231177124
<https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086231177124>.

Focal head injuries-Pediatric

Allen KA. Pathophysiology and Treatment of Severe Traumatic Brain Injuries in Children. *Journal of Neuroscience Nursing*. 2016;48(1):15-27. doi: 10.1097/jnn.0000000000000176 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26720317/>. PEDS

Arocho-Quinones EV, Lew SM, Foy AB. Vacuum-assisted elevation of pediatric ping-pong skull fractures: a case series and technical note. *J Neurosurg Pediatr*. 2020;27(3):325-334. doi: 10.3171/2020.7.Peds2061
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33361480/>. PEDS

Cranial vault & facial fractures-Pediatric

Berlin RS, Dalena MM, Oleck NC, et al. Facial Fractures and Mixed Dentition - What Are the Implications of Dentition Status in Pediatric Facial Fracture Management? *J Craniofac Surg*. 2021;32(4):1370-1375. doi: 10.1097/scs.00000000000007424 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33427769/>. PEDS

Chung KJ, Kim YH, Kim TG, Lee JH, Lim JH. Treatment of complex facial fractures: clinical experience of different timing and order. *J Craniofac Surg*. 2013;24(1):216-20. doi: 10.1097/SCS.0b013e318267b6f7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23348288/>.

Levine A. Pediatric Skull Fractures: When to Admit. *Emerg Physicians Monthly*. Emergency Physicians Monthly; 2016. N MARCH 4, 2016. doi: Accessed 2022. <https://epmonthly.com/article/pediatric-skull-fractures-when-to-admit/>. PEDS

Preston D, Jackson S, Gandhi S. Non-traumatic depressed skull fracture in a neonate or 'ping pong' fracture. *BMJ Case Rep*. 2015;2015doi: 10.1136/bcr-2014-207077 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25694629/>.

Singh G, Mohammad S, Pal US, Hariram, Malkunje LR, Singh N. Pediatric facial injuries: It's management. *Natl J Maxillofac Surg*. 2011;2(2):156-62. doi: 10.4103/0975-5950.94471 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22639504/>. PEDS

Cranial vault & facial fractures

Allareddy V, Allareddy V, Nalliah RP. Epidemiology of facial fracture injuries. *J Oral Maxillofac Surg*. 2011;69(10):2613-8. doi: 10.1016/j.joms.2011.02.057. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21683499/>.

Chouinard A-F, Troulis MJ, Lahey ET. The Acute Management of Facial Fractures. *Curr Trauma Rep*. 2016;2(2):55-65. doi: 10.1007/s40719-016-0040-4 <https://link.springer.com/content/pdf/10.1007/s40719-016-0040-4.pdf>.

Diaz RC, Cervenka B, Brodie HA. Treatment of Temporal Bone Fractures. *J Neurol Surg B Skull Base*. 2016;77(5):419-29. doi: 10.1055/s-0036-1584197 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27648399/>.

Gaillard F, Ibrahim D. Le Fort fracture classification. Radiopaedia. online: Trend MD; 2021. <https://radiopaedia.org/articles/1317>.

McGoldrick DM, Fragoso-Iñiguez M, Lawrence T, McMillan K. Maxillofacial injuries in patients with major trauma. *Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg*. 2018;56(6):496-500. doi: 10.1016/j.bjoms.2018.04.001 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29735181/>.

Molendijk J, Vervloet B, Wolvius EB, Koudstaal MJ. The Big Bang: Facial Trauma Caused by Recreational Fireworks. *Craniofacial Trauma Reconstr*. 2016;9(2):175-80. doi: 10.1055/s-0035-1566164 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27162578/>.

Murray J. Mandible fractures and dental trauma. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*. 2013;31(2):553-73. doi: 10.1016/j.emc.2013.02.002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23601489/>.

Romeo M. Le Fort Fractures. Core Em. Updated February 1, 2019. 2022. <https://coreem.net/core/le-fort-fractures/>.

Susarla SM, Swanson EW, Peacock ZS. Bilateral mandibular fractures. *Eplasty*. 2014;14:ic38. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25525485/>.

Skull base fractures-Pediatric

Nguyen BN, Edwards MJ, Srivatsa S, et al. Clinical and radiographic predictors of the need for facial CT in pediatric blunt trauma: a multi-institutional study. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2022;7(1):e000899. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2022-000899 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35529807/>. PEDS

Tunik MG, Powell EC, Mahajan P, et al. Clinical Presentations and Outcomes of Children With Basilar Skull Fractures After Blunt Head Trauma. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2016;68(4):431-440.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2016.04.058 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27471139/>. PEDS

Skull base fractures

What is a CSF Leak? The CSF Leak Association. Updated 2021. 2022. <https://csfleak.uk/resource/what-is-a-csf-leak>.

Huckhagel T, Riedel C, Rohde V, Lefering R. Cranial nerve injuries in patients with moderate to severe head trauma - Analysis of 91,196 patients from the TraumaRegister DGU® between 2008 and 2017. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg*. 2021;212:107089. doi: 10.1016/j.clineuro.2021.107089 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34902753/>.

Pillai SS. Basilar Skull Fracture: Basics & Beyond. *emDocs* blog. 6 June 2019, 2019. <http://www.emdocs.net/basilar-skull-fracture-basics-beyond/>.

Ratilal BO, Costa J, Sampaio C, Pappamikail L. Antibiotic prophylaxis for preventing meningitis in patients with basilar skull fractures. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2011;(8):Cd004884. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004884.pub3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16437502/>.

General intracranial-Pediatric

Aylward S, Reem R. Pediatric Intracranial Hypertension. *Pediatr Neurol*. 2017;66:32-43. doi: 10.1016/j.pediatrneurol.2016.08.010. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27940011/>. PEDS

Epidural hematomas-Pediatric

Scheibl A, Calderón EM, Borau MJG, Prieto RM, González PF, Galiana GG. Epidural Hematoma. *J Pediatr Surg*. 2012;47(2):19-21. doi: 10.1016/j.jpedsurg.2011.10.078. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22325415/>.

Increased ICP-Pediatric

Bennett TD, DeWitt PE, Greene TH, et al. Functional Outcome After Intracranial Pressure Monitoring for Children With Severe Traumatic Brain Injury. *JAMA Pediatr*. 2017;171(10):965-971. doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2017.2127 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28846763/>. PEDS

Wan R, Morgan ME, Perea LL. Pediatric intracranial pressure surveillance and quantitative outcomes in kids: (PIPSQK) Study. *Trauma*. 2022;0(0):14604086211063101. doi: 10.1177/14604086211063101 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086211063101>. PEDS

General intracranial bleeds

Quiñones-Ossa GA, Durango-Espinosa Y, Padilla-Zambrano H, et al. The puzzle of spontaneous versus traumatic intracranial hemorrhages. *Egypt J Neurosurg*. 2020;35(1):13. doi: 10.1186/s41984-020-00084-9
<https://doi.org/10.1186/s41984-020-00084-9>.

Varacallo. JFM. Anatomy, Head and Neck, Foramen Magnum. *StatPearls*. National Institute of Health; 2019.
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK526041/>.

Epidural hematomas

Khairat A, Waseem M. Epidural Hematoma. *StatPearls [Internet]*. StatPearls Publishing. 2022.

Increased ICP

Care of the patient undergoing intracranial pressure monitoring/external ventricular drainage or lumbar drainage. American Association of Neuroscience Nurses; 2011. doi: Accessed 3/9/12.
https://www.bmc.org/sites/default/files/Patient_Care/Specialty_Care/Stroke_and_Cerebrovascular_Center/Medical_Professionals/Protocols/AANN%20Guideline%20caring%20for%20ICP%20Monitor%20External%20Vent%20Drain%20or%20Lumbar%20Drainage.pdf

Neuroptics: Clinical Publications - Critical Care. Neuroptics. Updated July 2022. Accessed September 2, 2024.
<https://neuroptics.com/clinical-publications-critical-care/>.

Cortes MX, Siaron KB, Nadim HT, Ahmed KM, Romito JW. Neurological Pupil Index as an Indicator of Irreversible Cerebral Edema: A Case Series. *Journal of Neuroscience Nursing*. 2021;53(3) doi: 10.1097/JNN.0000000000000584
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33782353/>.

Fernando SM, Tran A, Cheng W, et al. Diagnosis of elevated intracranial pressure in critically ill adults: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ*. 2019;366:l4225. doi: 10.1136/bmj.l4225
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31340932/>.

Giamarino K, Blessing R, Boelter C, Thompson JA, Reynolds SS. Exploring the Relationship Between Objective Pupillometry Metrics and Midline Shift. *Journal of Neuroscience Nursing*. 2021;53(6):233-237. doi: 10.1097/jnn.0000000000000614 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34593723/>.

Hladky SB, Barrand MA. Regulation of brain fluid volumes and pressures: basic principles, intracranial hypertension, ventriculomegaly and hydrocephalus. *Fluids Barriers CNS*. 2024;21(1):57. doi: 10.1186/s12987-024-00532-w <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/39020364/>.

Jordan CO, Aylward SC. Intracranial hypertension: a current review. *Curr Opin Pediatr*. 2018;30(6):764-774. doi: 10.1097/mop.0000000000000689 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30188410/>. PEDS

Long B, Koyfman A, Gottlieb M. Accuracy of Physical Examination and Imaging Findings for the Diagnosis of Elevated Intracranial Pressure. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2020;doi: 10.1111/acem.13928
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31994795/>.

Mansour A, Rowell S, Powla PP, Horowitz P, Goldenberg FD, Lazaridis C. Comparative Effectiveness of Intracranial Pressure Monitoring vs No Monitoring in Severe Penetrating Brain Injury Management. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2023;6(3):e231077-e231077. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2023.1077
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36961466/>.

Munawar K, Khan MT, Hussain SW, et al. Optic Nerve Sheath Diameter Correlation with Elevated Intracranial Pressure Determined via Ultrasound. *Cureus*. 2019;11(2):e4145. doi: 10.7759/cureus.4145
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31058028/>.

Saju C, Barnes A, Kuramatsu JB, et al. Describing Anisocoria in Neurocritically Ill Patients. *Am J Crit Care*. 2023;32(6):402-409. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2023558 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37907374/>.

Subdural hematomas-Pediatric

Pierre L, Kondamudi. NP. Subdural hematoma. *StatPearls [Internet]*. StatPearls Publishing; 2022.
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK532970/>. PEDS

Child abuse

Preventing Abusive Head Trauma. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated April 6, 2022. 2022.
<https://www.cdc.gov/violenceprevention/childabuseandneglect/Abusive-Head-Trauma.html>. PEDS

State Laws on Reporting and Responding to Child Abuse and Neglect. Child Welfare Information Gateway. 2022.
<https://www.childwelfare.gov/topics/systemwide/laws-policies/can/reporting/>. PEDS

American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma. *Best Practices Guidelines for Trauma Center Recognition: Child Abuse, Elder Abuse, and Intimate Partner Violence*. 2020.
https://www.facs.org/media/o0wdimys/abuse_guidelines.pdf. PEDS

Baab SM, Lawsing JF, Macalino CS, Springer JH, Cline DM. Nonaccidental Pediatric Trauma: Which Traditional Clues Predict Abuse? *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2023;39(9):641-645. doi: 10.1097/pec.0000000000003012
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37463155/>. PEDS

Bozer JJ, Gruber MD, Letson MM, et al. Long-Term Functional Outcome Following Neurosurgical Intervention for Suspected Abusive Head Trauma. *Pediatr Neurol*. 2023;148:101-107. doi: 10.1016/j.pediatrneurol.2023.08.017
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37699270/>. PEDS

Child Welfare Information Gateway. What Is Child Abuse and Neglect? Recognizing the Signs and Symptoms. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. 2022. <https://www.childwelfare.gov/pubpdfs/whatiscan.pdf>. PEDS

Goldberg AP, Barron CE. Abusive Head Trauma: Historical and Current Perspectives of a Complex Diagnosis. *R I Med J (2013)*. 2023;106(10):20-24. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37890059/>. PEDS

Jenny C. Mild abusive head injury: diagnosis and pitfalls. *Childs Nerv Syst*. 2022;38(12):2301-2310. doi: 10.1007/s00381-022-05780-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36637470/>. PEDS

Kleinle S, Ngo H, Goldberg AP, Cohen RS. A History of Child Abuse Pediatrics: Training, Research, and Clinical Diagnosis. *R I Med J (2013)*. 2023;106(10):10-14. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37890057/>. PEDS

Kwak YH. Diagnosis of Abusive Head Trauma: Neurosurgical Perspective. *J Korean Neurosurg Soc*. 2022;65(3):370-379. doi: 10.3340/jkns.2021.0284 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35468707/>. PEDS

Lee JY, Coombs C, Clarke J, Berger R. AST and ALT Elevation in Suspected Physical Abuse: Can the Threshold to Obtain an Abdominal CT be Raised? *J Trauma*. 2024;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004329
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38527969/>. PEDS

Mamaril-Davis JC, Riordan K, Sumdani H, et al. Subdural hematoma, retinal hemorrhage, and fracture triad as a clinical predictor for the diagnosis of child abuse. *J Neurosurg Pediatr.* 2023;1-7. doi: 10.3171/2023.11.Peds23212 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38039524/>. PEDS

Manan MR, Rahman S, Komer L, Manan H, Iftikhar S. A Multispecialty Approach to the Identification and Diagnosis of Nonaccidental Trauma in Children. *Cureus.* 2022;14(7):e27276. doi: 10.7759/cureus.27276 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36039273/>. PEDS

Narang SK, Fingarson A, Lukefahr J. Abusive Head Trauma in Infants and Children. *Pediatrics.* 2020;145(14):e20200203. doi: 10.1542/peds.2020-0203 <https://publications.aap.org/pediatrics/article/145/4/e20200203/36936/Abusive-Head-Trauma-in-Infants-and-Children?autologincheck=redirected>. PEDS

Nguyen A, Hart R. Imaging of non-accidental injury; what is clinical best practice? *J Med Radiat Sci.* 2018;65(2):123-130. doi: 10.1002/jmrs.269 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29573327/>. PEDS

Niederkrötenhaler T, Xu L, Parks SE, Sugerman DE. Descriptive factors of abusive head trauma in young children—United States, 2000-2009. *Child Abuse Negl.* 2013;37(7):446-55. doi: 10.1016/j.chiabu.2013.02.002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23535075/>. PEDS

Mandatory Reporting of Child Abuse. Accessed 2022. https://www.oregon.gov/DHS/ABUSE/Pages/mandatory_report.aspx. doi: . PEDS

Overton J. Child Abuse: Recognition, Reporting, and Response. *J Christ Nurs.* 2022;39(2):104-111. doi: 10.1097/cnj.0000000000000942 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35255042/>. PEDS

Park YS. Complex Pathophysiology of Abusive Head Trauma with Poor Neurological Outcome in Infants. *J Korean Neurosurg Soc.* 2022;65(3):385-396. doi: 10.3340/jkns.2021.0289 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35468708/>. PEDS

Perez-Rossello JM, Connolly SA, Newton AW, Zou KH, Kleinman PK. Whole-Body MRI in Suspected Infant Abuse. *AJR Am J Roentgenol.* 2010;195(3):744-750. doi: 10.2214/AJR.09.3364 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20729455/>. PEDS

Wright JN. CNS Injuries in Abusive Head Trauma. *AJR Am J Roentgenol.* 2017;208(5):991-1001. doi: 10.2214/AJR.16.17602 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28245144/>. PEDS

Subdural hematomas

Ortiz M, Belton P, Burton M, Litofsky NS. Subdural Drain versus Subdural Evacuating Port System for the Treatment of Nonacute Subdural Hematomas: A Single-Center Retrospective Cohort Study. *World Neurosurg.* 2020;139:e355-e362. doi: 10.1016/j.wneu.2020.03.226 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32305600/>.

Shlobin NA, Kedda J, Wishart D, Garcia RM, Rosseau G. Surgical Management of Chronic Subdural Hematoma in Older Adults: A Systematic Review. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci.* 2021;76(8):1454-1462. doi: 10.1093/gerona/glaa293 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33220683/>.

Cerebral contusions

Alahmadi H, Vachhrajani S, Cusimano MD. The natural history of brain contusion: an analysis of radiological and clinical progression. *J Neurosurg*. 2010;112(5):1139-45. doi: 10.3171/2009.5.Jns081369
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19575576/>.

Carnevale JA, Segar DJ, Powers AY, et al. Blossoming contusions: identifying factors contributing to the expansion of traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage. *J Neurosurg*. 2018;129(5):1305-1316. doi: 10.3171/2017.7.Jns17988
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29303442/>.

Kurland D, Hong C, Aarabi B, Gerzanich V, Simard JM. Hemorrhagic progression of a contusion after traumatic brain injury: a review. *J Neurotrauma*. 2012;29(1):19-31. doi: 10.1089/neu.2011.2122
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21988198/>.

Pellot JE, O. DJ. Cerebral Contusion. In: *StatPearls [Internet]*. StatPearls Publishing;; 2022.
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK562147/>.

Intraparenchymal hemorrhage

Alvikas J, Myers SP, Wessel CB, et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis of traumatic intracranial hemorrhage in patients taking prehospital antiplatelet therapy: Is there a role for platelet transfusions? *J Trauma*. 2020;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002640 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32118818/>.

Traumatic SAH

Cooper SW, Bethea KB, Skrobut TJ, et al. Management of traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage by the trauma service: is repeat CT scanning and routine neurosurgical consultation necessary? *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2019;4(1):e000313. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2019-000313 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31799413/>.

Griswold DP, Fernandez L, Rubiano AM. Traumatic Subarachnoid Hemorrhage: A Scoping Review. *J Neurotrauma*. 2022;39(1-2):35-48. doi: 10.1089/neu.2021.0007 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33637023/>.

Nassiri F, Badhiwala JH, Witiw CD, et al. The clinical significance of isolated traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage in mild traumatic brain injury: A meta-analysis. *J Trauma*. 2017;83(4):725-731. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001617
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28697013/>.

ICP/MAP-Pediatric

Bell MJ, Rosario BL, Kochanek PM, et al. Comparative Effectiveness of Diversion of Cerebrospinal Fluid for Children With Severe Traumatic Brain Injury. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2022;5(7):e2220969-e2220969. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.20969 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35802371/>. PEDS

In-hospital Falls

STEADI—Older Adult Fall Prevention. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated 28 October 2022. 2022.
<https://www.cdc.gov/steady/>.

Older Adult Fall Prevention. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated 2022 September 6. 2022.
<https://www.cdc.gov/falls/index.html>.

Aryee E, James SL, Hunt GM, Ryder HF. Identifying protective and risk factors for injurious falls in patients hospitalized for acute care: a retrospective case-control study. *BMC Geriatrics*. 2017;17(1):260. doi: 10.1186/s12877-017-0627-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29115921/>.

Prevention CfDca. *Developing the Capacity to Support Clinical Older Adult Fall Prevention*. 2023:63. <https://www.safestates.org/news/637896/Developing-the-Capacity-to-Support-Clinical-Older-Adult-Fall-Prevention.htm>.

Williams EC, Estime S, Kuza CM. Delirium in trauma ICUs: a review of incidence, risk factors, outcomes, and management. *Curr Opin Anaesthesiol*. 2023;36(2):137-146. doi: 10.1097/aco.0000000000001233 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36607823/>.

General in-hospital trauma patient assessment

American College of Surgeons. Best Practice Guidelines: Screening and Intervention for Mental Health Disorders and Substance Use and Misuse in the Acute Trauma Patient. 2022:97. <https://www.facs.org/for-medical-professionals/news-publications/news-and-articles/acs-brief/january-10-2023-issue/acs-releases-screening-guideline-for-mental-health-substance-use-in-trauma-victims/>.

Calland JF, Ingraham AM, Martin N, et al. Evaluation and management of geriatric trauma: An Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma practice management guideline. *J Trauma*. 2012;73(5):S345-S350. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e318270191f <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23114492/>.

Moderate to Severe Traumatic Brain Injury is a Lifelong Condition. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; Web Page. https://www.cdc.gov/traumaticbraininjury/pdf/moderate_to_severe_tbi_lifelong-a.pdf.

Fonseca RA, Canas M, Diaz L, et al. Prolonged hourly neurological examinations are associated with increased delirium and no discernible benefit in mild/moderate geriatric traumatic brain injury. *J Trauma*. 2024;97(1):105-111. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004296 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38509046/>.

McGonigal M. The Tertiary Survey for Trauma: The Basics. *The Trauma Pro* blog. 2022. <https://thetraumapro.com/2022/01/18/the-tertiary-survey-for-trauma-the-basics-2/>.

Williamson F, Grant K, Warren J, Handy M. Trauma Tertiary Survey: Trauma Service Medical Officers and Trauma Nurses Detect Similar Rates of Missed Injuries. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2021;28(3):166-172. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000578 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33949352/>.

Common geriatric patient concerns

Alali AS, Mukherjee K, McCredie VA, et al. Beta-blockers and Traumatic Brain Injury: A Systematic Review, Meta-analysis, and Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma Guideline. *Ann Surg*. 2017;266(6):952-961. doi: 10.1097/SLA.0000000000002286 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28525411/>.

Alouidor R, Siu M, Roh S, et al. Impact of Modified Geriatric Trauma Activation Criteria on patient outcomes at a level 1 trauma center. *Trauma*. 2022;0(0):14604086221110972. doi: 10.1177/14604086221110972 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086221110972>.

Alshibani A, Alharbi M, Conroy S. Under-triage of older trauma patients in prehospital care: a systematic review. *Eur Geriatr Med*. 2021;12(5):903-919. doi: 10.1007/s41999-021-00512-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34110604/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Boulton AJ, Peel D, Rahman U, Cole E. Evaluation of elderly specific pre-hospital trauma triage criteria: a systematic review. *Scand J Trauma Resusc Emerg Med.* 2021;29(1):127. doi: 10.1186/s13049-021-00940-z
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34461976/>.

Brummel NE, Balas MC, Morandi A, Ferrante LE, Gill TM, Ely EW. Understanding and reducing disability in older adults following critical illness. *Crit Care Med.* 2015;43(6):1265-75. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000000924
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25756418/>.

Cameron P. Triage of older trauma patients. *Cjem.* 2023;doi: 10.1007/s43678-023-00581-4
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37921962/>.

Coulombe P, Tardif PA, Nadeau A, et al. Accuracy of Prehospital Trauma Triage to Select Older Adults Requiring Urgent and Specialized Trauma Care. *J Surg Res.* 2022;275:281-290. doi: 10.1016/j.jss.2022.02.037
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35313137/>.

Covinsky KE, Pierluissi E, Johnston CB. Hospitalization-associated disability: "She was probably able to ambulate, but I'm not sure". *JAMA.* 2011;306(16):1782-93. doi: 10.1001/jama.2011.1556
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22028354/>.

Doheny K. Preventing Breaks and Falls in Older Adults. *Medscape online.* Medscape; 2023. May 15, 2023. doi:
<https://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/991944>

Eamer G, Taheri A, Chen SS, et al. Comprehensive geriatric assessment for older people admitted to a surgical service. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2018;1:Cd012485. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD012485.pub2
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29385235/>.

Emigh B, Kobayashi L, Kopp M, et al. The AAST prospective observational multicenter study of the initial experience with reversal of direct oral anticoagulants in trauma patients. *Am J Surg.* 2021;222(2):264-269. doi: 10.1016/j.amjsurg.2020.12.034 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33612255/>.

Gallagher SP, Capacio BA, Rooney AS, et al. Modified Brain Injury Guidelines for preinjury anticoagulation in traumatic brain injury: An opportunity to reduce health care resource utilization. *J Trauma.* 2024;96(2):240-246. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004171 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37872672/>.

Kornblith E, Diaz-Ramirez LG, Yaffe K, Boscardin WJ, Gardner RC. Incidence of Traumatic Brain Injury in a Longitudinal Cohort of Older Adults. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2024;7(5):e2414223-e2414223. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2024.14223 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38819822/>.

Kvint S, Gutierrez A, Venezia A, Maloney E, Schuster J, Kumar MA. Application of a TEG-Platelet Mapping Algorithm to Guide Reversal of Antiplatelet Agents in Adults with Mild-to-Moderate Traumatic Brain Injury: An Observational Pilot Study. *Neurocrit Care.* 2022;37(3):638-648. doi: 10.1007/s12028-022-01535-x
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35705826/>.

Lenartowicz M, Parkovnick M, McFarlan A, et al. An evaluation of a proactive geriatric trauma consultation service. *Ann Surg.* 2012;256(6):1098-101. doi: 10.1097/SLA.0b013e318270f27a
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23108129/>.

Liu S, McLeod SL, Atzema CL, et al. Delayed intracranial hemorrhage after head injury among elderly patients on anticoagulation seen in the emergency department. *Cjem.* 2022;24(8):853-861. doi: 10.1007/s43678-022-00392-z
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36242733/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Mercadante S. Influence of aging on opioid dosing for perioperative pain management: a focus on pharmacokinetics. *J Anesth Analg Crit Care*. 2024;4(1):51. doi: 10.1186/s44158-024-00182-2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/39085914/>.

Newgard CD, Holmes JF, Haukoos JS, et al. Improving early identification of the high-risk elderly trauma patient by emergency medical services. *Injury*. 2016;47(1):19-25. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2015.09.010 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26477345/>.

Newgard CD, Lin A, Eckstrom E, et al. Comorbidities, anticoagulants, and geriatric-specific physiology for the field triage of injured older adults. *J Trauma*. 2019;86(5):829-837. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002195 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30629015/>.

Nordgarden T, Odland P, Guttormsen AB, Ugelvik KS. Undertriage of major trauma patients at a university hospital: a retrospective cohort study. *Scand J Trauma Resusc Emerg Med*. 2018;26(1):64. doi: 10.1186/s13049-018-0524-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30107855/>.

Olufajo OA, Tulebaev S, Javedan H, et al. Integrating Geriatric Consults into Routine Care of Older Trauma Patients: One-Year Experience of a Level I Trauma Center. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2016;222(6):1029-35. doi: 10.1016/j.jamcollsurg.2015.12.058 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26968324/>.

Park C, Bharija A, Mesias M, et al. Association Between Implementation of a Geriatric Trauma Clinical Pathway and Changes in Rates of Delirium in Older Adults With Traumatic Injury. *JAMA Surg*. 2022;doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2022.1556 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35675065/>.

Saha S, DiRusso SM, Welle S, et al. Integration of Geriatrician Consultation for Trauma Admissions May Benefit Patient Outcomes. *Gerontol Geriatr Med*. 2019;5:2333721419858735. doi: 10.1177/2333721419858735 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31259206/>.

Thompson L, Hill M, Shaw G. Defining major trauma: a literature review. *Br Paramed J*. 2019;4(1):22-30. doi: 10.29045/14784726.2019.06.4.1.22 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33328825/>.

Tillou A, Kelley-Quon L, Burruss S, et al. Long-term postinjury functional recovery: outcomes of geriatric consultation. *JAMA Surg*. 2014;149(1):83-9. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2013.4244 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24284836/>.

Wiles LL, Day MD. Delta Alert: Expanding Gerotrauma Criteria to Improve Patient Outcomes: A 2-Year Study. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2018;25(3):159-164. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000371 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29742626/>.

Yuan K, Haddad Y, Law R, et al. Emergency Department Visits for Alcohol-Associated Falls Among Older Adults in the United States, 2011 to 2020. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2023;doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2023.04.013 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37204348/>.

Identifying neurological deterioration

American Association of Neuroscience Nurses. *Neurologic Assessment of the Older Adult A Guide for Nurses*. 2007. AANN Clinical Practice Guideline Series. <https://apps.aann.org/store/product-details?productId=192054556>.

Bell SD, Lee C-CT, Zeeman J, Kearney M, Macko L, Cartwright CC. Neurological Assessment of the Adult Hospitalized Patient. American Association of Neuroscience Nurses; 2021. https://aann.org/uploads/about/AANN21_Neuro_White_Paper_V9.pdf.

Kerr RG, Bacon AM, Baker LL, et al. Underestimation of Pupil Size by Critical Care and Neurosurgical Nurses. *Am J Crit Care*. 2016;25(3):213-9. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2016554 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27134226/>.

Anticoagulant reversal

Brogi E, Corbella D, Coccolini F, et al. The role of platelet transfusions after intracranial hemorrhage in patients on antiplatelet agents: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *World Neurosurg*. 2020;doi: 10.1016/j.wneu.2020.03.216 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32289507/>.

Collins CE, Witkowski ER, Flahive JM, Anderson FA, Jr., Santry HP. Effect of preinjury warfarin use on outcomes after head trauma in Medicare beneficiaries. *Am J Surg*. 2014;208(4):544-549.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.amjsurg.2014.05.019 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25129426/>.

Curry B, Mueller S, MacLaren R. The Use of Prothrombin Complex Concentrates: Results of a Nationwide Survey of Critical Care Pharmacists. *J Pharm Pract*. 2022;35(2):197-204. doi: 10.1177/0897190020966184 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35484869/>.

Dossett LA, Riesel JN, Griffin MR, Cotton BA. Prevalence and implications of preinjury warfarin use: an analysis of the National Trauma Databank. *Arch Surg*. 2011;146(5):565-70. doi: 10.1001/archsurg.2010.313 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21242422/>.

Frontera JA, Lewin JJ, 3rd, Rabinstein AA, et al. Guideline for Reversal of Antithrombotics in Intracranial Hemorrhage: Executive Summary. A Statement for Healthcare Professionals From the Neurocritical Care Society and the Society of Critical Care Medicine. *Crit Care Med*. 2016;44(12):2251-2257. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000002057 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27858808/>.

Peck KA, Ley EJ, Brown CV, et al. Early anticoagulant reversal after trauma: A Western Trauma Association critical decisions algorithm. *J Trauma*. 2021;90(2):331-336. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000002979 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33055578/>.

Shin SS, Marsh EB, Ali H, Nyquist PA, Hanley DF, Ziai WC. Comparison of Traumatic Intracranial Hemorrhage Expansion and Outcomes Among Patients on Direct Oral Anticoagulants Versus Vitamin k Antagonists. *Neurocrit Care*. 2020;32(2):407-418. doi: 10.1007/s12028-019-00898-y <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32034657/>.

Smith K, Weeks S. The impact of pre-injury anticoagulation therapy in the older adult patient experiencing a traumatic brain injury: A systematic review. *JBI Libr Syst Rev*. 2012;10(58):4610-4621. doi: 10.11124/jbisrir-2012-429 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27820526/>.

Wiegele M, Schochl H, Haushofer A, et al. Diagnostic and therapeutic approach in adult patients with traumatic brain injury receiving oral anticoagulant therapy: an Austrian interdisciplinary consensus statement. *Crit Care*. 2019;23(1):62. doi: 10.1186/s13054-019-2352-6 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30795779/>.

Yorkgitis BK, Tatum DM, Taghavi S, et al. Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma Multicenter Trial: Comparison of pre-injury antithrombotic use and reversal strategies among severe traumatic brain injury patients. *J Trauma*. 2022;92(1):88-92. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003421 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34570064/>.

Secondary brain injuries-Pediatric

Figaji AA. Anatomical and Physiological Differences between Children and Adults Relevant to Traumatic Brain Injury and the Implications for Clinical Assessment and Care. *Front Neurol*. 2017;8:685-685. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00685 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29312119/>. PEDS

Jeong H-W, Choi S-W, Youm J-Y, Lim J-W, Kwon H-J, Song S-H. Mortality and Epidemiology in 256 Cases of Pediatric Traumatic Brain Injury: Korean Neuro-Trauma Data Bank System (KNTDBS) 2010-2014. *J Korean Neurosurg Soc.* 2017;60(6):710-716. doi: 10.3340/jkns.2016.1010.001 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29142631/>. PEDS

TBI interventions-Pediatric

Bell MJ, Adelson PD, Hutchison JS, et al. Differences in medical therapy goals for children with severe traumatic brain injury-an international study. *Pediatr Crit Care Med.* 2013;14(8):811-8. doi: 10.1097/PCC.0b013e3182975e2f <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23863819/>. PEDS

Ben Abdeljelil A, Freire GC, Yanchar N, et al. Pediatric Moderate and Severe Traumatic Brain Injury: A Systematic Review of Clinical Practice Guideline Recommendations. *J Neurotrauma.* 2023;40(21-22):2270-2281. doi: 10.1089/neu.2023.0149 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37341019/>. PEDS

Burcie S, Morris A, Young V, Sajwani-Merchant Z, Patton L. Nurses' Understanding and Practice of Minimal Stimulation in the Pediatric Intensive Care Unit. *Am J Crit Care.* 2024;33(4):272-279. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2024104 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38945813/>. PEDS

Foster K, Stocker C, Schibler A. Controversies of prophylactic hypothermia and the emerging use of brain tissue oxygen tension monitoring and decompressive craniectomy in traumatic brain-injured children. *Aust Crit Care.* 2010;23(1):4-11. doi: 10.1016/j.aucc.2009.11.001 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20036140/>. PEDS

Kochanek PM, Tasker RC, Bell MJ, et al. Management of Pediatric Severe Traumatic Brain Injury: 2019 Consensus and Guidelines-Based Algorithm for First and Second Tier Therapies. *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine.* 2019;20(3):269-279. doi: 10.1097/PCC.0000000000001737 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30830015/>. PEDS

Kochanek PM, Tasker RC, Carney N, et al. Guidelines for the Management of Pediatric Severe Traumatic Brain Injury, Third Edition: Update of the Brain Trauma Foundation Guidelines. *Pediatr Crit Care Med.* 2019;20(3):280-289. doi: 10.1097/pcc.0000000000001736 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30822776/>. PEDS

Ma C, He X, Wang L, et al. Is therapeutic hypothermia beneficial for pediatric patients with traumatic brain injury? A meta-analysis. *Childs Nerv Syst.* 2013;29(6):979-84. doi: 10.1007/s00381-013-2076-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23503613/>. PEDS

Moore L, Ben Abdeljelil A, Tardif PA, et al. Clinical Practice Guideline Recommendations in Pediatric Mild Traumatic Brain Injury: A Systematic Review. *Ann Emerg Med.* 2023;doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2023.11.012 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38142375/>. PEDS

Patel N, West M, Wurster J, Tillman C. Pediatric traumatic brain injuries treated with decompressive craniectomy. *Surg Neurol Int.* 2013;4:128. doi: 10.4103/2152-7806.119055 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24232244/>. PEDS

Pearson EG, Rollins MD, Vogler SA, et al. Decompressive laparotomy for abdominal compartment syndrome in children: before it is too late. *J Pediatr Surg.* 2010;45(6):1324-9. doi: 10.1016/j.jpedsurg.2010.02.107 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20620339/>. PEDS

Prendergast E, Allen KY, Mills MG, et al. Targeted Temperature Management Protocol in a Pediatric Intensive Care Unit: A Quality Improvement Project. *Crit Care Nurse.* 2021;41(5):41-50. doi: 10.4037/ccn2021554 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34595494/>. PEDS

Rakes L, King M, Johnston B, Chesnut R, Grant R, Vavilala M. Development and implementation of a standardized pathway in the Pediatric Intensive Care Unit for children with severe traumatic brain injuries. *BMJ Qual Improv Rep.* 2016;5(1) doi: 10.1136/bmjquality.u213581.w5431 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27933158/>. PEDS

Rameshkumar R, Bansal A, Singhi S, Singhi P, Jayashree M. Randomized Clinical Trial of 20% Mannitol Versus 3% Hypertonic Saline in Children With Raised Intracranial Pressure Due to Acute CNS Infections. *Pediatr Crit Care Med.* 2020;21(12):1071-1080. doi: 10.1097/pcc.0000000000002557 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33003179/>. PEDS

Reuter-Rice K, Christoferson E. Critical Update on the Third Edition of the Guidelines for Managing Severe Traumatic Brain Injury in Children. *Am J Crit Care.* 2020;29(1):e13-e18. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2020228 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31968082/>. PEDS

Riyaz M, Waqas M, Ujjan BU, et al. Decompressive craniectomy for infants: a case series of five patients. *Childs Nerv Syst.* 2015;31(11):2117-22. doi: 10.1007/s00381-015-2808-1 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26143279/>. PEDS

Schuchat A, Houry D, Baldwin G. *The Report to Congress on the Management of Traumatic Brain Injury in Children.* 2018:90. https://journals.lww.com/pccmjournal/Fulltext/2019/03000/Management_of_Pediatric_Severe_Traumatic_Brain.8.aspx. PEDS

Welch TP, Wallendorf MJ, Kharasch ED, Leonard JR, Doctor A, Pineda JA. Fentanyl and Midazolam Are Ineffective in Reducing Episodic Intracranial Hypertension in Severe Pediatric Traumatic Brain Injury. *Crit Care Med.* 2016;44(4):809-18. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000001558 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26757162/>. PEDS

Young AMH, Kolia AG, Hutchinson PJ. Decompressive craniectomy for traumatic intracranial hypertension: application in children. *Childs Nerv Syst.* 2017;33(10):1745-1750. doi: 10.1007/s00381-017-3534-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29149391/>. PEDS

TBI general interventions-Pediatric

Elliott E, Shoykhet M, Bell MJ, Wai K. Nutritional Support for Pediatric Severe Traumatic Brain Injury. *Front Pediatr.* 2022;10:904654. doi: 10.3389/fped.2022.904654 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35656382/>. PEDS

Honarmand K, Sirimaturros M, Hirshberg EL, et al. Society of Critical Care Medicine Guidelines on Glycemic Control for Critically Ill Children and Adults 2024. *Critical Care Medicine.* 2024;52(4):e161-e181. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000006174 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38240484/>.

Tobias J, Labuz DF, Cunningham A, et al. Venous thromboembolic screening in pediatric trauma: A prospective cohort study of risk-stratified ultrasonography. *J Trauma.* 2023;94(1):107-112. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003797 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36155609/>. PEDS

IICP/MAP/advanced monitoring

Evidence-Based Clinical Review: Intracranial Monitoring. 2023:41. https://aann.org/uploads/Publications/CPGs/AANN23_ICP_EBCR_FINAL.pdf.

Brasil S, Chesnut R, Robba C. Noninvasive neuromonitoring in acute brain injured patients. *Intensive Care Med.* 2024;doi: 10.1007/s00134-024-07406-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38630285/>.

Chesnut R, Aguilera S, Buki A, et al. A management algorithm for adult patients with both brain oxygen and intracranial pressure monitoring: the Seattle International Severe Traumatic Brain Injury Consensus Conference (SIBICC). *Intensive Care Med.* 2020;46(5):919-929. doi: 10.1007/s00134-019-05900-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31965267/>.

Godoy DA, Brasil S, Iaccarino C, Paiva W, Rubiano AM. The intracranial compartmental syndrome: a proposed model for acute brain injury monitoring and management. *Crit Care.* 2023;27(1):137. doi: 10.1186/s13054-023-04427-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37038236/>.

Godoy DA, Rabinstein AA. How to manage traumatic brain injury without invasive monitoring? *Curr Opin Crit Care.* 2022;28(2):111-122. doi: 10.1097/mcc.0000000000000914 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35034077/>.

Gupta G. Intracranial Pressure Monitoring. MedScape; 2018. Apr 01, 2018. doi: <https://emedicine.medscape.com/article/1829950-overview>

Hawryluk GWJ, Aguilera S, Buki A, et al. A management algorithm for patients with intracranial pressure monitoring: the Seattle International Severe Traumatic Brain Injury Consensus Conference (SIBICC). *Intensive Care Med.* 2019;45(12):1783-1794. doi: 10.1007/s00134-019-05805-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31659383/>.

Hawthorne C, Piper I. Monitoring of intracranial pressure in patients with traumatic brain injury. *Front Neurol.* 2014;5:121. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2014.00121 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25076934/>.

Jha RM, Kochanek PM, Simard JM. Pathophysiology and treatment of cerebral edema in traumatic brain injury. *Neuropharmacology.* 2019;145(Pt B):230-246. doi: 10.1016/j.neuropharm.2018.08.004 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30086289/>.

Kunapaisal T, Lele AV, Gomez C, Moore A, Theard MA, Vavilala MS. Effect of Increasing Blood Pressure on Brain Tissue Oxygenation in Adults After Severe Traumatic Brain Injury. *Crit Care Med.* 2024;doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000006211 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38299970/>.

Lazaridis C, Robertson CS. The Role of Multimodal Invasive Monitoring in Acute Traumatic Brain Injury. *Neurosurg Clin N Am.* 2016;27(4):509-17. doi: 10.1016/j.nec.2016.05.010 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27637400/>.

Mazzeo AT, Gupta D. Monitoring the injured brain. *J Neurosurg Sci.* 2018;62(5):549-562. doi: 10.23736/s0390-5616.18.04465-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29671295/>.

Nattino G, Gamberini L, Brissy O, et al. Comparative Effectiveness of Intracranial Pressure Monitoring on 6-Month Outcomes of Critically Ill Patients With Traumatic Brain Injury. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2023;6(9):e2334214-e2334214. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2023.34214 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37755832/>.

Payen JF, Launey Y, Chabanne R, et al. Intracranial pressure monitoring with and without brain tissue oxygen pressure monitoring for severe traumatic brain injury in France (OXY-TC): an open-label, randomised controlled superiority trial. *Lancet Neurol.* 2023;22(11):1005-1014. doi: 10.1016/s1474-4422(23)00290-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37863590/>.

Payen JF, Richard M, Francony G, et al. Comparison of strategies for monitoring and treating patients at the early phase of severe traumatic brain injury: the multicentre randomised controlled OXY-TC trial study protocol. *BMJ Open.* 2020;10(8):e040550. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2020-040550 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32820002/>.

Pedersen SH, Lilja-Cyron A, Astrand R, Juhler M. Monitoring and Measurement of Intracranial Pressure in Pediatric Head Trauma. *Front Neurol*. 2020;10(1376) doi: 10.3389/fneur.2019.01376
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32010042/>. PEDS

Santana LS, Diniz JBC, Solla DJF, Neville IS, Figueiredo EG, Mota Telles JP. Brain tissue oxygen combined with intracranial pressure monitoring versus isolated intracranial pressure monitoring in patients with traumatic brain injury: an updated systematic review and meta-analysis. *Neurological Sciences*. 2024;45(7):3051-3059. doi: 10.1007/s10072-024-07392-0 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38353849/>.

Shi D, Shen C, Wu J, et al. Evaluation of Prognosis of Coma Patients With Acute Brain Injury by Electroencephalogram Bispectral Index Monitoring. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2021;28(5):298-303. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000607 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34491945/>.

Spaite DW, Hu C, Bobrow BJ, et al. Mortality and Prehospital Blood Pressure in Patients With Major Traumatic Brain Injury: Implications for the Hypotension Threshold. *JAMA Surg*. 2017;152(4):360-368. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2016.4686 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27926759/>.

Thomas E, Czosnyka M, Hutchinson P. Calculation of cerebral perfusion pressure in the management of traumatic brain injury: joint position statement by the councils of the Neuroanaesthesia and Critical Care Society of Great Britain and Ireland (NACCS) and the Society of British Neurological Surgeons (SBNS). *Br J Anaesth*. 2015;115(4):487-8. doi: 10.1093/bja/aev233 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26187435/>.

Secondary brain injuries

Prins M, Greco T, Alexander D, Giza CC. The pathophysiology of traumatic brain injury at a glance. *Dis Model Mech*. 2013;6(6):1307-15. doi: 10.1242/dmm.011585 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24046353/>.

Robba C, Zanier ER, Lopez Soto C, et al. Mastering the brain in critical conditions: an update. *Intensive Care Med* Exp. 2024;12(1):1. doi: 10.1186/s40635-023-00587-3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38182945/>.

Singer M, Young PJ, Laffey JG, et al. Dangers of hyperoxia. *Crit Care*. 2021;25(1):440. doi: 10.1186/s13054-021-03815-y <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34924022/>.

TBI general interventions

Facts About TBI. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2024. https://www.cdc.gov/traumatic-brain-injury/data-research/facts-stats/?CDC_AAref_Val=https://www.cdc.gov/traumaticbraininjury/get_the_facts.html.

Carney N, Totten AM, O'Reilly C, et al. Guidelines for the Management of Severe Traumatic Brain Injury, Fourth Edition. *Neurosurgery*. 2016;doi: 10.1227/neu.0000000000001432 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27654000/>.

Chen H, Wu F, Yang P, Shao J, Chen Q, Zheng R. A meta-analysis of the effects of therapeutic hypothermia in adult patients with traumatic brain injury. *Crit Care*. 2019;23(1):396. doi: 10.1186/s13054-019-2667-3
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31806001/>.

Chesnut RM, Temkin N, Videtta W, et al. Consensus-Based Management Protocol (CREVICE Protocol) for the Treatment of Severe Traumatic Brain Injury Based on Imaging and Clinical Examination for Use When Intracranial Pressure Monitoring Is Not Employed. *J Neurotrauma*. 2020;37(11):1291-1299. doi: 10.1089/neu.2017.5599
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32013721/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Dong J-f, Zhang F, Zhang J. Traumatic Brain Injury-Induced Coagulopathy. In: Moore HB, Neal MD, Moore EE, eds. *Trauma Induced Coagulopathy*. Springer International Publishing. 2021. 583-606.

Egodage T, Patel PP. Updates in traumatic brain injury management: brain oxygenation, middle meningeal artery embolization and new protocols. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2024;9(Suppl 2):e001382. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2024-001382 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38646037/>.

El-Swaify ST, Refaat MA, Ali SH, et al. Controversies and evidence gaps in the early management of severe traumatic brain injury: back to the ABCs. *Trauma Surg Acute Care Open*. 2022;7(1):e000859. doi: 10.1136/tsaco-2021-000859 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35071780/>.

Geeraerts T, Velly L, Abdennour L, et al. Management of severe traumatic brain injury (first 24hours). *Anaesth Crit Care Pain Med*. 2018;37(2):171-186. doi: 10.1016/j.accpm.2017.12.001 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29288841/>.

Ghneim M, Stein DM. Management of traumatic brain injury in older adults: What you need to know. *J Trauma*. 2023;95(5):780-789. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004118 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37590010/>.

Haddad SH, Arabi YM. Critical care management of severe traumatic brain injury in adults. *Scand J Trauma Resusc Emerg Med*. 2012;20:12. doi: 10.1186/1757-7241-20-12 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22304785/>.

Harvey D, Butler J, Groves J, et al. Management of perceived devastating brain injury after hospital admission: a consensus statement from stakeholder professional organizations. *Br J Anaesth*. 2018;120(1):138-145. doi: 10.1016/j.bja.2017.10.002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29397121/>.

Hawryluk GWJ, Rubiano AM, Totten AM, et al. Guidelines for the Management of Severe Traumatic Brain Injury: 2020 Update of the Decompressive Craniectomy Recommendations. *Neurosurgery*. 2020;87(3):427-434. doi: 10.1093/neuros/nyaa278 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32761068/>.

Hossain I, Rostami E, Marklund N. The management of severe traumatic brain injury in the initial postinjury hours – current evidence and controversies. *Curr Opin Crit Care*. 2023;29(6):650-658. doi: 10.1097/mcc.0000000000001094 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37851061/>.

Khan AD, Lee J, Galicia K, et al. A Multicenter Validation of the Modified Brain Injury Guidelines (mBIG): Are They Safe and Effective? *J Trauma*. 2022;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003633 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35358157/>.

McNett M, ed. *Evidence-Based Review: Nursing Care of Adults with Severe Traumatic Brain Injury*. American Association of Neuroscience Nurses; 2021. Molly McNett PRCFF, ed. *Clinical Practice Guidelines Series*. https://aann.org/uploads/AANN20_CPG_TU_Update_FINAL.pdf.

Newcombe VFJ, Chow A. The features of the typical traumatic brain injury patient in the ICU are changing: what will this mean for the intensivist? *Curr Opin Crit Care*. 2021;27(2):80-86. doi: 10.1097/mcc.0000000000000814 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33534257/>.

Niziolek G, Sandsmark DK, Pascual JL. Neurotrauma. *Curr Opin Crit Care*. 2022;28(6):715-724. doi: 10.1097/mcc.0000000000001005 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36302199/>.

Riker RR, Fugate JE. Clinical monitoring scales in acute brain injury: assessment of coma, pain, agitation, and delirium. *Neurocrit Care*. 2014;21 Suppl 2:S27-37. doi: 10.1007/s12028-014-0025-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25208671/>.

Schizodimos T, Soulountsi V, Iasonidou C, Kapravelos N. An overview of management of intracranial hypertension in the intensive care unit. *J Anesth*. 2020;34(5):741-757. doi: 10.1007/s00540-020-02795-7
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32440802/>.

Shein SL, Ferguson NM, Kochanek PM, et al. Effectiveness of Pharmacological Therapies for Intracranial Hypertension in Children With Severe Traumatic Brain Injury—Results From an Automated Data Collection System Time-Synched to Drug Administration. *Pediatr Crit Care Med*. 2016;17(3):236-45. doi: 10.1097/pcc.0000000000000610 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26673840/>. PEDS

Spaite DW, Bobrow BJ, Keim SM, et al. Association of Statewide Implementation of the Prehospital Traumatic Brain Injury Treatment Guidelines With Patient Survival Following Traumatic Brain Injury: The Excellence in Prehospital Injury Care (EPIC) Study. *JAMA Surg*. 2019;154(7):e191152. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2019.1152
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31066879/>.

Stevens RD, Shoykhet M, Cadena R. Emergency Neurological Life Support: Intracranial Hypertension and Herniation. *Neurocrit Care*. 2015;23 Suppl 2:S76-82. doi: 10.1007/s12028-015-0168-z
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26438459/>.

Wada T, Shiraishi A, Gando S, et al. Pathophysiology of Coagulopathy Induced by Traumatic Brain Injury Is Identical to That of Disseminated Intravascular Coagulation With Hyperfibrinolysis. *Front Med (Lausanne)*. 2021;8:767637. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.767637 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34869481/>.

TBI medical & nursing interventions

American Association of Neuroscience Nurses. *Nursing Management of Adults with Severe Traumatic Brain Injury*. 2020:20. *Clinical Practice Guideline Series*. https://aann.org/uploads/Publications/CPGs/AANN20_sTBI_EBR.pdf.

Andrews PJ, Sinclair HL, Rodríguez A, et al. Therapeutic hypothermia to reduce intracranial pressure after traumatic brain injury: the Eurotherm3235 RCT. *Health Technol Assess*. 2018;22(45):1-134. doi: 10.3310/hta22450
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30168413/>.

Andrews PJ, Sinclair HL, Rodriguez A, et al. Hypothermia for Intracranial Hypertension after Traumatic Brain Injury. *N Engl J Med*. 2015;373(25):2403-12. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1507581 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27050212/>.

Cooper DJ, Nichol AD, Bailey M, et al. Effect of Early Sustained Prophylactic Hypothermia on Neurologic Outcomes Among Patients With Severe Traumatic Brain Injury: The POLAR Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA*. 2018;320(21):2211-2220. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.17075 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30357266/>.

Crompton EM, Lubomirova I, Cotlarciuc I, Han TS, Sharma SD, Sharma P. Meta-Analysis of Therapeutic Hypothermia for Traumatic Brain Injury in Adult and Pediatric Patients. *Crit Care Med*. 2017;45(4):575-583. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000002205 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27941370/>. PEDS

Drewry A, Mohr NM. Temperature Management in the ICU. *Crit Care Med*. 2022;doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000005556 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35426840/>.

Gunst J, Debaveye Y, Güiza F, et al. Tight Blood-Glucose Control without Early Parenteral Nutrition in the ICU. *N Engl J Med*. 2023;389(13):1180-1190. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa2304855
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37754283/>.

Hassager C, Schmidt H, Møller JE, et al. Duration of Device-Based Fever Prevention after Cardiac Arrest. *N Engl J Med*. 2023;388(10):888-897. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa2212528 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36342119/>.

Jacovides CL, Skeete DA, Werner NL, et al. American Association for the Surgery of Trauma/American College of Surgeons—Committee on Trauma Clinical Consensus-Driven Protocol for glucose management in the post-resuscitation intensive care unit adult trauma patient. *J Trauma*. 2023;95(6):951-958. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004124 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37561094/>.

Morelli A, Ertmer C, Westphal M, et al. Effect of heart rate control with esmolol on hemodynamic and clinical outcomes in patients with septic shock: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA*. 2013;310(16):1683-91. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.278477 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24108526/>.

Rajagopalan S, Sarwal A. Neuromonitoring in Critically Ill Patients. *Critical Care Medicine*. 2023:e005809. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000005809 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36794946/>.

Ramos MB, Britz JPE, Telles JPM, et al. The Effects of Head Elevation on Intracranial Pressure, Cerebral Perfusion Pressure, and Cerebral Oxygenation Among Patients with Acute Brain Injury: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Neurocrit Care*. 2024;doi: 10.1007/s12028-024-02020-3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38886326/>.

Rezoagli E, Petrosino M, Rebora P, et al. High arterial oxygen levels and supplemental oxygen administration in traumatic brain injury: insights from CENTER-TBI and OzENTER-TBI. *Intensive Care Med*. 2022;48(12):1709-1725. doi: 10.1007/s00134-022-06884-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36264365/>.

Spaite DW, Hu C, Bobrow BJ, et al. Optimal Out-of-Hospital Blood Pressure in Major Traumatic Brain Injury: A Challenge to the Current Understanding of Hypotension. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2022;80(1):46-59. doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2022.01.045 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35339285/>.

Zrelak PA, Eigsti J, Fetzick A, et al. *Evidence-Based Review: Nursing Care of Adults with Severe Traumatic Brain Injury*. 2020. *Clinical Practice Guidelines Series*. <https://apps.aann.org/store/product-details?productId=512039017>.

TBI meds & fluids

Bossers SM, Loer SA, Bloemers FW, et al. Association Between Prehospital Tranexamic Acid Administration and Outcomes of Severe Traumatic Brain Injury. *JAMA Neurol*. 2020;doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2020.4596 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33284310/>.

Brophy GM, Human T. Pharmacotherapy Pearls for Emergency Neurological Life Support. *Neurocrit Care*. 2017;27(Suppl 1):51-73. doi: 10.1007/s12028-017-0456-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28913813/>.

Carteron L, Solari D, Patet C, et al. Hypertonic Lactate to Improve Cerebral Perfusion and Glucose Availability After Acute Brain Injury. *Crit Care Med*. 2018;46(10):1649-1655. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000003274 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29923931/>.

Chen H, Song Z, Dennis JA. Hypertonic saline versus other intracranial pressure-lowering agents for people with acute traumatic brain injury. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2020;1(1):Cd010904. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD010904.pub3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31978260/>.

Cox CS, Jr., Hetz RA, Liao GP, et al. Treatment of Severe Adult Traumatic Brain Injury Using Bone Marrow Mononuclear Cells. *Stem Cells*. 2016;doi: 10.1002/stem.2538 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27800660/>.

De Vlieger G, Meyfroidt G. Kidney Dysfunction After Traumatic Brain Injury: Pathophysiology and General Management. *Neurocrit Care*. 2023;38(2):504-516. doi: 10.1007/s12028-022-01630-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36324003/>.

Karamian A, Seifi A, Lucke-Wold B. Comparing the effects of mannitol and hypertonic saline in severe traumatic brain injury patients with elevated intracranial pressure: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Neurol Res.* 2024;1-10. doi: 10.1080/01616412.2024.2360862 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38825027/>.

Lawati KA, Sharif S, Maqbali SA, et al. Efficacy and safety of tranexamic acid in acute traumatic brain injury: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized-controlled trials. *Intensive Care Med.* 2021;47(1):14-27. doi: 10.1007/s00134-020-06279-w <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33079217/>.

MacLaren R, Dionne JC, Granholm A, et al. Society of Critical Care Medicine and American Society of Health-System Pharmacists Guideline for the Prevention of Stress-Related Gastrointestinal Bleeding in Critically Ill Adults. *Crit Care Med.* 2024;52(8):e421-e430. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000006330 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/39007578/>.

Mangat HS. Hypertonic saline infusion for treating intracranial hypertension after severe traumatic brain injury. *Crit Care.* 2018;22(1):37. doi: 10.1186/s13054-018-1963-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29463291/>.

Miyoshi Y, Kondo Y, Suzuki H, Fukuda T, Yasuda H, Yokobori S. Effects of hypertonic saline versus mannitol in patients with traumatic brain injury in prehospital, emergency department, and intensive care unit settings: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Intensive Care.* 2020;8:61. doi: 10.1186/s40560-020-00476-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32817796/>.

Oddo M, Crippa IA, Mehta S, et al. Optimizing sedation in patients with acute brain injury. *Crit Care.* 2016;20(1):128. doi: 10.1186/s13054-016-1294-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27145814/>.

Pease M, Mittal A, Merkaj S, et al. Early Seizure Prophylaxis in Mild and Moderate Traumatic Brain Injury: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *JAMA Neurol.* 2024;81(5):507-514. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2024.0689 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38587858/>.

Scerrati A, De Rosa S, Mongardi L, Cavallo MA, Trapella G, De Bonis P. Standard of care, controversies, and innovations in the medical treatment of severe traumatic brain injury. *J Neurosurg Sci.* 2018;62(5):574-583. doi: 10.23736/s0390-5616.18.04462-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29671294/>.

Stocchetti N, Carbonara M, Citerio G, et al. Severe traumatic brain injury: targeted management in the intensive care unit. *Lancet Neurol.* 2017;16(6):452-464. doi: 10.1016/s1474-4422(17)30118-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28504109/>.

Turgeon AF, Fergusson DA, Clayton L, et al. Liberal or Restrictive Transfusion Strategy in Patients with Traumatic Brain Injury. *N Engl J Med.* 2024;391(8):722-735. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa2404360 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38869931/>.

van Veen E, Nieboer D, Kompanje EJO, et al. Comparative Effectiveness of Mannitol Versus Hypertonic Saline in Patients With Traumatic Brain Injury: A CENTER-TBI Study. *J Neurotrauma.* 2023;40(13-14):1352-1365. doi: 10.1089/neu.2022.0465 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37014076/>.

Yokobori S, Yatabe T, Kondo Y, Kinoshita K. Efficacy and safety of tranexamic acid administration in traumatic brain injury patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Intensive Care.* 2020;8:46. doi: 10.1186/s40560-020-00460-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32637122/>.

TBI surgical Interventions

Barthelemy EJ, Melis M, Gordon E, Ullman JS, Germano IM. Decompressive Craniectomy for Severe Traumatic Brain Injury: A Systematic Review. *World Neurosurg.* 2016;88:411-20. doi: 10.1016/j.wneu.2015.12.044 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26732949/>.

Cooper DJ, Rosenfeld JV, Murray L, et al. Decompressive craniectomy in diffuse traumatic brain injury. *N Engl J Med.* 2011;364(16):1493-502. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1102077 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21434843/>.

Cooper DJ, Rosenfeld JV, Murray L, et al. Patient Outcomes at Twelve Months after Early Decompressive Craniectomy for Diffuse Traumatic Brain Injury in the Randomized DECRA Clinical Trial. *J Neurotrauma.* 2020;37(5):810-816. doi: 10.1089/neu.2019.6869 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32027212/>.

Guo Z, Ding W, Cao D, Chen Y, Chen J. Decompressive Craniectomy vs. Craniotomy Only for Traumatic Brain Injury: A Propensity-Matched Study of Long-Term Outcomes in Neuropsychology. *Front Neurol.* 2022;13:813140. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2022.813140 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35350401/>.

Hutchinson PJ, Adams H, Mohan M, et al. Decompressive Craniectomy versus Craniotomy for Acute Subdural Hematoma. *N Engl J Med.* 2023;388(24):2219-2229. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa2214172 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37092792/>.

Hutchinson PJ, Koliass AG, Timofeev IS, et al. Trial of Decompressive Craniectomy for Traumatic Intracranial Hypertension. *N Engl J Med.* 2016;375(12):1119-30. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1605215 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27602507/>.

Jehan F, Azim A, Rhee P, et al. Decompressive craniectomy vs. craniotomy only for intracranial hemorrhage evacuation: a propensity matched study. *J Trauma.* 2017;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000001658 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28715363/>.

Jesuyajolu DA, Moti T, Zubair AA, et al. Factors associated with post traumatic hydrocephalus following decompressive craniectomy: A single-center experience. *Surg Neurol Int.* 2023;14:18. doi: 10.25259/sni_1121_2022 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36751442/>.

Kelley JK, Jaje KE, Smitterberg CW, et al. Direct to Operating Room for Decompressive Craniotomy/Craniectomy in Patients With Traumatic Brain Injury. *J Trauma Nurs.* 2023;30(5):282-289. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000742 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37702731/>.

Koliass AG, Adams H, Timofeev IS, et al. Evaluation of Outcomes Among Patients With Traumatic Intracranial Hypertension Treated With Decompressive Craniectomy vs Standard Medical Care at 24 Months: A Secondary Analysis of the RESCUEicp Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA Neurol.* 2022;doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2022.1070 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35666526/>.

Koliass AG, Viaroli E, Rubiano AM, et al. The current status of decompressive craniectomy in traumatic brain injury. *Curr Trauma Rep.* 2018;4(4):326-332. doi: 10.1007/s40719-018-0147-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30473990/>.

Lampmann T, Asoglu H, Weller J, et al. Functional outcome after late cranioplasty after decompressive craniectomy: a single-center retrospective study. *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg.* 2024;doi: 10.1007/s00068-024-02479-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38427061/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

Livesay S, Moser H. Evidence-based nursing review of craniectomy care. *Stroke*. 2014;45(11):e217-9. doi: 10.1161/strokeaha.114.006355 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25316281/>.

Mee H, Anwar F, Timofeev I, et al. Cranioplasty: A Multidisciplinary Approach. *Front Surg*. 2022;9:864385. doi: 10.3389/fsurg.2022.864385 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35656088/>.

Rauen K, Reichelt L, Probst P, et al. Decompressive Craniectomy Is Associated With Good Quality of Life Up to 10 Years After Rehabilitation From Traumatic Brain Injury. *Crit Care Med*. 2020;doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000004387 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32697486/>.

Sahuquillo J, Dennis JA. Decompressive craniectomy for the treatment of high intracranial pressure in closed traumatic brain injury. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2019;12:CD003983. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD003983.pub3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31887790/>.

Organ & tissue donation-Pediatric

Greer DM, Kirschen MP, Lewis A, et al. Pediatric and Adult Brain Death/Death by Neurologic Criteria Consensus Guideline. *Report of the AAN Guidelines Subcommittee, AAP, CNS, and SCCM*. 2023;101(24):1112-1132. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000207740 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37821233/>. PEDS

Kirschen MP, Lewis A, Greer DM. The 2023 American Academy of Neurology, American Academy of Pediatrics, Child Neurology Society, and Society of Critical Care Medicine Pediatric and Adult Brain Death/Death by Neurologic Criteria Determination Consensus Guidelines: What the Critical Care Team Needs to Know*. *Crit Care Med*. 2024;52(3):376-386. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000006099 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37921516/>. PEDS

Family grief/stress & palliative care-Pediatric

Broden EG, Hinds PS, Werner-Lin A, Quinn R, Asaro LA, Curley MAQ. Nursing Care at End of Life in Pediatric Intensive Care Unit Patients Requiring Mechanical Ventilation. *Am J Crit Care*. 2022;31(3):230-239. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2022294 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35466341/>. PEDS

Bush RN, Woodley L. Increasing Nurses' Knowledge of and Self-confidence With Family Presence During Pediatric Resuscitation. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2022;42(4):27-37. doi: 10.4037/ccn2022898 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35908769/>. PEDS

Dryden-Palmer K, Garros D, Meyer EC, Farrell C, Parshuram CS. Care for Dying Children and Their Families in the PICU: Promoting Clinician Education, Support, and Resilience. *Pediatr Crit Care Med*. 2018;19(8S Suppl 2):S79-s85. doi: 10.1097/pcc.0000000000001594 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30080815/>. PEDS

Henderson TG, Graff AH, Thorvilson MJ. The Role of Pediatric Palliative Care Following Nonaccidental Trauma. *J Palliat Med*. 2023;doi: 10.1089/jpm.2023.0165 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37433212/>. PEDS

Hills TE. Brain death: A review of the latest guidelines. *Nursing2024*. 2024;54(8):17-23. doi: 10.1097/nsg.000000000000038 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/39051952/>.

Hinds PS, Kelly KP. Helping parents make and survive end of life decisions for their seriously ill child. *Nurs Clin North Am*. 2010;45(3):465-74. doi: 10.1016/j.cnur.2010.03.006 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20804890/>. PEDS

Kirschen MP, Francoeur C, Murphy M, et al. Epidemiology of Brain Death in Pediatric Intensive Care Units in the United States. *JAMA Pediatr.* 2019;173(5):469-476. doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2019.0249 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30882855/>. PEDS

Martin ND, Stefanelli A, Methvin L, et al. Contrasting patient, family, provider, and societal goals at the end of life complicate decision making and induce variability of care after trauma. *J Trauma.* 2014;77(2):262-267. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000000304 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25058252/>.

McAlvin SS, Carew-Lyons A. Family presence during resuscitation and invasive procedures in pediatric critical care: a systematic review. *Am J Crit Care.* 2014;23(6):477-84; quiz 485. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2014922 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25362671/>. PEDS

Mullen JE, Reynolds MR, Larson JS. Caring for Pediatric Patients' Families at the Child's End of Life. *Crit Care Nurse.* 2015;35(6):46-56. doi: 10.4037/ccn2015614 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26628545/>. PEDS

Salwi S. Between "Nonsurvivable" and "Brain Death". *JAMA Neurol.* 2023;doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2023.1423 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37252709/>.

van Teunenbroek KC, Mulder RL, Ahout IML, et al. A Dutch paediatric palliative care guideline: a systematic review and evidence-based recommendations for symptom treatment. *BMC Palliat Care.* 2024;23(1):72. doi: 10.1186/s12904-024-01367-w <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38481215/>. PEDS

Care provider stress-Pediatric

Nerovich C, Derrington SF, Sorce LR, Manzardo J, Manworren RCB. Debriefing After Critical Events Is Feasible and Associated With Increased Compassion Satisfaction in the Pediatric Intensive Care Unit. *Crit Care Nurse.* 2023;43(3):19-27. doi: 10.4037/ccn2023842 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37257878/>. PEDS

TBI prognosis/outcomes

Andelic N, Howe EI, Hellstrøm T, et al. Disability and quality of life 20 years after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Behav.* 2018;8(7):e01018. doi: 10.1002/brb3.1018 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29888869/>.

Bryant AM, Rose NB, Temkin NR, et al. Profiles of Cognitive Functioning at 6 Months After Traumatic Brain Injury Among Patients in Level I Trauma Centers: A TRACK-TBI Study. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2023;6(12):e2349118. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2023.49118 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38147333/>.

Cook AC, Joseph B, Mohler MJ, et al. Validation of a Geriatric Trauma Prognosis Calculator: A P.A.L.Li.A.T.E. Consortium Study. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2017;65(10):2302-2307. doi: 10.1111/jgs.15009 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28804877/>.

Ghneim M, Brasel K, Vesselinov R, et al. Traumatic Brain Injury in Older Adults: Characteristics, Outcomes, and Considerations. Results From the American Association for the Surgery of Trauma Geriatric Traumatic Brain Injury (GERI-TBI) Multicenter Trial. *J Am Med Dir Assoc.* 2022;23(4):568-575.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.jamda.2022.01.085 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35283084/>.

Giacino JT, Katz DI, Schiff ND, et al. Practice guideline update recommendations summary: Disorders of consciousness: Report of the Guideline Development, Dissemination, and Implementation Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology; the American Congress of Rehabilitation Medicine; and the National Institute on Disability, Independent Living, and Rehabilitation Research. *Neurology.* 2018;91(10):450-460. doi: 10.1212/wnl.0000000000005926 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30089618/>.

Hashmi A, Ibrahim-Zada I, Rhee P, et al. Predictors of mortality in geriatric trauma patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Trauma*. 2014;76(3):894-901. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3182ab0763
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24553567/>.

Jarman MP, Jin G, Weissman JS, et al. Association of Trauma Center Designation With Postdischarge Survival Among Older Adults With Injuries. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2022;5(3):e222448-e222448. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.2448 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35294541/>.

Laing J, Gabbe B, Chen Z, Perucca P, Kwan P, O'Brien TJ. Risk Factors and Prognosis of Early Posttraumatic Seizures in Moderate to Severe Traumatic Brain Injury. *JAMA Neurol*. 2022;79(4):334-341. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2021.5420 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35188950/>.

Lai K, Anantha RV, Fawcett V, Tsang B, Kim M, Widder S. Early predictors of discharge to home among severely injured geriatric patients: A single-system retrospective cohort study. *Trauma*. 2022;24(2):154-163. doi: 10.1177/1460408620982261 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/1460408620982261>.

Lin PC, Liu CY, Tzeng IS, et al. Shock index, modified shock index, age shock index score, and reverse shock index multiplied by Glasgow Coma Scale predicting clinical outcomes in traumatic brain injury: Evidence from a 10-year analysis in a single center. *Front Med (Lausanne)*. 2022;9:999481. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2022.999481
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36482909/>.

Livingston DH, Tripp T, Biggs C, Lavery RF. A fate worse than death? Long-term outcome of trauma patients admitted to the surgical intensive care unit. *J Trauma*. 2009;67(2):341-8; discussion 348-9. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e3181a5cc34 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19667888/>.

Lotfalla A, Halm J, Schepers T, Giannakópoulos G. Health-related quality of life after severe trauma and available PROMS: an updated review (part I). *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg*. 2023;49(2):747-761. doi: 10.1007/s00068-022-02178-5 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36445397/>.

Min L, Ubhayakar N, Saliba D, et al. The vulnerable elders survey-13 predicts hospital complications and mortality in older adults with traumatic injury: a pilot study. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2011;59(8):1471-6. doi: 10.1111/j.1532-5415.2011.03493.x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21718276/>.

Mira JC, Cuschieri J, Ozrazgat-Baslanti T, et al. The Epidemiology of Chronic Critical Illness After Severe Traumatic Injury at Two Level-One Trauma Centers. *Crit Care Med*. 2017;45(12):1989-1996. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0000000000002697 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28837430/>.

National Academies of Sciences Engineering and Medicine. *Improving Systems of Follow-Up Care for Traumatic Brain Injury: Proceedings of a Workshop*. The National Academies Press; 2023. <https://doi.org/10.17226/27205>.

Pease M, Arefan D, Barber J, et al. Outcome Prediction in Patients with Severe Traumatic Brain Injury Using Deep Learning from Head CT Scans. *Radiology*. 2022:212181. doi: 10.1148/radiol.212181
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35471108/>.

Pham X, Ray J, Neto AS, et al. Association of Neurocritical Care Services With Mortality and Functional Outcomes for Adults With Brain Injury: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *JAMA Neurol*. 2022;doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2022.2456 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36036899/>.

Rauen K, Reichelt L, Probst P, et al. Quality of life up to 10 years after traumatic brain injury: a cross-sectional analysis. *Health Qual Life Outcomes*. 2020;18(1):166. doi: 10.1186/s12955-020-01391-3
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32498679/>.

Reifschneider K, Auble BA, Rose SR. Update of Endocrine Dysfunction following Pediatric Traumatic Brain Injury. *J Clin Med*. 2015;4(8):1536-60. doi: 10.3390/jcm4081536 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26287247/>. PEDS

Robinson E. Traumatic brain injury is 'incredibly isolating'. *OHSU Stories* blog. 2018. <https://news.ohsu.edu/2018/06/20/traumatic-brain-injury-is-incredibly-isolating>.

Salisbury DB, Driver SJ, Reynolds M, Bennett M, Petrey LB, Warren AM. Hospital-Based Health Care After Traumatic Brain Injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2017;98(3):425-433. doi: 10.1016/j.apmr.2016.09.117 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27720843/>.

Sanders WR, Barber JK, Temkin NR, et al. Recovery Potential in Patients Who Died After Withdrawal of Life-Sustaining Treatment: A TRACK-TBI Propensity Score Analysis. *J Neurotrauma*. 2024;doi: 10.1089/neu.2024.0014 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38739032/>.

Spencer AL, Miller PRI, Russell GB, Cornea I, Marterre B. Timing is everything: Early versus late palliative care consults in trauma. *J Trauma*. 2023;94(5):652-658. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003881 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36627752/>.

Utsumi S, Ohki S, Shime N. Epidemiology of moderate traumatic brain injury and factors associated with poor neurological outcome. *J Neurosurg*. 2024:1-6. doi: 10.3171/2024.1.Jns232627 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38552232/>.

TBI basic care requirements

Greenwald B. Traumatic Brain Injury and Acute Inpatient Rehabilitation: Fact Sheet. Model Systems Knowledge Translation Center. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://msktc.org/tbi/factsheets/traumatic-brain-injury-and-acute-inpatient-rehabilitation>.

Family, EoL & palliative care-Adult

Advance decisions, advance statements and living wills. Factsheet. Factsheet 72. Age UK; 2022:16. April 2022. doi: https://www.ageuk.org.uk/globalassets/age-uk/documents/factsheets/fs72_advance_decisions_advance_statements_and_living_wills_fcs.pdf

ACS Trauma Quality Improvement Program. *Palliative Care Best Practices Guidelines*. 2017. https://www.facs.org/media/g3rfegcn/palliative_guidelines.pdf.

American Academy of Pediatrics. Clinical Practice Guidelines for Quality Palliative Care. *Pediatrics*. 2019;143(1) doi: 10.1542/peds.2018-3310 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30584060/>. PEDS

Fox MY. Improving Communication With Patients and Families in the Intensive Care Unit: Palliative Care Strategies for the Intensive Care Unit Nurse. *J Hosp Palliat Nurs*. 2014;16(2):93-98. doi: 10.1097/njh.0000000000000026 http://journals.lww.com/jhpn/Fulltext/2014/04000/Improving_Communication_With_Patients_and_Families.9.aspx.

Frost DW, Cook DJ, Heyland DK, Fowler RA. Patient and healthcare professional factors influencing end-of-life decision-making during critical illness: A systematic review. *Crit Care Med*. 2011;39(5):1174-1189. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e31820eac2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21336127/>.

TCAR & PCAR Course Bibliography

- Hansen L, Goodell TT, DeHaven J, Smith M. Nurses' Perceptions of End-of-Life Care After Multiple Interventions for Improvement. *Am J Crit Care*. 2009;18(3):263-271. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2009727 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19411585/>.
- Hartjes TM, Baron-Lee J, Hester JM, Kittelson SM. Improving Care at the End of Life: Creating Hospice in Place. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2017;37(5):93-96. doi: 10.4037/ccn2017228 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28966201/>.
- Hills TE. Brain death: A review of the latest guidelines. *Nursing2024*. 2024;54(8):17-23. doi: 10.1097/nsg.000000000000038 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/39051952/>.
- Jensen HI, Halvorsen K, Jerpseth H, Fridh I, Lind R. Practice Recommendations for End-of-Life Care in the Intensive Care Unit. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2020;40(3):14-22. doi: 10.4037/ccn2020834 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32476029/>.
- Kiker WA, Rutz Voumard R, Andrews LIB, et al. Assessment of Discordance Between Physicians and Family Members Regarding Prognosis in Patients With Severe Acute Brain Injury. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2021;4(10):e2128991-e2128991. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2021.28991 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34673964/>.
- Larson NJ, Dries DJ, Blondeau B, Rogers FB. Brain death/death by neurologic criteria: What you need to know. *J Trauma*. 2024;97(2):165-174. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004266 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38273450/>.
- Lee DB. Navigating Trauma Patients and Families Through Unfamiliar Territory. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2023;30(1):59-63. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000700 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36633348/>.
- Leske JS, McAndrew NS, Brasel KJ, Feetham S. Family Presence During Resuscitation After Trauma. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2017;24(2):85-96. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000271 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28272181/>.
- Luckett A. End-of-life care guidelines and care plans in the intensive care unit. *Br J Nurs*. 2017;26(5):287-293. doi: 10.12968/bjon.2017.26.5.287 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28328270/>.
- Martz K, Alderden J, Bassett R, Swick D. Outcomes Associated With a Nurse-Driven Palliative Care Screening Tool in the Intensive Care Unit. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2020;40(3):23-29. doi: 10.4037/ccn2020702 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32476026/>.
- O'Connell K, Fritzeen J, Guzzetta CE, et al. Family Presence During Trauma Resuscitation: Family Members' Attitudes, Behaviors, and Experiences. *Am J Crit Care*. 2017;26(3):229-239. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2017503 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28461545/>.
- O'Connell K, Maier R. Palliative care in the trauma ICU. *Curr Opin Crit Care*. 2016;22(6):584-590. doi: 10.1097/mcc.0000000000000357 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27661439/>.
- Truog RD, Campbell ML, Curtis JR, et al. Recommendations for end-of-life care in the intensive care unit: a consensus statement by the American College of Critical Care Medicine. *Crit Care Med*. 2008;36(3):953-63. doi: 10.1097/ccm.0b013e3181659096 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18431285/>.
- Willard EG, Wiencek C. Palliative Sedation Therapy: A Case Report. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2022;42(6):47-52. doi: 10.4037/ccn2022377 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36453062/>.

Care provider stress

Compassion Fatigue. American Institute of Stress. Updated 2017-01-04. 2022.
<https://www.stress.org/military/for-practitionersleaders/compassion-fatigue>.

What is compassion fatigue? Compassion Fatigue Awareness Project. 2022.
<https://compassionfatigue.org/index.html>.

Blok AC, Valley TS, Weston LE, Miller J, Lipman K, Krein SL. Factors Affecting Psychological Distress in Family Caregivers of Critically Ill Patients: A Qualitative Study. *Am J Crit Care*. 2023;32(1):21-30. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2023593
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36587003/>.

Browning AM. Moral Distress and Psychological Empowerment in Critical Care Nurses Caring for Adults at end of Life. *Am J Crit Care*. 2013;22(2):143-151. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2013437 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23455864/>.

Cain CM, Gautreaux K. Reducing Secondary Traumatic Stress and Fueling Knowledge of Child Maltreatment Among Health Care Providers. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2022;29(1):41-46. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000630
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35007250/>. PEDS

Chuang CH, Tseng PC, Lin CY, Lin KH, Chen YY. Burnout in the intensive care unit professionals: A systematic review. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2016;95(50):e5629. doi: 10.1097/md.0000000000005629
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27977605/>.

Harris C, Griffin MT. Nursing on empty: compassion fatigue signs, symptoms, and system interventions. *J Christ Nurs*. 2015;32(2):80-7. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25898441/>.

Hinderer KA, VonRueden KT, Friedmann E, et al. Burnout, Compassion Fatigue, Compassion Satisfaction, and Secondary Traumatic Stress in Trauma Nurses. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2014;21(4):160-169. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000055 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25023839/>.

Johnson-Coyle L, Ogenorth D, Bellows M, Dhaliwal J, Richardson-Carr S, Bagshaw SM. Moral distress and burnout among cardiovascular surgery intensive care unit healthcare professionals: A prospective cross-sectional survey. *Can J Crit Care Nurs*. 2016;27(4):27-36. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29786979/>.

Mealer M, Conrad D, Evans J, et al. Feasibility and acceptability of a resilience training program for intensive care unit nurses. *Am J Crit Care*. 2014;23(6):e97-105. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2014747
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25362680/>.

Mealer M, Hodapp R, Conrad D, Dimidjian S, Rothbaum BO, Moss M. Designing a Resilience Program for Critical Care Nurses. *AACN Adv Crit Care*. 2017;28(4):359-365. doi: 10.4037/aacnacc2017252
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29212643/>.

Moss M, Good VS, Gozal D, Kleinpell R, Sessler CN. An Official Critical Care Societies Collaborative Statement- Burnout Syndrome in Critical Care Health-care Professionals: A Call for Action. *Chest*. 2016;150(1):17-26. doi: 10.1016/j.chest.2016.02.649 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27396776/>.

Robins PM, Meltzer L, Zelikovsky N. The experience of secondary traumatic stress upon care providers working within a children's hospital. *J Pediatr Nurs*. 2009;24(4):270-9. doi: 10.1016/j.pedn.2008.03.007
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19632504/>. PEDS

Royal College of Nursing. *Violence and aggression in the NHS: Estimating the size and the impact of the problem*. 2018. <https://www.rcn.org.uk/professional-development/publications/pub-007301>.

Sacco TL, Ciurzynski SM, Harvey ME, Ingersoll GL. Compassion Satisfaction and Compassion Fatigue Among Critical Care Nurses. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2015;35(4):32-42. doi: 10.4037/ccn2015392
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26232800/>.

Vento S, Cainelli F, Vallone A. Violence Against Healthcare Workers: A Worldwide Phenomenon With Serious Consequences. *Front Public Health*. 2020;8:570459. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2020.570459
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33072706/>.

Wei H, Kifner H, Dawes ME, Wei TL, Boyd JM. Self-care Strategies to Combat Burnout Among Pediatric Critical Care Nurses and Physicians. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2020;40(2):44-53. doi: 10.4037/ccn2020621
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32236429/>. PEDS

Xu Z, Zhao B, Zhang Z, et al. Prevalence and associated factors of secondary traumatic stress in emergency nurses: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur J Psychotraumatol*. 2024;15(1):2321761. doi: 10.1080/20008066.2024.2321761 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38426665/>.

Yoon JE, Cho O-H. Intention to Stay in Specialist Trauma Nurses: Relationship With Role Conflict, Stress, and Organizational Support. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2022;29(1):21-28. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000628
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35007247/>.

Head injuries, general concerns

ACS Trauma Quality Improvement Program. *Best Practices In The Management Of Traumatic Brain Injury*. 2015. https://www.facs.org/media/mkej5u3b/tbi_guidelines.pdf.

ACS Trauma Quality Improvement Program. *Best Practices Guidelines In Imaging*. 2018. https://www.facs.org/media/oxdjw5zj/imaging_guidelines.pdf.

Lawrence T, Helmy A, Bouamra O, Woodford M, Lecky F, Hutchinson PJ. Traumatic brain injury in England and Wales: prospective audit of epidemiology, complications and standardised mortality. *BMJ Open*. 2016;6(11):e012197-e012197. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-012197 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27884843/>.

Looi MC, Idris Z, Kumaran T, et al. A Study of 309 Patients and at One Year Follow-Up for Depression after Traumatic Brain Injury. *J Neurotrauma*. 2023;40(1-2):94-101. doi: 10.1089/neu.2022.0031
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36017631/>.

Mistry J, Murray N. Traumatic brain injury in adults. *InnovAiT*. 2017;10(10):608-613. doi: 10.1177/1755738017710043 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/1755738017710043>.

Wu Y-T, Chien C-Y, Matsushima K, et al. Early venous thromboembolism prophylaxis in patients with trauma intracranial hemorrhage: Analysis of the prospective multicenter Consortium of Leaders in Traumatic Thromboembolism study. *J Trauma*. 2023;95(5):649-656. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004007
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37314427/>.

Head Injury Extracurricular Topics

- Haring R, Sheffield ID, Canner JK, Schneider EB. Epidemiology of sports-related eye injuries in the United States. *JAMA Ophthalmol*. 2016;134(12):1382-1390. doi: 10.1001/jamaophthalmol.2016.4253 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27812702/>.
- Kirkman MA, Smith M. Multimodality Neuromonitoring. *Anesthesiol Clin*. 2016;34(3):511-23. doi: 10.1016/j.anclin.2016.04.005 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27521195/>.
- Makarenko S, Griesdale DE, Gooderham P, Sekhon MS. Multimodal neuromonitoring for traumatic brain injury: A shift towards individualized therapy. *J Clin Neurosci*. 2016;26:8-13. doi: 10.1016/j.jocn.2015.05.065 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26755455/>.
- Ruan ZS, Li T, Ren RR, et al. Monitoring tissue blood oxygen saturation in the internal jugular venous area using near infrared spectroscopy. *Genet Mol Res*. 2015;14(1):2920-8. doi: 10.4238/2015.March.31.23 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25867442/>.
- Smith M. Multimodality Neuromonitoring in Adult Traumatic Brain Injury: A Narrative Review. *Anesthesiology*. 2018;128(2):401-415. doi: 10.1097/aln.0000000000001885 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28938277/>.
- Van Keer K, Van Keer J, Barbosa Breda J, et al. Non-invasive assessment of cerebral oxygenation: A comparison of retinal and transcranial oximetry. *PLoS One*. 2018;13(1):e0190612. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0190612 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29304150/>.
- Bokhari AR, Sivakumar B, Sefton A, et al. Morbidity and mortality in cervical spine injuries in the elderly. *ANZ J Surg*. 2019;89(4):412-417. doi: 10.1111/ans.14875 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30294850/>.

Module 8: Spine & Spinal Cord Injuries

SCI epidemiology & MOI

Poorman GW, Segreto FA, Beaubrun BM, et al. Traumatic Fracture of the Pediatric Cervical Spine: Etiology, Epidemiology, Concurrent Injuries, and an Analysis of Perioperative Outcomes Using the Kids' Inpatient Database. *Int J Spine Surg.* 2019;13(1):68-78. doi: 10.14444/6009 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30805288/>. PEDS

Zanza C, Tornatore G, Naturale C, et al. Cervical spine injury: clinical and medico-legal overview. *Radiol Med.* 2023;128(1):103-112. doi: 10.1007/s11547-022-01578-2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36719553/>.

Direction of impact/injury

Smith K, Yoganandan N, Pintar F, Kurpad S, Maiman D. Atlantooccipital dislocation in motor vehicle side impact, derivation of the mechanism of injury, and implications for early diagnosis. *J Craniovertebr Junction Spine.* 2010;1(2):113-117. doi: 10.4103/0974-8237.77675 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21572632/>.

Spine & spinal cord anatomy

Spinal Cord Injury. Shriners' Children's Hospital. Accessed August 31, 2024.

<https://www.shrinerschildrens.org/en/pediatric-care/spinal-cord-injury>. PEDS

Aiyer A, Moore DW. Pediatric Cervical Trauma Overview. *Orthobullets.* Updated 23 June 2021. 2022.

<https://www.orthobullets.com/spine/2047/pediatric-cervical-trauma-overview>. PEDS

Boden S. Vertebral Fracture Symptoms. Veritas Health. Updated 3 May 2013. 2022. <https://www.spine-health.com/conditions/osteoporosis/vertebral-fracture-symptoms>.

Escario JA, Sebastián CS, Vizán AA, Quinones JVM, Consolini F, Calvo RA. Spinal cord injury and normal neuro imaging. Aetiology, diagnosis and medico-legal issues. *Leg Med.* 2017;43(4):155-161. doi:

<https://www.elsevier.es/en-revista-spanish-journal-legal-medicine-446-pdf-S2445424917300432>.

Fox S. Pediatric Cervical Spine Injury. *Pediatric Emergency Medication Education.* Updated February 2019.

Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://pedemmorsels.com/pediatric-cervical-spine-injury/>. PEDS

Jeong D, Beno S, Drake JM, Freire G. Clinical characteristics of upper cervical spine injuries in children: a retrospective case series. *J Neurosurg Pediatr.* 2024;1-9. doi: 10.3171/2023.12.Peds23197

<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38335518/>. PEDS

Pilitsis JG. Vertebral Compression Fractures. American Association of Neurological Surgeons. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.aans.org/Patients/Neurosurgical-Conditions-and-Treatments/Vertebral-Compression-Fractures>.

Stable vs. unstable spinal injuries

Varma A, Cianfoni A. Stable vs. Unstable Spine Injuries. In: Rumboldt Z, Cianfoni A, Varma A, eds. *Clinical Imaging of Spinal Trauma: A Case-Based Approach.* Cambridge University Press. 2018. 29.

Imaging the spine & spinal cord

Lee RP, Zhou NJ, Hidalgo J, et al. Weighing the risk profile of cervical spine MRI in evaluating pediatric cervical spine injuries. *Pediatr Neurosurg*. 2022;doi: 10.1159/000525863 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35785766/>. PEDS

Lemley K, Bauer P. Pediatric Spinal Cord Injury: Recognition of Injury and Initial Resuscitation, in Hospital Management, and Coordination of Care. *J Pediatr Intensive Care*. 2015;4(1):27-34. doi: 10.1055/s-0035-1554986 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31110847/>. PEDS

Luckhurst CM, Wiberg HM, Brown RL, et al. Pediatric Cervical Spine Injury Following Blunt Trauma in Children Younger Than 3 Years: The PEDSPINE II Study. *JAMA Surg*. 2023;doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2023.4213 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37703025/>. PEDS

Melhado C, Durand R, Russell KW, et al. The Sensitivity of Limited-Sequence MRI in Identifying Pediatric Cervical Spine Injury: A Western Pediatric Surgery Research Consortium Multicenter Retrospective Cohort Study. *J Trauma*. 2024;doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000004271 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38523120/>. PEDS

Michaleff ZA, Maher CG, Verhagen AP, Rebeck T, Lin CW. Accuracy of the Canadian C-spine rule and NEXUS to screen for clinically important cervical spine injury in patients following blunt trauma: a systematic review. *CMAJ*. 2012;184(16):E867-76. doi: 10.1503/cmaj.120675 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23048086/>.

Nunn C, Negus S, Lawrence T, Lecky F, Roland D. Have changes in computerised tomography guidance positively impacted detection of cervical spine injury in children? A review of the Trauma Audit and Research Network data. *Trauma*. 2020;0(0):1460408620939381. doi: 10.1177/1460408620939381 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/1460408620939381>. PEDS

Parent S, Mac-Thiong J-M, Roy-Beaudry M, Sosa JF, Labelle H. Spinal cord injury in the pediatric population: a systematic review of the literature. *J Neurotrauma*. 2011;28(8):1515-1524. doi: 10.1089/neu.2009.1153 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21501096/>. PEDS

Slaar A, Fockens MM, Wang J, et al. Triage tools for detecting cervical spine injury in pediatric trauma patients. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2017;12(12):Cd011686. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD011686.pub2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29215711/>. PEDS

Webster J, Osborne S, Rickard CM, New K. Clinically-indicated replacement versus routine replacement of peripheral venous catheters. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2015;(8) doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007798.pub4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30671926/>.

Injuring the spinal cord

Spinal strokes. Brain & Spine Foundation. Updated July 2016. 2022. <https://www.brainandspine.org.uk/our-publications/our-fact-sheets/spinal-strokes/>.

Ahuja CS, Nori S, Tetreault L, et al. Traumatic Spinal Cord Injury-Repair and Regeneration. *Neurosurgery*. 2017;80(3s):S9-s22. doi: 10.1093/neuros/nyw080 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28350947/>.

Ahuja CS, Wilson JR, Nori S, et al. Traumatic spinal cord injury. *Nat Rev Dis Primers*. 2017;3:17018. doi: 10.1038/nrdp.2017.18 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28350947/>.

Asan Z. Long Term Follow-Up Results of Spinal Concussion Cases: Definition of Late Injuries of the Spinal Cord. *World Neurosurg.* 2018;120:e1325-e1330. doi: 10.1016/j.wneu.2018.09.078
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30261379/>.

Boese CK, Oppermann J, Siewe J, Eysel P, Scheyerer MJ, Lechler P. Spinal cord injury without radiologic abnormality in children: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Trauma.* 2015;78(4):874-82. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000000579 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25807412/>. PEDS

Fischer I, Haas C, Raghupathi R, Jin Y. Spinal cord concussion: studying the potential risks of repetitive injury. *Neural Regen Res.* 2016;11(1):58-60. doi: 10.4103/1673-5374.169634
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26981079/>.

Jeffress D. What is a Spinal Cord Stroke? Wisegeek. Updated Feb 02 2024. Accessed September 2, 2024.
<https://www.wise-geek.com/what-is-a-spinal-cord-stroke.htm>.

Stauber MA. Not all spinal cord injuries involve a fracture. *Adv Emerg Nurs J.* 2011;33(3):226-31. doi: 10.1097/TME.0b013e31822610f2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21836450/>.

Paraplegia & tetraplegia

What is Tetraplegia, Quadriplegia and Paraplegia? *SpinalCord.com* blog. 2020.
<https://www.spinalcord.com/blog/tetraplegia-quadriplegia-paraplegia-what-is-the-difference>.

Basic cord anatomy

Anatomy of the Spine and Peripheral Nervous System. American Association of Neurological Surgeons. 2022.
<https://www.aans.org/en/Patients/Neurosurgical-Conditions-and-Treatments/Anatomy-of-the-Spine-and-Peripheral-Nervous-System>.

Scioscia T. Spinal Cord and Spinal Nerve Roots. Veritas Health. Updated 24 August 2017. Accessed August 31, 2024.
<https://www.spine-health.com/conditions/spine-anatomy/spinal-cord-and-spinal-nerve-roots>.

Spinal cord injuries

Thoraco-lumbar spinal injury. Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Accessed August 31, 2024.
<https://www.rch.org.au/trauma-service/manual/thoraco-lumbar-spinal-injury/>. PEDS

Boese CK, Lechler P. Spinal cord injury without radiologic abnormalities in adults: A systematic review. *J Trauma.* 2013;75(2):320-330. doi: 10.1097/TA.0b013e31829243c9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23702634/>.

Easter JS, Barkin R, Rosen CL, Ban K. Cervical spine injuries in children, part I: mechanism of injury, clinical presentation, and imaging. *J Emerg Med.* 2011;41(2):142-50. doi: 10.1016/j.jemermed.2009.11.034
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20493655/>. PEDS

Easter JS, Barkin R, Rosen CL, Ban K, Easter JS. Cervical spine injuries in children, part II: management and special considerations. *J Emerg Med.* 2011;41(3):252-6. doi: 10.1016/j.jemermed.2010.03.018
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20493656/>. PEDS

Fontaine G, Forgione M, Lusignan F, Lanoue M-A, Drouin S. Cervical Spine Collar Removal by Emergency Room Nurses: A Quality Improvement Project. *J Emerg Nurs.* 2018;44(3):228-235. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2017.07.018
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28844294/>.

Haertel SR. Cervical Spine Collars. *Orthop Nurs*. 2019;38(6):403-405. doi: 10.1097/nor.0000000000000612 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31764909/>.

Kirshblum S, Schmidt Read M, Rupp R. Classification challenges of the 2019 revised International Standards for Neurological Classification of Spinal Cord Injury (ISNCSCI). *Spinal Cord*. 2022;60(1):11-17. doi: 10.1038/s41393-021-00648-y <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34088981/>.

Komarowska M, Debek W, Wojnar JA, Hermanowicz A, Rogalski M. Brown-Sequard syndrome in a 11-year-old girl due to penetrating glass injury to the thoracic spine. *Eur J Orthop Surg Traumatol*. 2013;23 Suppl 2:S141-3. doi: 10.1007/s00590-012-1050-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23412183/>. PEDS

Leonard JC, Browne LR, Ahmad FA, et al. Cervical Spine Injury Risk Factors in Children With Blunt Trauma. *Pediatrics*. 2019;144(1) doi: 10.1542/peds.2018-3221 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31221898/>. PEDS

Leonard JC, Jaffe DM, Olsen CS, Kuppermann N. Age-related differences in factors associated with cervical spine injuries in children. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2015;22(4):441-6. doi: 10.1111/acem.12637 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25779934/>. PEDS

Linder CM. A 3-year-old trauma patient with progressive paralysis. *J Emerg Nurs*. 2010;36(6):557-9. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2010.02.022 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21078468/>. PEDS

McKinley W, Santos K, Meade M, Brooke K. Incidence and outcomes of spinal cord injury clinical syndromes. *J Spinal Cord Med*. 2007;30(3):215-24. doi: 10.1080/10790268.2007.11753929 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17684887/>.

Peck GE, Shipway DJH, Tsang K, Furtleman M. Cervical spine immobilisation in the elderly: a literature review. *Br J Neurosurg*. 2018;32(3):286-290. doi: 10.1080/02688697.2018.1445828 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29488398/>.

Thompson C. We Have Your Back: ED Presentations, Evaluation, and Management of Spinal Cord Injuries. emDocs; 2022. 2 May 2022. doi: Accessed 2022. <http://www.emdocs.net/we-have-your-back-ed-presentations-evaluation-and-management-of-spinal-cord-injuries/>

Wijdicks EFM. Brown-Séguard's Famous Lecture that Gave Him the Eponym (and What Else He Said). *Neurocrit Care*. 2022;doi: 10.1007/s12028-022-01446-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35129798/>.

Assessment of the SCI patient

Cervical spine assessment. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Updated July 2020. Accessed August 31, 2014. https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Cervical_Spine_Injury/. PEDS

ASIA e-Learning Center. American Spinal Injury Association. Updated 31 August 2021. 2022. <https://asia-spinalinjury.org/learning/>.

Battistuzzo CR, Smith K, Skeers P, et al. Early Rapid Neurological Assessment for Acute Spinal Cord Injury Trials. *J Neurotrauma*. 2016;33(21):1936-1945. doi: 10.1089/neu.2015.4360 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27091217/>.

Furlan JC, Noonan V, Singh A, Fehlings MG. Assessment of impairment in patients with acute traumatic spinal cord injury: a systematic review of the literature. *J Neurotrauma*. 2011;28(8):1445-77. doi: 10.1089/neu.2009.1152 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20030559/>.

Kirshblum S, Eren F. Anal reflex versus bulbocavernosus reflex in evaluation of patients with spinal cord injury. *Spinal Cord Ser Cases*. 2020;6:2. doi: 10.1038/s41394-019-0251-3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31934354/>.

Rider LS ME. *Cauda Equina and Conus Medullaris Syndromes*. [Updated 2023 Aug 7]. StatPearls [Internet]. StatPearls Publishing; 2023 Jan. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK537200/>.

Spinal shock

Ziu E, Mesfin FB. Spinal Shock. *StatPearls*. National Library of Medicine; 2022;2024(September 2). doi: Accessed 12 Feb 2024. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK448163/>

Srivastava RN. Spinal Shock in Spinal Cord Injuries - Is Duration of Shock Related to Neurological Level?: Paper #63. *Spine Journal Meeting Abstracts*. 2009;10:98. doi: https://journals.lww.com/spinejournalabstracts/Fulltext/2009/10003/Spinal_Shock_in_Spinal_Cord_Injuries_Is_Duration.63.aspx.

Neurogenic shock

Guly HR, Bouamra O, Lecky FE. The incidence of neurogenic shock in patients with isolated spinal cord injury in the emergency department. *Resuscitation*. 2008;76(1):57-62. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2007.06.008 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17688997/>.

Kwon BK, Tetreault LA, Martin AR, et al. A Clinical Practice Guideline for the Management of Patients With Acute Spinal Cord Injury: Recommendations on Hemodynamic Management. *Global Spine J*. 2024;14(3_suppl):187s-211s. doi: 10.1177/21925682231202348 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38526923/>.

Wieruszewski PM, Khanna AK. Vasopressor Choice and Timing in Vasodilatory Shock. *Crit Care*. 2022;26(1):76. doi: 10.1186/s13054-022-03911-7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35337346/>.

Non-surgical management of the SCI patient

Alkabie S, Boileau AJ. The Role of Therapeutic Hypothermia After Traumatic Spinal Cord Injury—A Systematic Review. *World Neurosurg*. 2016;86:432-49. doi: 10.1016/j.wneu.2015.09.079 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26433095/>.

Bracken MB. Steroids for acute spinal cord injury. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2012;1:Cd001046. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001046.pub2 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22258943/>.

Ceto S, Sekiguchi KJ, Takashima Y, Nimmerjahn A, Tuszyński MH. Neural Stem Cell Grafts Form Extensive Synaptic Networks that Integrate with Host Circuits after Spinal Cord Injury. *Cell Stem Cell*. 2020;doi: 10.1016/j.stem.2020.07.007 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32758426/>.

Fehlings MG, Martin AR, Tetreault LA, et al. A Clinical Practice Guideline for the Management of Patients With Acute Spinal Cord Injury: Recommendations on the Role of Baseline Magnetic Resonance Imaging in Clinical Decision Making and Outcome Prediction. *Global Spine J*. 2017;7(3 Suppl):221s-230s. doi: 10.1177/2192568217703089 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29164028/>.

Fehlings MG, Tetreault LA, Aarabi B, et al. A Clinical Practice Guideline for the Management of Patients With Acute Spinal Cord Injury: Recommendations on the Type and Timing of Anticoagulant Thromboprophylaxis. *Global Spine J*. 2017;7(3 Suppl):212s-220s. doi: 10.1177/2192568217702107 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29164026/>.

Fehlings MG, Tetreault LA, Wilson JR, et al. A Clinical Practice Guideline for the Management of Patients With Acute Spinal Cord Injury and Central Cord Syndrome: Recommendations on the Timing (≤ 24 Hours Versus >24 Hours) of Decompressive Surgery. *Global Spine J.* 2017;7(3 Suppl):195s-202s. doi: 10.1177/2192568217706367 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29164024/>.

Fehlings MG, Tetreault LA, Wilson JR, et al. A Clinical Practice Guideline for the Management of Acute Spinal Cord Injury: Introduction, Rationale, and Scope. *Global Spine J.* 2017;7(3 Suppl):84s-94s. doi: 10.1177/2192568217703387 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29164036/>.

Fehlings MG, Wilson JR, Harrop JS, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Methylprednisolone Sodium Succinate in Acute Spinal Cord Injury: A Systematic Review. *Global Spine J.* 2017;7(3 Suppl):116s-137s. doi: 10.1177/2192568217706366 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29164020/>.

Fehlings MG, Wilson JR, Tetreault LA, et al. A Clinical Practice Guideline for the Management of Patients With Acute Spinal Cord Injury: Recommendations on the Use of Methylprednisolone Sodium Succinate. *Global Spine J.* 2017;7(3 Suppl):203s-211s. doi: 10.1177/2192568217703085 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29164025/>.

Ho CH, Triolo RJ, Elias AL, et al. Functional Electrical Stimulation and Spinal Cord Injury. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am.* 2014;25(3):631-ix. doi: 10.1016/j.pmr.2014.05.001 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25064792/>.

Hurlbert R, Hadley M, Walters B, et al. Pharmacological Therapy for Acute Spinal Cord Injury. *Neurosurgery.* 2013;72(supplement 2, Guidelines for the Management of Acute Cervical Spine and Spinal Cord Injuries):93-105. doi: 10.1227/01.neu.0000462080.04196.f7 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25692371/>.

Ji R, Hao Z, Wang H, et al. Application of Injectable Hydrogels as Delivery Systems in Spinal Cord Injury. *Gels.* 2023;9(11) doi: 10.3390/gels9110907 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37998998/>.

Jia X, Kowalski RG, Sciubba DM, Geocadin RG. Critical care of traumatic spinal cord injury. *J Intensive Care Med.* 2013;28(1):12-23. doi: 10.1177/0885066611403270 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21482574/>.

Oh SK, Jeon SR. Current Concept of Stem Cell Therapy for Spinal Cord Injury: A Review. *Korean J Neurotrauma.* 2016;12(2):40-46. doi: 10.13004/kjnt.2016.12.2.40 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27857906/>.

Park J, Zhang Y, Saito E, et al. Intravascular innate immune cells reprogrammed via intravenous nanoparticles to promote functional recovery after spinal cord injury. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* 2019;116(30):14947-14954. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1820276116 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31285339/>.

Ransom SC, Brown NJ, Pennington ZA, et al. Hypothermia Therapy for Traumatic Spinal Cord Injury: An Updated Review. *J Clin Med.* 2022;11(6) doi: 10.3390/jcm11061585 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35329911/>.

Saadeh YS, Smith BW, Joseph JR, et al. The impact of blood pressure management after spinal cord injury: a systematic review of the literature. *Neurosurg Focus.* 2017;43(5):E20. doi: 10.3171/2017.8.focus17428 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29088944/>.

Simon DW, McGeachy MJ, Bayir H, Clark RS, Loane DJ, Kochanek PM. Neuroinflammation in the Evolution of Secondary Injury, Repair, and Chronic Neurodegeneration after Traumatic Brain Injury. *Nat Rev Neurol.* 2017;13(3):171-191. doi: 10.1038/nrneurol.2017.13 <https://www.nature.com/articles/nrneurol.2017.13.pdf>.

Yue JK, Winkler EA, Rick JW, et al. Update on critical care for acute spinal cord injury in the setting of polytrauma. *Neurosurg Focus.* 2017;43(5):E19. doi: 10.3171/2017.7.Focus17396 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29088951/>.

Secondary cord injuries

Baroudi M, Rezk A, Daher M, et al. Management of traumatic spinal cord injury: A current concepts review of contemporary and future treatment. *Injury*. 2024;55(6) doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2024.111472 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38460480/>.

Fehlings M. Traumatic Spinal Cord Injury's Secondary Injury Cascade. *Spine Universe* blog. 2019. <https://www.spineuniverse.com/conditions/spinal-cord-injury/traumatic-spinal-cord-injuries-secondary-injury-cascade>.

Spinal stabilization: early & late

Caring for a Child in a Halo Brace. article with links. Johns Hopkins Medicine; 2023. doi: <https://www.hopkinsmedicine.org/orthopaedic-surgery/specialty-areas/pediatrics/halo-care#:~:text=The%20halo%20and%20its%20jacket,tool%20and%20then%20tightened%20securely>. PEDS

Ackland HM, Cooper DJ, Malham GM, Kossmann T. Factors predicting cervical collar-related decubitus ulceration in major trauma patients. *Spine*. 2007;32(4):423-8. doi: 10.1097/01.brs.0000255096.52871.4e <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17304132/>.

Alson R, Copeland D. *Spinal Motion Restriction Resource Document*. 2014. <https://www.itrauma.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/05/SMR-Resource-Document-FINAL.pdf>.

Chan D, Goldberg R, Tascone A, Harmon S, Chan L. The effect of spinal immobilization on healthy volunteers. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1994;23(1):48-51. doi: 10.1016/s0196-0644(94)70007-9 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/8273958/>.

Curran C, Dietrich AM, Bowman MJ, Ginn-Pease ME, King DR, Kosnik E. Pediatric cervical-spine immobilization: achieving neutral position? *J Trauma*. 1995;39(4):729-32. doi: 10.1097/00005373-199510000-00022 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/7473965/>. PEDS

Fischer PE, Perina DG, Delbridge TR, et al. Spinal Motion Restriction in the Trauma Patient - A Joint Position Statement. *Prehosp Emerg Care*. 2018;22(6):659-661. doi: 10.1080/10903127.2018.1481476 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30091939/>.

Herman MJ, Brown KO, Sponseller PD, et al. Pediatric Cervical Spine Clearance: A Consensus Statement and Algorithm from the Pediatric Cervical Spine Clearance Working Group. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 2019;101(1):e1. doi: 10.2106/jbjs.18.00217 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30601421/>. PEDS

Hood N, Considine J. Spinal immobilisation in pre-hospital and emergency care: A systematic review of the literature. *Australas Emerg Nurs J*. 2015;18(3):118-37. doi: 10.1016/j.aenj.2015.03.003 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26051883/>.

Larson S, Delnat AU, Moore J. The Use of Clinical Cervical Spine Clearance in Trauma Patients: A Literature Review. *J Emerg Nurs*. 2018;44(4):368-374. doi: 10.1016/j.jen.2017.10.013 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29203049/>.

Morag S, Kieninger M, Eissnert C, et al. Comparison of different techniques for prehospital cervical spine immobilization: Biomechanical measurements with a wireless motion capture system. *PLoS One*. 2023;18(11):e0292300. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0292300 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38015902/>.

Mugesh Kanna R, Prasad Shetty A, Rajasekaran S. Timing of intervention for spinal injury in patients with polytrauma. *J Clin Orthop Trauma*. 2021;12(1):96-100. doi: 10.1016/j.jcot.2020.10.003
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33716434/>.

Murphy H, Schroeder GD, Shi WJ, et al. Management of Hangman's Fractures: A Systematic Review. *J Orthop Trauma*. 2017;31 Suppl 4:S90-s95. doi: 10.1097/bot.0000000000000952
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28816880/>.

Sarro A, Magtoto R, Maurceri J, Anthony T. *Living with Your Halo Vest*. 2020:14.
https://www.uhn.ca/PatientsFamilies/Health_Information/Health_Topics/Documents/Living_with_Halo_Vest.pdf.

Srikandarajah N, Hejrati N, Alvi MA, et al. Prevention, Diagnosis, and Management of Intraoperative Spinal Cord Injury in the Setting of Spine Surgery: A Proposed Care Pathway. *Global Spine J*. 2024;14(3_suppl):166s-173s. doi: 10.1177/21925682231217980 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38526925/>.

Terje S, Helge A, Samer H, Arne SG, Knut W. Prehospital Use of Cervical Collars in Trauma Patients: A Critical Review. *J Neurotrauma*. 2014;31(6):531-540. doi: 10.1089/neu.2013.3094
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23962031/>.

Walker J. Pressure ulcers in cervical spine immobilisation: a retrospective analysis. *J Wound Care*. 2012;21(7):323-6. doi: 10.12968/jowc.2012.21.7.323 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22886331/>.

Wilson JR, Tetreault LA, Kwon BK, et al. Timing of Decompression in Patients With Acute Spinal Cord Injury: A Systematic Review. *Global Spine J*. 2017;7(3 Suppl):95s-115s. doi: 10.1177/2192568217701716
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29164038/>.

Basic care needs of the SCI patient

Bergstrom N, Horn SD, Rapp MP, Stern A, Barrett R, Watkiss M. Turning for Ulcer Reduction: a multisite randomized clinical trial in nursing homes. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2013;61(10):1705-13. doi: 10.1111/jgs.12440
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24050454/>.

Cox J, Schallom M. Pressure Injuries in Critical Care: A Survey of Critical Care Nurses. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2017;37(5):46-55. doi: 10.4037/ccn2017928 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28966195/>.

Eichinger S, Eischer L, Sinkovec H, et al. Risk of venous thromboembolism during rehabilitation of patients with spinal cord injury. *PLoS One*. 2018;13(3):e0193735. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0193735
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29590126/>.

Godat LN, Haut ER, Moore EE, Knudson MM, Costantini TW. Venous thromboembolism risk after spinal cord injury: A secondary analysis of the CLOTT study. *J Trauma*. 2023;94(1):23-29. doi: 10.1097/ta.0000000000003807
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36203245/>.

Ham W, Schoonhoven L, Schuurmans MJ, et al. Pressure ulcers from spinal immobilization in trauma patients: a systematic review. *J Trauma*. 2014;76(4):1131-41. doi: 10.1097/TA.000000000000153
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24662882/>.

Jacobson TM, Tescher AN, Miers AG, et al. Improving practice: efforts to reduce occipital pressure ulcers. *J Nurs Care Qual*. 2008;23(3):283-8. doi: 10.1097/01.NCQ.0000324595.29956.90
<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18562873/>.

Kim JY, Lee YJ. Medical device-related pressure ulcer (MDRPU) in acute care hospitals and its perceived importance and prevention performance by clinical nurses. *Int Wound J*. 2019;16 Suppl 1:51-61. doi: 10.1111/iwj.13023 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30793861/>.

Kim P, Aribindi VK, Shui AM, et al. Risk Factors for Hospital-Acquired Pressure Injury in Adult Critical Care Patients. *Am J Crit Care*. 2022;31(1):42-50. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2022657 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34972856/>.

Manzano F, Colmenero M, Perez-Perez AM, et al. Comparison of two repositioning schedules for the prevention of pressure ulcers in patients on mechanical ventilation with alternating pressure air mattresses. *Intensive Care Med*. 2014;40(11):1679-87. doi: 10.1007/s00134-014-3424-3 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25189288/>.

Plante E, Rhudy L. Bowel Management in the Acute Phase of Spinal Cord Injury. *Journal of Neuroscience Nursing*. 2024;56(4):113-117. doi: 10.1097/jnn.0000000000000762 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38833487/>.

R. S, J. B. Systemic Complications of Spinal Cord Injury. *Curr Neurol Neurosci Rep*. 2017;17(8) doi: /10.1007/s11910-017-0715-4 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28188542/>.

Raff LA, Waller H, Griffin RL, Kerby JD, Bosarge PL. Identification of Risk Factors for the Development of Pressure Ulcers Despite Standard Screening Methodology and Prophylaxis in Trauma Patients. *Adv Skin Wound Care*. 2016;29(7):329-334. doi: 10.1097/01.asw.0000484064.86180.18 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27300364/>.

Reinhard P, Ohnstad C. *Pressure Injury Prevention Guideline*. 2021. https://www.sn-leaf.com/sites/default/files/2022-07/Pressure_Injury_Prevention_Guideline_Offers_Sweeping_Recommendations_To_Protect_Patients.pdf.

Schafermeyer RW, Ribbeck BM, Gaskins J, Thomason S, Harlan M, Attkisson A. Respiratory effects of spinal immobilization in children. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1991;20(9):1017-9. doi: 10.1016/s0196-0644(05)82983-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/1877767/>. PEDS

Silverstein LA, Moser DK, Rayens MK. Nurse-Sensitive Indicators as Predictors of Trauma Patient Discharge Disposition. *J Trauma Nurs*. 2024;31(4):189-195. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000797 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38990874/>.

SCI rehabilitation & extended care

Autonomic Dysreflexia in Spinal Cord Injury. The American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. 2022. <https://www.aapmr.org/about-physiatry/conditions-treatments/rehabilitation-of-central-nervous-system-disorders/autonomic-dysreflexia-in-spinal-cord-injury>.

Abbasi J. Patients With Complete Paralysis Walk With Spinal Cord Implant. *JAMA*. 2022;327(10):909-909. doi: 10.1001/jama.2022.2565 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35258548/>.

Alimohammadi E, Ahadi P, Rezaee C, Safari-Faramani R, Bagheri SR, Janatolmakan M. Acute traumatic quadriplegia: Predictors of in-hospital and six-month mortality. *Trauma*. 2020;22(4):300-306. doi: 10.1177/1460408620909005 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/1460408620909005>.

Bak AB, Moghaddamjou A, Harrop JS, Aarabi B, Fehlings MG. The Impact of Interhospital Transfer on the Extent of Neurological Recovery in Acute Traumatic Spinal Cord Injury: Analysis of a Prospective Multicenter Data Set in 970 Cases. *Neurosurgery*. 2023;doi: 10.1227/neu.0000000000002642 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37607093/>.

Brickman P, Coates D, Janoff-Bulman R. Lottery winners and accident victims: is happiness relative? *J Pers Soc Psychol.* 1978;36(8):917-27. doi: 10.1037//0022-3514.36.8.917 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/690806/>.

Fehlings MG, Tetreault LA, Aarabi B, et al. A Clinical Practice Guideline for the Management of Patients With Acute Spinal Cord Injury: Recommendations on the Type and Timing of Rehabilitation. *Global Spine J.* 2017;7(3 Suppl):231s-238s. doi: 10.1177/2192568217701910 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29164036/>.

Harmison LE, Beckham JW, Adelman DS. Autonomic dysreflexia in patients with spinal cord injury. *Nursing2023.* 2023;53(1):21-26. doi: 10.1097/01.NURSE.0000902944.16062.1f <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36573864/>.

Hashemiparast M, Sheydaei H, Chattu VK, Gharacheh M. Experiences of living and coping with spinal cord disability due to road traffic injuries: A phenomenological study. *Trauma.* 2022;0(0):14604086221076274. doi: 10.1177/14604086221076274 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/14604086221076274>.

Howell CW, Lawrence JA, Hinkel HM, et al. Patient Resiliency and Caregiver Burden After Traumatic Spinal Cord Injury Resulting in Quadriplegia. *Am Surg.* 2024:31348241241737. doi: 10.1177/00031348241241737 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38551604/>.

Lude P, Kennedy P, Elfström ML, Ballert CS. Quality of Life in and After Spinal Cord Injury Rehabilitation: A Longitudinal Multicenter Study. *Top Spinal Cord Inj Rehabil.* 2014;20(3):197-207. doi: 10.1310/sci2003-197 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25484566/>.

Lynch SD, Weaver AA, Barnard RT, Kiani B, Stitzel JD, Zonfrillo MR. Age-based differences in the disability of spine injuries in pediatric and adult motor vehicle crash occupants. *Traffic Inj Prev.* 2022:1-6. doi: 10.1080/15389588.2022.2086980 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35709315/>. PEDS

Mahanes D, Muehlschlegel S, Wartenberg KE, et al. Guidelines for neuroprognostication in adults with traumatic spinal cord injury. *Neurocrit Care.* 2023;doi: 10.1007/s12028-023-01845-8 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/37957419/>.

Mercado J, Ruiz A, Parsh B. Autonomic dysreflexia: Recognition and intervention. *Nursing2024.* 2022;52(10):10. doi: 10.1097/01.NURSE.0000872424.15581.b0 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36129497/>.

Middleton JW, Dayton A, Walsh J, Rutkowski SB, Leong G, Duong S. Life expectancy after spinal cord injury: a 50-year study. *Spinal Cord.* 2012;50(11):803-11. doi: 10.1038/sc.2012.55 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22584284/>.

Mouchtouris N, Luck T, Yudkoff C, et al. Initial Heart Rate Predicts Functional Independence in Patients With Spinal Cord Injury Requiring Surgery: A Registry-Based Study in a Mature Trauma System Over the Past 10 Years. *Global Spine J.* 2023:21925682231155127. doi: 10.1177/21925682231155127 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36735682/>.

Thietje R, Kowald B, Böthig R, et al. Long-Term Survival and Causes of Death in Patients below the Age of 60 with Traumatic Spinal Cord Injury in Germany. *J Clin Med.* 2021;11(1) doi: 10.3390/jcm11010026 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35011766/>.

Tremont P, Cook JN, Murray N, Udekwu LH, T. POMA. Acute Traumatic Spinal Cord Injury: Implementation of a Multidisciplinary Care Pathway. *J Trauma Nurs.* 2022;29(4):218-224. doi: 10.1097/jtn.0000000000000664 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35802058/>.

General spine and spinal cord concerns

Evidence Modules. Spinal Cord Injury Research Evidence Professionals. Accessed August 31, 2024. <https://scireproject.com/evidence/>.

American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma. *Best Practices Guidelines Spine Injury*. 2022. https://www.facs.org/media/k45gikqv/spine_injury_guidelines.pdf.

Copley PC, Tilliridou V, Kirby A, Jones J, Kandasamy J. Management of cervical spine trauma in children. *Eur J Trauma Emerg Surg*. 2019;45(5):777-789. doi: 10.1007/s00068-018-0992-x <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30167742/>. PEDS

Eldahan KC, Rabchevsky AG. Autonomic dysreflexia after spinal cord injury: Systemic pathophysiology and methods of management. *Auton Neurosci*. 2018;209:59-70. doi: 10.1016/j.autneu.2017.05.002 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28506502/>.

Fehlings MG, Moghaddamjou A, Evaniew N, et al. The 2023 AO Spine-Praxis Guidelines in Acute Spinal Cord Injury: What Have We Learned? What Are the Critical Knowledge Gaps and Barriers to Implementation? *Global Spine J*. 2024;14(3_suppl):223s-230s. doi: 10.1177/21925682231196825 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38526926/>.

Hachem LD, Ahuja CS, Fehlings MG. Assessment and management of acute spinal cord injury: From point of injury to rehabilitation. *J Spinal Cord Med*. 2017;40(6):665-675. doi: 10.1080/10790268.2017.1329076 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28571527/>.

Hadley MN, Walters BC. Introduction to the Guidelines for the Management of Acute Cervical Spine and Spinal Cord Injuries. *Neurosurgery*. 2013;72 Suppl 2:5-16. doi: 10.1227/NEU.0b013e3182773549 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23417174/>.

Hersh AM, Davidar AD, Weber-Levine C, et al. Advancements in the treatment of traumatic spinal cord injury during military conflicts. *Neurosurg Focus*. 2022;53(3):E15. doi: 10.3171/2022.6.Focus22262 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/36052631/>.

Krueger H, Noonan VK, Trenaman LM, Joshi P, Rivers CS. The economic burden of traumatic spinal cord injury in Canada. *Chronic Dis Inj Can*. 2013;33(3):113-22. doi: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23735450/>.

Li Y, Glotzbecker MP, Hedequist D, Mahan ST. Pediatric spinal trauma. *Trauma*. 2012;14(1):82-96. doi: 10.1177/1460408611417232 <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/1460408611417232>. PEDS

Mandadi AR, Koutsogiannis P, Waseem M. Pediatric Spine Trauma. In: StatPearls, ed. StatPearls [Internet]; 2021. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK442027/>. PEDS

National Spinal Cord Injury Statistical Center. Annual Statistical Report for the Spinal Cord Injury Model Systems. University of Alabama at Birmingham. Updated 2024. Accessed September 2, 2024. <https://www.nscisc.uab.edu/>.

Stein DM, Knight WAt. Emergency Neurological Life Support: Traumatic Spine Injury. *Neurocrit Care*. 2017;27(Suppl 1):170-180. doi: 10.1007/s12028-017-0462-z <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28913694/>.

Wang TY, Park C, Zhang H, et al. Management of Acute Traumatic Spinal Cord Injury: A Review of the Literature. *Front Surg*. 2021;8:698736. doi: 10.3389/fsurg.2021.698736 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34966774/>.

Wiles MD, Benson I, Edwards L, Miller R, Tait F, Wynn-Hebden A. Management of acute cervical spinal cord injury in the non-specialist intensive care unit: a narrative review of current evidence. *Anaesthesia*. 2023;doi: 10.1111/anae.16198 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38088443/>.